



(Please scan this QR Code to view the Draft Prospectus)

DRAFT PROSPECTUS
Dated: December 27, 2023
(This Draft Prospectus will be updated upon filing with the RoC)
Please read Section 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013
100% Fixed Price Issue



RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Corporate Identification Number: U36990MH2022PLC374614

Registered Office	Contact Person	Email and Telephone	Website
Unit-204, Options Primo, Plot No.X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri E, Mumbai-400093, Maharashtra, India.	Mr. Savinay Lodha Managing Director	Email Id: info@retaggioindustries.com Tel no: 022-66913355	www.retaggioindustries.com

PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY: MR. SAVINAY LODHA, MS. NIDHI LODHA AND M/S. RETAGGIO TRADING SERVICES LLP

DETAILS OF THE ISSUE

Type	Fresh Issue Size (In Lakhs)	OFS Size (In Lakhs)	Total Issue Size (In Lakhs)	Eligibility
Fresh Issue	Upto 50,00,000 Equity Shares amounting to [●]	Nil	₹ [●]	THIS ISSUE IS BEING MADE IN TERMS OF REGULATION 229(2) AND 253(1) OF CHAPTER IX OF THE SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS, 2018 AS AMENDED

DETAILS OF OFFER FOR SALE, SELLING SHAREHOLDERS AND THEIR AVERAGE COST OF ACQUISITION: NOT APPLICABLE AS THE ENTIRE ISSUE CONSTITUTES FRESH ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES

RISK IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE

The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹ 10.00 each and the Issue Price is [●], [●] times of the face value of the Equity Shares. The Issue Price determined and justified by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager as stated in “*Basis for Issue Price*” on page 75 should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

GENERAL RISKS



Investments in Equity and Equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their entire investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue including the risks involved. The Equity Shares issued in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the Draft Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to the section “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 28 of this Draft Prospectus.

ISSUER’S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Draft Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Draft Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Draft Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

LISTING

The Equity Shares Issued through this Draft Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE Limited in terms of the Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 as amended from time to time. For the purpose of this Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange will be the BSE Limited (“BSE”).

LEAD MANAGER TO THE ISSUE	Contact Person	Email & Telephone
 GRETEX CORPORATE SERVICES LIMITED	Ms. Dimple Magharam Slun / Ms. Rashmi Ranjan	Email: info@gretexgroup.com Tel No.: +91 96532 49863
REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	Contact Person	Email & Telephone
 BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED	Mr. Vinayak Morbale	Email: ipo@bigshareonline.com Tel: +91 22 6263 8200
ISSUE PROGRAMME		
ISSUE OPENS ON: [●]		ISSUE CLOSES ON: [●]



(Please scan this QR Code to view the Draft Prospectus)

DRAFT PROSPECTUS
 Dated: December 27, 2023
 (This Draft Prospectus will be updated upon filing with the RoC)
 Please read Section 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013
 100% Fixed Price Issue



RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Our Company was incorporated as a Public Limited Company on January 07, 2022 as “Retaggio Industries Limited” vide Registration No. 374614 and Certificate of Incorporation dated January 17, 2022 under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre. Subsequently, our Company acquired the running business on a going concern basis with the assets and liabilities of M/s Vaibhav Gems, sole proprietorship concern of our promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 21, 2022. The Corporate Identification Number of our company is U36990MH2022PLC374614. For further Details of our Company, please refer to section titled ‘*Our History and Certain Other Corporate Matters*’ beginning on page 114 of this Draft Prospectus.

Registered Office: Unit-204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India

Contact Person: Mr. Savinay Lodha, Managing Director

Tel: 022-66913355; **E-mail:** info@retaggioindustries.com; **Website:** www.retaggioindustries.com

Our Promoters: Mr. Savinay Lodha, Ms. Nidhi Lodha and M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP

THE ISSUE

PUBLIC ISSUE OF UPTO 50,00,000 EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10.00 EACH (“EQUITY SHARES”) OF RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED (THE “COMPANY” OR THE “ISSUER”) FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE (THE “ISSUE PRICE”) AGGREGATING UPTO ₹ [●] (“THE ISSUE”) OF WHICH [●] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10.00 EACH FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING TO ₹ [●] WILL BE RESERVED FOR SUBSCRIPTION BY MARKET MAKER TO THE ISSUE (THE “MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION”). THE ISSUE LESS THE MARKET MAKER RESERVATION PORTION I.E. NET ISSUE OF [●] EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10.00 EACH AT A PRICE OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹ [●] PER EQUITY SHARE AGGREGATING TO ₹ [●] (THE “NET ISSUE”). THE ISSUE AND THE NET ISSUE WILL CONSTITUTE [●] % AND [●] % RESPECTIVELY OF THE POST ISSUE PAID UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL OF OUR COMPANY.

THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARE IS ₹ 10.00 AND THE ISSUE PRICE IS [●] TIMES OF THE FACE VALUE OF THE EQUITY SHARES

In terms of Rule 19(2)(b)(i) of the SCRR this Issue is being made for at least 25% of the Post-Issue Paid-up Equity Share Capital of our Company. This Issue is being made through Fixed Price process in accordance and compliance with Chapter IX and other applicable provisions of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations wherein a minimum 50% of the Net Issue is allocated for Retail Individual Applicants and the balance shall be offered to individual applicants other than Retail Individual Applicants and other investors including Corporate Bodies or Institutions, QIBs and Non-Institutional Applicants. However, if the aggregate demand from the Retail Individual Applicants is less than 50%, then the balance Equity Shares in that portion will be added to the Non-Retail Portion offered to the remaining investors including QIBs and NIIs and vice-versa subject to valid Applications being received from them at or above the Issue Price. Additionally, if the Retail Individual Applicants category is entitled to more than fifty per cent on proportionate basis, the Retail Individual Applicants shall be allocated that higher percentage. All potential investors shall participate in the Issue only through an Application Supported by Blocked Amount (“ASBA”) process including through UPI mode (as applicable) by providing details of the respective bank accounts and / or UPI IDs, in case of RIIs, if applicable, which will be blocked by the Self-Certified Syndicate Banks (“SCSBs”) for the same. For details in this regard, specific attention is invited to ‘*Issue Procedure*’ on page 193 of this Draft Prospectus. A copy will be filed with the Registrar of Companies as required under Sections 26 and Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013.

RISK IN RELATION TO THE FIRST ISSUE

This being the first Public Issue of our Company, there has been no formal market for the Equity Shares of our Company. The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹ 10.00. The Issue Price (as determined by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager as stated in ‘*Basis for Issue Price*’ beginning on page 75 of this Draft Prospectus) should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares or regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

GENERAL RISKS

Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer and the Issue including the risks involved. The Equity Shares in the Issue have neither been recommended nor approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Draft Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to the section titled ‘*Risk Factors*’ beginning on page 28 of this Draft Prospectus.


ISSUER’S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Draft Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Draft Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Draft Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading, in any material respect.

LISTING

The Equity Shares issued through the Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE Limited. Our Company has received ‘in-principle’ approvals from BSE for the listing of the Equity Shares pursuant to letters dated [●]. For the purposes of the Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange shall be BSE Limited.

LEAD MANAGER TO THE ISSUE


GRETEX CORPORATE SERVICES LIMITED
 A-401, Floor 4th, Plot FP-616, (PT), Naman Midtown, Senapati Bapat Marg,
 Near Indiabulls, Dadar (w), Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400013, Maharashtra, India
Tel No.: +91 96532 49863
Email: info@gretexgroup.com
Website: www.gretexcorporate.com
Contact Person: Ms. Dimple Magharam Slun / Ms. Rashmi Ranjan
SEBI Registration No: INM000012177
CIN: L74999MH2008PLC288128

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE


BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED
 S6-2, 6th Pinnacle Business Park, Mahakali Caves Road, next to Ahura Centre,
 Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India
Tel No.: +91 – 22 – 6263 8200; **Fax No.:** +91 – 22 – 6263 8299
E-mail: ipo@bigshareonline.com
Investor Grievance E-mail: investor@bigshareonline.com
Website: www.bigshareonline.com
Contact Person: Mr. Vinayak Morbale
SEBI Registration No.: INR000001385
CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534

ISSUE PROGRAMME

ISSUE OPENS ON: [●]

ISSUE CLOSES ON: [●]



(Please scan this QR Code to view the Draft Prospectus)

DRAFT PROSPECTUS
Dated: December 27, 2023
(This Draft Prospectus will be updated upon filing with the RoC)
Please read Section 26 and 32 of the Companies Act, 2013
100% Fixed Price Issue

(This page is intentionally left blank)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I: GENERAL	5
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	5
CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, USE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND MARKET DATA AND CURRENCY OF FINANCIAL PRESENTATION	19
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	21
SECTION II: SUMMARY OF ISSUE DOCUMENT	23
SECTION III: RISK FACTORS	28
SECTION IV: INTRODUCTION	47
THE ISSUE	47
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	48
SECTION V: GENERAL INFORMATION	52
SECTION VI: CAPITAL STRUCTURE	59
SECTION VII: PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE	69
OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE	69
BASIS FOR ISSUE PRICE	75
STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE TAX BENEFITS	80
SECTION VIII: ABOUT THE ISSUER COMPANY	84
OUR INDUSTRY	84
OUR BUSINESS	94
KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES	105
OUR HISTORY AND CERTAIN OTHER CORPORATE MATTERS	114
OUR MANAGEMENT	118
OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP	136
RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	142
DIVIDEND POLICY	143
SECTION IX: FINANCIAL INFORMATION	144
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS RESTATED	144
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	145
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS	162
SECTION X: LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION	163
OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS	163
GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS	168
OUR GROUP COMPANIES	171
OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES	172
SECTION XI: ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION	182
TERMS OF THE ISSUE	182
ISSUE STRUCTURE	190
ISSUE PROCEDURE	193
RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES	224
SECTION XII: MAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION	227
SECTION XIII: OTHER INFORMATION	254
MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION	254
DECLARATION	256

SECTION I: GENERAL

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

This Draft Prospectus uses certain definitions and abbreviations which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, shall have the meaning as provided below. References to any legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulation, rules, guidelines or policies, as amended, supplemented or re-enacted from time to time and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.

The words and expressions used in this Draft Prospectus but not defined herein shall have, to the extent applicable, the meaning ascribed to such terms under the Companies Act, the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the SCRA, the Listing Regulations, the Depositories Act or the Rules and Regulations made thereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, terms used in of the sections “Statement of Possible Tax Benefits”, “Financial Statements as Restated”, “Main Provisions of Articles of Association”, “Basis for Issue Price”, “Our History and Certain Corporate Matters”, “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” and “Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments” on pages 80, 144, 227, 75, 114, 172 and 163 respectively, shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the relevant section.

GENERAL TERMS

Term	Description
“Retaggio Industries Limited”, “Retaggio”, “We” or “us” or “Our Company” or “the Issuer”	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to Retaggio Industries Limited, a public limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 2013 and having Registered Office at Unit- 204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akriti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India.
Promoter(s) / Core Promoter	The promoters of our Company being Mr. Savinay Lodha, Ms. Nidhi Lodha and M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP for further details, please refer to chapter titled “ Our Promoters and Promoter Group ” on page 136 of this Draft Prospectus
Promoter Group	Such persons, entities and companies constituting our promoter group pursuant to Regulation 2(1) (pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations as disclosed in the Chapter titled “ Our Promoters and Promoter Group ” on page 136 of this Draft Prospectus.
“we”, “us” and “our”	Unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to our Company.
“You” or “Your” or “Yours”	Prospective Investors in this Issue.

COMPANY RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
AOA / Articles / Articles of Association	Unless the context otherwise requires, refers to the Articles of Association of Retaggio Industries Limited, as amended from time to time.
Audit Committee	Audit Committee of our Company constituted in accordance Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and as described in the chapter titled “ Our Management ” beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.
Auditor of our Company / Statutory Auditor	The Statutory Auditors of our Company, being M/s. Gopal Agarwal & Co., Chartered Accountants holding a valid peer review certificate as mentioned in the section titled “ General Information ” beginning on page 52 of this Draft Prospectus.
Banker to our Company	Indian Overseas Bank as disclosed in the section titled “ General Information ” beginning on page 52 of this Draft Prospectus.
Board / Board of Directors / Our Board	The Board of Directors of our Company, including all duly constituted Committees thereof. For further details of our directors, please refer to chapter titled “ Our Management ” beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.
CIN / Corporate Identification Number	U36990MH2022PLC374614
Chief Financial Officer / CFO	The Chief Financial Officer of our Company as mentioned in the chapter titled “ General Information ” beginning on page 52 of this Draft Prospectus.
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	The Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company as mentioned in the chapter titled “ General Information ” beginning on page 52 of this Draft Prospectus.
DIN	Directors Identification Number.
Director(s) / our directors	Director(s) of our company unless otherwise specified
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996, as amended from time to time

Term	Description
Depositories	National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL).
Equity Shares / Shares	The equity shares of our Company of face value of ₹10.00 each unless otherwise specified in the context thereof.
Equity Shareholders / Shareholders	Persons / Entities holding Equity Shares of the Company
Executive Directors	Executive Directors are the Managing Director & Whole Time Directors of our Company
Financial Statements as Restated	The Restated Financial Information of the Company, which comprises of the Restated Balance Sheet, the Restated Profit and Loss Information and Restated Cash Flow Information for the period ended on October 31, 2023 and the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 and Restated Financial Information of the Proprietorship which comprises of the Restated Balance Sheet, the Restated Profit and Loss Information and Restated Cash Flow Information for the period ended on November 3, 2022 and the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 together with the annexure and notes thereto. together with the annexures and the notes thereto, which we have been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act, the applicable Accounting Standards and restated in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations
Group Companies / Entities	Such companies / entities as covered under the applicable accounting standards and such other companies as considered material by the Board. For details of our Group Companies / entities, please refer " Our Group Entities " on page 171 of this Draft Prospectus.
Indian GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India.
Independent Directors	Independent directors on the Board, and eligible to be appointed as an independent director under the provisions of Companies Act and SEBI Listing Regulations. For details of the Independent Directors, please refer chapter titled " Our Management " beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number, being INE0KWJ01014.
Key Management Personnel / KMP	Key Managerial Personnel of our Company in terms of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 2(1) (bb) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations 2018 and Section 2(51) of the Companies Act, 2013. For details, see section entitled " Our Management " beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.
MD or Managing Director	The Managing Director of our Company, Mr. Savinay Lodha.
Materiality Policy	The policy on identification of group companies, material creditors and material litigation, adopted by our Board on January 07, 2023 in accordance with the requirements of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.
MoA / Memorandum of Association	The Memorandum of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time
Non-Executive Director	A Director not being an Executive Director or an Independent Director.
Nomination & Remuneration Committee	The nomination and remuneration committee of our Company constituted in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, as disclosed in the chapter titled " Our Management " beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.
Peer Review Auditor	Auditor having a valid Peer Review certificate in our case being M/s Gopal Agarwal & Co, Chartered Accountant.
Person or Persons	Any individual, sole proprietorship, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, body corporate, corporation, company, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, or trust or any other entity or organization validly constituted and/or incorporated in the jurisdiction in which it exists and operates, as the context requires.
Proprietorship firm / firm	Proprietorship firm of our Promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha i.e. M/s Vaibhav Gems which has been taken over by our Company.
Promoter, Promoters or our Promoters	Promoters of our Company being Mr. Savinay Lodha, Ms. Nidhi Lodha and M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP, for further details, please refer to the chapter titled " Our Promoters and Promoter Group " beginning on page 118.
Registered Office	The registered office of our Company situated at Unit- 204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruiti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India.
RoC / Registrar of Companies	Registrar of Companies, Mumbai situated at Registrar of Companies, 100, Everest, Marine Drive, Mumbai 400002, Maharashtra, India.

Term	Description
Stakeholders' Relationship Committee	The Stakeholder's relationship committee of our Company constituted in accordance with Section 178 of Companies Act, 2013 and as described under the chapter titled " Our Management " beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.
Stock Exchange	Unless the context requires otherwise, refers to, the SME Platform of BSE Limited.

ISSUE RELATED TERMS

Term	Description
Abridged Prospectus	Abridged Prospectus to be issued under Regulation 255 of SEBI ICDR Regulations and appended to the Application Form
Acknowledgement Slip	The slip or document issued by the Designated Intermediary to an Applicant as proof of having accepted the Application Form.
Allocation / Allocation of Equity Shares	Unless the context otherwise requires, the allotment of the Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue.
Allot / Allotment / Allotted	Unless the context otherwise requires, allotment of the Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue of Equity Shares to the successful Applicants.
Allotment Advice	Note or advice or intimation of Allotment sent to the Applicants who have been allotted Equity Shares after the Basis of Allotment has been approved by the Designated Stock Exchanges.
Allottee(s)	A successful Applicant(s) to whom the Equity Shares are being / have been allotted
Applicant / Investor	Any prospective investor who makes an application pursuant to the terms of the Prospectus and the Application Form.
Application	An indication to make an application during the Issue Period by an Applicant, pursuant to submission of Application Form, to subscribe for or purchase our Equity Shares at the Issue Price including all revisions and modifications thereto, to the extent permissible under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations
Application Form	The Form in terms of which the applicant shall apply for the Equity Shares of the Company.
Application Supported by Blocked Amount / ASBA	An application whether physical or electronic, used by ASBA Applicant to make an Application authorizing an SCSB to block the Application Amount in the specified Bank Account maintained with such SCSB and will include amounts blocked by RIIs using the UPI mechanism.
ASBA Account	A bank account maintained with an SCSB and specified in the Application Form submitted by the Applicants or the account of the RII Applicants blocked upon acceptance of UPI Mandate Request by RIIs using the UPI mechanism, to the extent of the Application Amount specified by the Applicant.
ASBA Applicant(s)	Any prospective investors in the Issue who intend to submit the Application through the ASBA process
ASBA Application / Application	An application form, whether physical or electronic, used by ASBA Applicants which will be considered as the application for Allotment in terms of the Prospectus.
Bankers to the Company	Such banks which are disclosed as Bankers to our Company in the chapter titled titled " General Information " on page no. 52 of this Draft Prospectus.
Bankers to the Issue / Refund Banker	The banks which are Clearing Members and registered with SEBI as Banker to an Issue with whom the Escrow Agreement is entered and in this case being [●].
Bankers to the Issue Agreement	Bank which is a clearing member and registered with SEBI as Banker to the Issue and with whom the Public Issue Account will be opened, in this case being [●].
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Equity Shares will be Allotted to successful Applicants under the Issue, described in " Issue Procedure " on page 193 of this Draft Prospectus
Bidding Centres	Centres at which the Designated Intermediaries shall accept the Application Forms i.e. Designated SCSB Branch for SCSBs, Specified Locations for members of the Syndicate, Broker Centres for Registered Brokers, Designated RTA Locations for RTAs and Designated CDP Locations for CDPs.
Broker Centers	Broker centers notified by the Stock Exchanges, where the Applicants can submit the Application Forms to a Registered Broker. The details of such broker centers, along with the name and contact details of the Registered Brokers, are available on the website of the BSE Limited on the following link- www.bseindia.com
BSE SME	SME Platform of BSE Limited
Business Day	Monday to Friday (except public holidays)
CAN / Confirmation of Allocation Note	Confirmation of Allocation Note / the note or advice or intimation of Allotment, sent to each successful Applicant who has been or is to be Allotted the Equity Shares after approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange.

Term	Description
Circular's on Streamlining of Public Issues	Circular (CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015) dated November 10, 2015 amended by circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138) dated November 1, 2018, circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50) dated April 3, 2019, circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76) dated June 28, 2019, circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85) dated July 26, 2019 and circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133) dated November 8, 2019 and any subsequent circulars issued by SEBI in this regard.
Client ID	Client identification number of the Applicant's beneficiary account
Collecting Depository Participant or CDP	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996, registered with SEBI and who is eligible to procure Application Forms at the Designated CDP Locations in terms of circular no. GR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 issued by SEBI.
Controlling Branches / Controlling Branches of the SCSBs.	Such branches of the SCSBs which co-ordinate Application Forms by the ASBA Applicants with the Registrar to the Issue and Stock Exchanges and a list of which is available at http://www.sebi.gov.in or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
Demographic Details	The demographic details of the Applicants such as their Address, PAN, Occupation and Bank Account details and UPI ID wherever applicable.
Depository / Depositories	A depository registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996
Depository Participant / DP	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act
Designated CDP Locations	Such locations of the CDPs where Applicants can submit the Application Forms to Collecting Depository Participants. The details of such Designated CDP Locations, along with names and contact details of the Collecting Depository Participants eligible to accept Application Forms are available on the website of the Stock Exchange (www.bseindia.com)
Designated Date	The date on which relevant amounts are transferred from the ASBA Accounts to the Public Issue Account or the Refund Account, as the case may be, and the instructions are issued to the SCSBs (in case of RIIs using UPI Mechanism, instruction issued through the Sponsor Bank) for the transfer of amounts blocked by the SCSBs in the ASBA Accounts to the Public Issue Account or the Refund Account, as the case may be, in terms of the Prospectus following which Equity Shares will be Allotted in the Issue.
Designated Intermediaries / Collecting Agent	In relation to ASBA Forms submitted by RIIs authorising an SCSB to block the Application Amount in the ASBA Account, Designated Intermediaries shall mean SCSBs. In relation to ASBA Forms submitted by RIIs where the Application Amount will be blocked upon acceptance of UPI Mandate Request by such RII using the UPI Mechanism, Designated Intermediaries shall mean syndicate members, sub-syndicate members, Registered Brokers, CDPs and RTAs. In relation to ASBA Forms submitted by QIBs and NIBs, Designated Intermediaries shall mean SCSBs, syndicate members, sub-syndicate members, Registered Brokers, CDPs and RTAs.
Designated Market Maker / Market Maker	In our case, Gretex Share Broking Limited having its registered office at A-401, Floor 4th, Plot FP-616, (PT), Naman Midtown, Senapati Bapat Marg, Near Indiabulls, Dadar (w), Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400013, Maharashtra, India.
Designated RTA Locations	Such locations of the RTAs where Applicants can submit the Application Forms to RTAs. The details of such Designated RTA Locations, along with names and contact details of the RTAs eligible to accept Application Forms are available on the website of the Stock Exchange (www.bseindia.com).
Designated SCSB Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the Application Forms, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at http://www.sebi.gov.in/ or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
Designated Stock Exchange / Stock Exchange	BSE Limited.
Draft Prospectus	This Draft Prospectus dated December 27, 2023 filed with the BSE Limited in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations
DP	Depository Participant
DP ID	Depository Participant's Identity number

Term	Description
Eligible NRI	NRI eligible to invest under the FEMA Regulations, from jurisdictions outside India where it is not unlawful to make an application or invitation to participate in the Issue and in relation to whom the Application Form and the Prospectus will constitute an invitation to subscribe for Equity Shares and who have opened dematerialized accounts with SEBI registered qualified depository participants.
Equity Shares	Equity Shares of our Company of face value Rs. 10.00 each
Escrow Account(s)	Account(s) opened with the Banker(s) to the Issue pursuant to Escrow and Sponsor Bank Agreement.
Escrow and Sponsor Bank Agreement	Agreement dated [●] entered into amongst the Company, Lead Manager, the Registrar, the Banker to the Issue and Sponsor bank to receive monies from the Applicants through the SCSBs Bank Account on the Designated Date in the Public Issue Account.
FII / Foreign Institutional Investors	Foreign Institutional Investor (as defined under SEBI (Foreign Institutional Investors) Regulations, 1995, as amended) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
First / Sole Applicant	Applicant whose name shall be mentioned in the Application Form or the Revision Form and in case of joint Bids, whose name shall also appear as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names.
Fresh Issue	Fresh Issue of Upto 50,00,000 Equity Shares of face value ₹ 10.00 each of Retaggio Industries Limited for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Shares (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Shares) aggregating ₹ [●], by our Company.
Fugitive Economic Offender	An individual who is declared a fugitive economic offender under Section 12 of Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018
General Corporate Purposes	Include such identified purposes for which no specific amount is allocated or any amount so specified towards general corporate purpose or any such purpose by whatever name called, in the offer document. Provided that any issue related expenses shall not be considered as a part of general corporate purpose merely because no specific amount has been allocated for such expenses in the offer document.
General Information Document	The General Information Document for investing in public issues prepared and issued in accordance with the circular (CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2013) page October 23, 2013, notified by SEBI and updated pursuant to the circular (CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015) dated November 10, 2015, the circular (CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2016) dated January 1, 2016 and (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/26) dated January 21, 2016, circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138) dated November 1, 2018, circular no. (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50) dated April 3, 2019, circular no. (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76) dated June 28, 2019, circular no. (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85) dated July 26, 2019 and circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133) dated November 8, 2019, issued by SEBI. The General Information Document is available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges and the LM.
Issue / Public Issue / Issue size / Initial Public Offer / Initial Public Offering / IPO / Present Issue	Public Issue of Upto 50,00,000 Equity Shares of face value ₹ 10.00 each of Retaggio Industries Limited for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Shares (including premium of per ₹ [●] Equity Shares) aggregating ₹ [●] by our Company.
Issue Agreement	The agreement dated May 12, 2023, entered between our Company and the Lead Manager, pursuant to which certain arrangements are agreed to in relation to the Issue.
Issue Closing Date	The date on which the Issue closes for subscription
Issue Opening Date	The date on which the Issue opens for subscription
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date, inclusive of both days during which prospective Applicants can submit their Applications, including any revisions thereof.
Issue Price	The price at which Equity Shares are being issued by our Company being ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share)
Issue Proceeds	The proceeds of the Issue as stipulated by the Company. For further information about use of the Issue Proceeds please see the chapter titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” beginning on page 193 of this Draft Prospectus.
Lead Manager / LM	The Lead Manager to the Issue, in this case being Gretex Corporate Services Limited.
Listing Agreement	Unless the context specifies otherwise, this means the Equity Listing Agreement to be signed between our Company and the BSE Limited.

Term	Description
Lot Size	The Market lot and Trading lot for the Equity Share is [●] and in multiples of [●] thereafter; subject to a minimum allotment of [●] Equity Shares to the successful applicants.
Market Making Agreement	Market Making Agreement dated May 12, 2023 between our Company, the Lead Manager and Market Maker.
Market Maker Reservation Portion	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each at ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●] reserved for subscription by the Market Maker.
Mobile App(s)	The mobile applications listed on the website of SEBI at https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40 or such other website as may be updated from time to time, which may be used by RIIs to submit Applications using the UPI Mechanism
Minimum Promoters' Contribution	Aggregate of 20% of the fully diluted Post- Issue Equity Share capital of our Company held by our Promoters which shall be provided towards minimum promoters of 20% and locked-in for a period of three years from the date of Allotment.
Mutual Fund	A Mutual Fund registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended.
Net Issue	The Issue (excluding the Market Maker Reservation Portion) of [●] Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid up for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating ₹ [●] by our Company.
Net Proceeds	Proceeds of the Issue that will be available to our Company, which shall be the gross proceeds of the Issue less the Issue expenses.
Non-Institutional Investors / NIIs	All Applicants, including Category III FPIs that are not QIBs or Retail Individual Investors who have made Application for Equity Shares for an amount of more than ₹ 2.00 Lakhs (but not including NRIs other than Eligible NRIs)
Non-Resident	A person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA Regulations
Non-Resident Indian / NRI	A person resident outside India, who is a citizen of India or a Person of Indian Origin as defined under FEMA Regulations, as amended
OCB / Overseas Corporate Body	A company, partnership, society or other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs, including overseas trusts in which not less than 60% of beneficial interest is irrevocably held by NRIs directly or indirectly as defined under the Foreign Exchange Management (Deposit) Regulations, 2000, as amended from time to time. OCBs are not allowed to invest in this Issue.
Person or Persons	Any individual, sole proprietorship, unincorporated association, unincorporated organization, body corporate, corporation, Company, partnership, limited liability Company, joint venture, or trust or any other entity or organization validly constituted and / or incorporated in the jurisdiction in which it exists and operates, as the context requires.
Prospectus	The Prospectus to be filed with the RoC in accordance with the provisions of Section 26 and Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013.
Public Issue Account	The account to be opened with the Banker to the Issue under Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 to receive monies from the ASBA Accounts on the Designated Date.
Qualified Institutional Buyers or QIBs	A qualified institutional buyer as defined under Regulation 2(1) (ss) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018.
Refund Account	Account to which Application monies to be refunded to the Applicants.
Registered Brokers	Stockbrokers registered with the stock exchanges having nationwide terminals.
Registrar Agreement	The Agreement between the Registrar to the Issue and the Issuer Company dated May 12 2023 in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to the Issue.
Registrar and Share Transfer Agents or RTAs	Registrar and share transfer agents registered with SEBI and eligible to procure Applications at the Designated RTA Locations in terms of circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 issued by SEBI
Registrar to the Issue	Registrar to the Issue being Bigshare Services Private Limited.
Retail Individual Investors / RIIs	Applicants (including HUFs, in the name of Karta and Eligible NRIs whose Application Amount for Equity Shares in the Issue is not more than ₹ 2.00 Lakh.
Revision Form	Form used by the Applicants to modify the quantity of the Equity Shares or the Applicant Amount in any of their ASBA Form(s) or any previous Revision Form(s). QIB Applicants and Non-Institutional Applicants are not allowed to withdraw or lower their Applications (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Application

Term	Description
	Amount) at any stage. Retail Individual Applicants can revise their Application during the Issue Period and withdraw their Applications until Issue Closing Date.
SEBI Listing Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015
Self-Certified Syndicate Bank(s) / SCSB(s)	Banks which are registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994 and offer services of ASBA, including blocking of bank account, a list of which is available http://www.sebi.gov.in/pmd/scsb.pdf
Sponsor Bank	The Banker to the Issue registered with SEBI which is appointed by the issuer to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and the National Payments Corporation of India in order to push the mandate collect requests and / or payment instructions of the RIIs into the UPI, the Sponsor Bank in this case being [●].
Underwriter	Gretex Corporate Services Limited and Gretex Share Broking Limited.
Underwriting Agreement	The agreement dated May 12, 2023 entered into between the Underwriters, our Company and the Lead Manager.
UPI	Unified Payments Interface (UPI) is an instant payment system developed by the NPCI. It enables merging several banking features, seamless fund routing & merchant payments into one hood. UPI allows instant transfer of money between any two persons bank accounts using a payment address which uniquely identifies a person's bank a/c.
UP ID	ID created on Unified Payment Interface (UPI) for single-window mobile payment system developed by the National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI)
UPI Mandate Request	A request (intimating the RII by way of a notification on the UPI application and by way of a SMS directing the RII to such UPI application) to the RII initiated by the Sponsor Bank to authorise blocking of funds on the UPI application equivalent to Application Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment.
UPI mechanism	The bidding mechanism that may be used by an RII to make an Application in the Issue in accordance with SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138) dated November 01, 2018 read with SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50) dated April 3, 2019 and SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76) dated June 28, 2019 circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 and circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 08, 2019.
UPI PIN	Password to authenticate UPI transaction
U.S. Securities Act	U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.
Willful Defaulter	Willful defaulter as defined under Regulation 2(1)(III) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Working Days	All days on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business; provided however, with reference to (a) announcement of Price Band; and (b) Bid / Issue Period, "Working Day" shall mean all days, excluding all Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business; (c) the time period between the Bid / Issue Closing Date and the listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, "Working Day" shall mean all trading days of Stock Exchanges, excluding Sundays and bank holidays, as per the circulars issued by SEBI.

CONVENTIONAL AND GENERAL TERMS

Term	Description
AIF(s)	Alternative Investment Funds as defined in and registered with SEBI under SEBI AIF Regulations
Air Act	The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981
ASBA	Applications Supported by Blocked Amount
Authorized Dealers	Authorized Dealers registered with RBI under the Foreign Exchange Management (Foreign Currency Accounts) Regulations, 2000
Category I Foreign Portfolio Investor(s)	FPIs registered as Category I Foreign Portfolio Investors under the SEBI FPI Regulations.
Category II Foreign Portfolio Investor(s)	An FPI registered as a Category II Foreign Portfolio Investor under the SEBI FPI Regulations
Category III Foreign Portfolio Investor(s)	FPIs registered as category III FPIs under the SEBI FPI Regulations, which shall include all other FPIs not eligible under category I and II foreign portfolio investors, such as endowments, charitable societies, charitable trusts, foundations, corporate bodies, trusts, individuals and family offices
CGST	Central GST

Term	Description
COPRA	The Consumer Protection Act, 1986
Companies Act	Companies Act, 1956 (without reference to the provisions thereof that have ceased to have effect upon notification of the Notified Sections) and the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent in force pursuant to the notification of the Notified Sections, read with the rules, regulations, clarifications and modifications thereunder
Companies Act 2013	Companies Act, 2013, to the extent in force pursuant to the notification of the Notified Sections, read with the rules, regulations, clarifications and modifications thereunder
Consolidated FDI Policy	The current consolidated FDI Policy, effective from August 28, 2017, issued by the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India, and any modifications thereto or substitutions thereof, issued from time to time
Contract Act	The Indian Contract Act, 1872
CSR	Corporate Social Responsibility
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996
Depository	A depository registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996
DIN	Director Identification Number
DIPP	Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, GOI
DP	Depository Participant
DP ID	Depository Participant's identity number
DTC	Direct Tax Code, 2013
EBITDA	Earnings Before Interest, Tax, Depreciation and Amortization
ECS	Electronic Clearing System
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting
Electricity Act	The Electricity Act, 2003
Environment Protection Act	The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986
EPA	The Environment Protection Act, 1986
EPF Act	The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952
EPS	Earnings per share
e-RUPI	Prime Minister Narendra Modi launched a contactless, prepaid, electronic prepaid system
ER Act	The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976
ESI Act	The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948
FCNR Account	Foreign Currency Non-Resident (Bank) account established in accordance with the FEMA
FDI	Foreign direct investment
FEMA	The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 read with rules and regulations there under
FEMA 2000	The Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000
FII(s)	Foreign Institutional Investors as defined under SEBI FPI Regulations
Financial Year / Fiscal Year / FY	The period of 12 months commencing on April 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ending on March 31 of that particular calendar year
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board
Foreign Portfolio Investor or FPIs	A foreign portfolio investor, as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations and registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investors (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000) registered with SEBI
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
GIR Number	General Index Registry Number
GoI / Government	Government of India
Gratuity Act	The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972
GST Act	The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017
Hazardous Wastes Rules	Hazardous Wastes (Management, Handling and Trans boundary Movement) Rules, 2008
ICAI	The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
ICSI	The Institute of Company Secretaries of India
ID Act	The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947

Term	Description
IDRA	The Industrial (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951
IE Act	The Indian Easements Act, 1882
IEM	Industrial Entrepreneurs Memorandum
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
IFSC	Indian Financial System Code
IGST	Integrated GST
IT Act	Income Tax Act, 1961
Indian GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India
INR or Rupee or ₹ or Rs.	Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India
Insider Trading Regulations	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, as amended.
IPO	Initial Public Offering
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number
KMP	Key Managerial Personnel
Ltd.	Limited
Maternity Benefit Act	Maternity Benefit Act, 1961
M. A	Master of Arts
M.B.A	Master of Business Administration
MCA	The Ministry of Corporate Affairs, GoI
M.Com	Master of Commerce
MCI	Ministry of Commerce and Industry, GoI
Mill & Fill	Removing the existing surface layer with a milling machine and then transporting the material to a storage facility
MSME	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise
MSMED Act	The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006
MWA	Minimum Wages Act, 1948
MoEF	Ministry of Environment and Forests
MoF	Ministry of Finance, Government of India
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
Mutual Funds	Mutual funds registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996
NI Act	The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881
Noise Regulation Rules	The Noise Pollution (Regulation & Control) Rules 2000
Notified Sections	The sections of the Companies Act, 2013 that have been notified by the MCA and are currently in effect
NPV	Net Present Value
NR / Non-resident	A person resident outside India, as defined under the FEMA and includes a Non-resident Indian
NRE Account	Non-Resident External Account established and operated in accordance with the FEMA
NRIs	Non-Resident Indians
NRO Account	Non-Resident Ordinary Account established and operated in accordance with the FEMA
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
OCB	Overseas Corporate Bodies
Pcs	Pieces
P/E Ratio	Price / Earnings Ratio
PAN	Permanent account number
Petroleum Act	Petroleum Act, 1934
Petroleum Rules	Petroleum Rules, 1976
PAT	Profit after Tax
PIL	Public Interest Litigation
POB Act	Payment of Bonus Act, 1965
PPP	Public Private Partnership
Public Liability Act / PLI Act	The Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991
Pvt. / (P)	Private
PWD	Public Works Department of state governments
QFI(s)	Qualified Foreign Investor(s) as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations
QIC	Quarterly Income Certificate
RBI	The Reserve Bank of India

Term	Description
R&D	Research & Development
Registration Act	The Indian Registration Act, 1908
RoC or Registrar of Companies	The Registrar of Companies
ROE	Return on Equity
RONW	Return on Net Worth
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
Rule 144A	Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act, 1933
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended from time to time
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended from time to time.
SEBI	The Securities and Exchange Board of India constituted under the SEBI Act
SEBI (ICDR) Regulations	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended, including instructions and clarifications issued by SEBI from time to time
SEBI (LODR) Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended, including instructions and clarifications issued by SEBI from time to time
SEBI Act	The Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992
SEBI AIF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternate Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012
SEBI FPI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014
SEBI FVCI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000
Sec.	Section
SGST	State GST
SHWW / SHWW Act	The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013
SICA	Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985
SME	Small and Medium Enterprise
STT	Securities Transaction Tax
SEBI Takeover Regulations	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as amended from time to time.
TM Act	The Trademarks Act, 1999
U.S. GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States of America
U.S. Securities Act	The United States Securities Act, 1933
US\$ or USD or US Dollars	United States Dollar, the official currency of the United States of America
USA or U.S. or US	United States of America
VAT	Value Added Tax
Wages Act	Payment of Wages Act, 1936
Water Act	The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974
WCA	The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923
Wilful Defaulter	A wilful defaulter, as defined under Regulation 2(1)(III) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, means a person or an issuer who or which is categorized as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India

TECHNICAL / INDUSTRY RELATED TERMS

B2B	Business to Business
B2C	Business to Customer
BIS	Bureau of Indian Standards
Carat	The unit for determining weight of gemstones.
DPIIT	Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade
EPCG	Export Promotion Capital Goods Scheme
GII	Gemological Institute of India
GJC	Gem and Jewellery Domestic Council
GJEPC	Gems and Jewellery Export promotion Council
G & J	Gems and Jewellery
IGJS	International Gems and Jewellery Show

IIDGR	The International Institute of Diamond Grading & Research
Kt.	Purity standard of gold
MSME	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises
NOC	No Objection certificate
PoS	Point of Sale/Store
WGC	World Gold Council

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Full Form
AS / Accounting Standard	Accounting Standards as issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
A/c	Account
ABHA	Ayushman Bharat Health Account
AB-HWCs	Ayushman Bharat-Health and Wellness Centres
AGM	Annual General Meeting
ASBA	Applications Supported by Blocked Amount
Amt	Amount
AIF	Alternative Investment Funds registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012, as amended.
AIIA	All India Institute of Ayurveda
AY	Assessment Year
AB-PMJAY	Ayushman Bharat – Pradhan Mantri Jan Arogya Yojana
AOA	Articles of Association
Approx	Approximately
B. A	Bachelor of Arts
BBA	Bachelor of Business Administration
B. Com	Bachelor of Commerce
B. E	Bachelor of Engineering
B. Sc	Bachelor of Science
B. Tech	Bachelor of Technology
Bn	Billion
BG / LC	Bank Guarantee / Letter of Credit
BIFR	Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction
BSE	BSE Limited (formerly known as the Bombay Stock Exchange Limited)
BSE SENSEX	Sensex in an index; market indicator of the position of stock that is listed in the BSE
BSE SME	SME Platform of BSE Limited
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate
CAN	Confirmation of Allocation Note
CA	Chartered Accountant
CB	Controlling Branch
CC	Cash Credit
CCI	The Competition Commission of India
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CGST	Central GST
CIN	Corporate Identification Number
CIT	Commissioner of Income Tax
CS	Company Secretary
CSR	Corporate social responsibility.
CS & CO	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
CENVAT	Central Value Added Tax
CST	Central Sales Tax
CWA / ICWA	Cost and Works Accountant
CMD	Chairman and Managing Director
Depository or Depositories	NSDL and CDSL.
DPSRU	Delhi Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research University
DIN	Director Identification Number
DIPP	Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce, Government of India
DP	Depository Participant

DPIIT	Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade
DP ID	Depository Participant's Identification Number
EBITDA	Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation & Amortisation
ECS	Electronic Clearing System
ESIC	Employee's State Insurance Corporation
EPS	Earnings Per Share
EGM / EOGM	Extraordinary General Meeting
ESOP	Employee Stock Option Plan
EXIM / EXIM Policy	Export – Import Policy
FCNR Account	Foreign Currency Non-Resident Account
FIPB	Foreign Investment Promotion Board
FY / Fiscal / Financial Year	Period of twelve months ended March 31 of that particular year, unless otherwise stated
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 as amended from time to time, and the regulations framed there under.
FCNR Account	Foreign Currency Non-Resident Account
FBT	Fringe Benefit Tax
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment
FIs	Financial Institutions
FIIIs	Foreign Institutional Investors (as defined under Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India
FPIs	“Foreign Portfolio Investor” means a person who satisfies the eligibility criteria prescribed under regulation 4 and has been registered under Chapter II of Securities And Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014, which shall be deemed to be an intermediary in terms of the provisions of the SEBI Act, 1992.
FTA	Foreign Trade Agreement.
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000.
FV	Face Value
GoI / Government	Government of India
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India
GST	Goods and Service Tax
GVA	Gross Value Added
HWCs	Health and Wellness Centers
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
ICAI	The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
ICAI (Previously known as ICWAI)	The Institute of Cost Accountants of India
IISR	The Indian Institute of Spices Research
ICMR	The Indian Council of Medical Research
NPPA	The National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority
IMF	International Monetary Fund
INR / ₹ / Rupees / Rs.	Indian Rupees, the legal currency of the Republic of India
IIP	Index of Industrial Production
IPO	Initial Public Offer
ICSI	The Institute of Company Secretaries of India
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
HNI	High Net Worth Individual
i.e	That is
I.T. Act	Income Tax Act, 1961, as amended from time to time
IT Authorities	Income Tax Authorities
IT Rules	Income Tax Rules, 1962, as amended, except as stated otherwise
Indian GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India
IRDA	Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority
KMP	Key Managerial Personnel
LM	Lead Manager
Ltd.	Limited
MFP	Mega Food Parks

MAT	Minimum Alternate Tax
MoF	Ministry of Finance, Government of India
M-o-M	Month-On-Month
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MoHFW	The Ministry of Health and Family Welfare
M. A	Master of Arts
M. B. A	Master of Business Administration
M. Com	Master of Commerce
Mn	Million
M. E	Master of Engineering
MRP	Maximum Retail Price
M. Tech	Masters of Technology
Merchant Banker	Merchant Banker as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992
MAPIN	Market Participants and Investors Database
MSMEs	Micro, Small and medium Enterprises
MoA	Memorandum of Association
MRP	Maximum Retail Price
NA	Not Applicable
NABARD	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development
NaBFID	National Bank for Financing Infrastructure and Development
Networth	The aggregate of paid-up Share Capital and Share Premium account and Reserves and Surplus (Excluding revaluation reserves) as reduced by aggregate of Miscellaneous Expenditure (to the extent not written off) and debit balance of Profit & Loss Account
NEFT	National Electronic Funds Transfer
NECS	National Electronic Clearing System
NAV	Net Asset Value
NPV	Net Present Value
NRIs	Non-Resident Indians
NRE Account	Non-Resident External Account
NRO Account	Non-Resident Ordinary Account
NSE	National Stock Exchange of India Limited
NOC	No Objection Certificate
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
OCB	Overseas Corporate Bodies
P.A.	Per Annum
PF	Provident Fund
PG	Post Graduate
PAC	Persons Acting in Concert
P / E Ratio	Price / Earnings Ratio
PAN	Permanent Account Number
PAT	Profit After Tax
PBT	Profit Before Tax
PHCs	Primary Health Centers
PMSSY	Pradhan Mantri Swasthya Suraksha Yojana
PLI	Postal Life Insurance
POA	Power of Attorney
PSU	Public Sector Undertaking(s)
Pvt.	Private
RBI	The Reserve Bank of India
ROE	Return on Equity
R&D	Research & Development
RONW	Return on Net Worth
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, as amended from time to time
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended from time to time
SCSB	Self-Certified Syndicate Banks
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India
SICA	Sick Industrial Companies (Special provisions) Act, 1985, as amended from time to time

SME	Small and Medium Enterprises
STT	Securities Transaction Tax
Sec.	Section
TAN	Tax Deduction Account Number
TRS	Transaction Registration Slip
TIN	Taxpayers Identification Number
US / United States	United States of America
UPI	Unified Payments Interface as a payment mechanism through National Payments Corporation of India with Application Supported by Block Amount for applications in public issues by retail individual investors through SCSBs
USD / US\$ / \$	United States Dollar, the official currency of the Unites States of America
VCF / Venture Capital Fund	Foreign Venture Capital Funds (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Funds) Regulations, 1996) registered with SEBI under applicable laws in India.
VAT	Value Added Tax
w.e.f.	With effect from
WEO	World Economic Outlook
YoY	Year over Year

CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, USE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND MARKET DATA AND CURRENCY OF FINANCIAL PRESENTATION

In this Draft Prospectus, the terms “we”, “us”, “our”, “the Company”, “our Company”, “Retaggio” and “Retaggio Industries Limited”, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, refers to Retaggio Industries Limited.

CERTAIN CONVENTION

All references in this Draft Prospectus to “India” are to the Republic of India. In this Draft Prospectus, our Company has presented numerical information in “lakhs” units, unless as stated otherwise. One lakh represents 1,00,000.

FINANCIAL DATA

Unless stated otherwise, the financial data in this Draft Prospectus is derived from our the Restated Financial Information of the Company, which comprises of the Restated Balance Sheet, the Restated Profit and Loss Information and Restated Cash Flow Information for the period ended on October 31, 2023 and the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 and Restated Financial Information of the Proprietorship which comprises of the Restated Balance Sheet, the Restated Profit and Loss Information and Restated Cash Flow Information for the period ended on November 3, 2022 and the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021; prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and restated in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, Guidance Note on “Reports in Company Prospectus (Revised 2019)” issued by ICAI and the Indian GAAP which are included in this Draft Prospectus, and set out in “*Financial Statements as Restated*” on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

In this Draft Prospectus, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sum of the amounts listed are due to rounding off. All figures in decimals have been rounded off to the two decimal place and all percentage figures have been rounded off to two decimal places and accordingly there may be consequential changes in this Draft Prospectus.

Our Company’s financial year commences on April 01 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ends on March 31 of that particular calendar year, so all references to a particular financial year are to the 12-month period commencing on April 01 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ending on March 31 of that particular calendar year.

There are significant differences between Indian GAAP and IND (AS). Accordingly, the degree to which the Restated Financial Statements included in this Draft Prospectus will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader’s level of familiarity with Indian accounting practices. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting practices, Indian GAAP, IND (AS), the Companies Act and the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, on the Restated Financial Statements presented in this Draft Prospectus should accordingly be limited. Although we have included a summary of qualitative and quantitative differences between Indian GAAP and IND (AS), our financial statements reported under IND (AS) in future accounting periods may not be directly comparable with our financial statements historically prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP, including disclosed in this Draft Prospectus. You should consult your own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on our financial data.

Any percentage amounts, as set forth in “*Risk Factors*”, “*Our Business*”, “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations*” and elsewhere in this Draft Prospectus unless otherwise indicated, have been calculated on the basis of the Company’s restated financial statements prepared in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, Indian GAAP and restated in accordance with SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as stated in the report of our Statutory Auditor, set out in the section titled ‘*Financial Statements as Restated*’ beginning on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

CURRENCY AND UNITS OF PRESENTATION

In this Draft Prospectus, unless the context otherwise requires, all references to

- (a) ‘Rupees’ or ‘₹’ or ‘Rs.’ or ‘INR’ are to Indian rupees, the official currency of the Republic of India;
- (b) ‘US Dollars’ or ‘US \$’ or ‘USD’ or ‘\$’ are to United States Dollars, the official currency of the United States of America.

All references to the word ‘Lakh’ or ‘Lakhs’, ‘Lac’ or ‘Lacs’, means ‘One hundred thousand’ and the word ‘Million’ means ‘Ten lakh’ and the word ‘Crore’ means ‘Ten Million’ and the word ‘Billion’ means ‘One Thousand Million’.

Any percentage amounts, as set forth in “*Risk Factors*”, “*Our Business*”, “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” and elsewhere in this Draft Prospectus, unless otherwise indicated, have been calculated based on our financial statements as restated prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP.

DEFINITIONS

For definitions, please see the Chapter titled “*Definitions and Abbreviations*” on page no. 5 of this Draft Prospectus. In the Section titled “*Main Provisions of Articles of Association*” beginning on page no. 227 of this Draft Prospectus, defined terms have the meaning given to such terms in the Articles of Association.

INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA

Unless stated otherwise, industry and market data used throughout this Draft Prospectus has been obtained or derived from Internal Company reports and industry and Government publications, publicly available information and sources. Industry and Government publications generally state that the information contained in those publications has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable but that their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed, and their reliability cannot be assured. Although, our Company believes that industry data used in this Draft Prospectus is reliable, it has not been independently verified either by the Company or the Lead Manager or any of their respective affiliates or advisors.

Further, the extent to which the industry and market data presented in this Draft Prospectus is meaningful depends on the reader's familiarity with and understanding of, the methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which we conduct our business, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources. Accordingly, investment decisions should not be based solely on such information.

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, “*Basis for Issue Price*” on page no. 75 of this Draft Prospectus includes information relating to our peer group entities. Such information has been derived from publicly available sources, and neither we, nor the LM have independently verified such information. Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in “*Risk Factors*” on page no. 28 of this Draft Prospectus.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

All statements contained in this Draft Prospectus that are not statements of historical fact constitute forward-looking statements. All statements regarding our expected financial condition and results of operations, business, plans and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include statements with respect to our business strategy, our revenue and profitability, our projects and other matters discussed in this Draft Prospectus regarding matters that are not historical facts. Investors can generally identify forward-looking statements by the use of terminology such as “aim”, “anticipate”, “believe”, “expect”, “estimate”, “intend”, “objective”, “plan”, “project”, “may”, “will”, “will continue”, “will pursue”, “contemplate”, “future”, “goal”, “propose”, “will likely result”, “will seek to” or other words or phrases of similar import. All forward looking statements (whether made by us or any third party) are predictions and are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about us that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statement.

Forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are not a guarantee of future performance. These statements are based on our management’s beliefs and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although we believe the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect.

Further, the actual results may differ materially from those suggested by the forward-looking statements due to risks or uncertainties associated with our expectations with respect to, but not limited to, regulatory changes pertaining to the our Sector in India where we have our businesses and our ability to respond to them, our ability to successfully implement our strategy, our growth and expansion, technological changes, our exposure to market risks, general economic and political conditions in India and overseas which have an impact on our business activities or investments, the monetary and fiscal policies of India and other jurisdictions in which we operate, inflation, deflation, unanticipated volatility in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices or other rates or prices, the performance of the financial markets in India and globally, changes in domestic laws, regulations and taxes, changes in competition in our industry and incidence of any natural calamities and / or acts of violence.

Other important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include, but are not limited to, the following:

Performance of the Gems and Jewellery in India, generally.

Geographical concentration of business to key cities.

Failure to obtain, maintain or renew our statutory and regulatory approvals, licenses and registrations required to operate our business.

Significant increases in prices of, or shortages of, or disruption in supply of labour and key building materials;

Our reliance on internet network and our ability to utilize systems in an uninterrupted manner;

Our ability to attract, retain and manage qualified personnel;

Dependencies on our development partners to fulfil their obligations under the respective joint development agreements;

Changes in government policies and regulatory actions that apply to or affect our business.

Our ability to protect our intellectual property rights and not infringing intellectual property rights of other parties;

Failure to adapt to the changing scenarios in our industry of operation may adversely affect our business and financial condition;

General economic and business conditions in India and other countries;

For further discussions of factors that could cause our actual results to differ, please see the section titled “**Risk Factors**”, chapters titled “**Our Business**” and “**Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**” beginning on pages 28, 94 and 145 of this Draft Prospectus, respectively. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual future gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated.

There can be no assurance to investors that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements will prove to be correct. Given these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements and not to regard such statements to be a guarantee of our future performance.

Forward looking statements reflects views as of the date of the Draft Prospectus and not a guarantee of future performance. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual future gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated. Neither our Company / our Directors nor the Lead Manager, nor any of its affiliates have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition. In accordance with SEBI requirements, our Company and the Lead Manager will ensure that investors in India are informed of material developments until such time as the listing and trading permission is granted by the Stock Exchange(s)

SECTION II: SUMMARY OF ISSUE DOCUMENT

OVERVIEW OF INDUSTRY

GEMS AND JEWELLERY INDUSTRY IN INDIA

As of February 2021, India's gold and diamond trade contributed ~7.5% to India's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and 14% to India's total merchandise exports. The gems and jewellery sector are likely to employ ~8.23 million persons by 2022, from ~5 million in 2020. Based on its potential for growth and value addition, the Government declared the gems and jewellery sector as a focus area for export promotion.

The Government has undertaken various measures recently to promote investment and upgrade technology and skills to promote 'Brand India' in the international market. The Government has permitted 100% FDI in the sector under the automatic route, wherein the foreign investor or the Indian company do not require any prior approval from the Reserve Bank or the Government of India. The Indian Government also signed a Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement (CEPA) with the United Arab Emirates (UAE) in March 2022, this will allow the Indian Gems and Jeweler industry to further boost exports. CEPA will provide the industry with duty-free access to the UAE market. India's Gems Jeweler Export Promotion Council (GJEPC) aims to triple its exports to the UAE post the CEPA.

OVERVIEW OF BUSINESS

We are a jewellery manufacturing company with a strong presence and experience in catering to B2B segment of the industry. We specialize in the production and sale of a wide range of jewellery products, including gold jewellery, diamond jewellery, precious stones, and other fancy jewellery and bullion in the form of coins and bars. Jewellery manufacturing is the process of designing and creating jewellery, including necklaces, bracelets, earrings, and other types of decorative pieces jewellery manufacturing is a skilled trade that requires experience, attention to detail, and creativity. Mass-produced vis often made using automated processes, while custom-made jewellery is crafted by hand and may take longer to produce. The quality of the final product is largely dependent on the skills of the manufacturer, and we are passionate about crafting beautiful, high-quality jewellery that tells a unique story. Right from the initial design phase to the final product, every step of the manufacturing process is carefully planned and executed to create pieces that are both stunning and durable.

Our Company is promoted by Mr. Savinay Lodha and Ms. Nidhi Lodha who are the guiding force behind all the strategic decisions of our Company. Their industry knowledge and understanding also gives us the key competitive advantage enabling us to expand our geographical and customer presence in existing as well as target markets, while exploring new growth avenues. Since the early days of our inception, we have gathered the industry knowledge, market awareness and also possess the infrastructure to support our manufacturing activities. We have the capability and flexibility to meet the exact specifications and sizes of the products as per the requirements of our customers. We have set manufacturing facilities and team of motivated and experienced staff in production and sales to meet the quality and service expectations of our customers.

OUR PROMOTERS

As on date of filing of Draft Prospectus our company is promoted by Mr. Savinay Lodha, Mrs. Nidhi Lodha and M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP

DETAILS OF THE ISSUE

Equity Shares Offered ⁽¹⁾ Present Issue of Equity Shares by our Company ⁽²⁾	Issue of Upto 50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹10.00 each for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●]
<i>Out of which:</i>	
Market Maker Reservation Portion	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●]
Net Issue to the Public	[●] Equity Shares of ₹10.00 each for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●]
<i>Out of which:</i>	
Allocation to Retail Individual Investors for upto ₹2.00 Lakh	[●] Equity Shares of ₹10.00 each for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●]

Allocation to Non-Institutional Investors for above ₹2.00 Lakh	[●] Equity Shares of ₹10.00 each for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●]
---	--

OBJECT OF THE ISSUE

The Net Proceeds of the Issue are proposed to be used in accordance with the details provided in the following table:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Amount
Repayment / Prepayment of certain Debt Facility	190.00
Working Capital Requirements	1,150.00
General Corporate Purpose	[●]
Total	[●]

PRE – ISSUE SHAREHOLDING OF OUR PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE PAID-UP SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY

Category of Promoter	Pre – Issue	
	No. of Shares	As a % of paid-up Equity Capital
1. Promoter	93,67,410	99.99
2. Promoter Group	-	-

SUMMARY OF RESTATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Particulars	For the period ended on		For the financial year ended on		For the period ended on		For the financial year ended on	
	October 31, 2023		March 31, 2023		November 3, 2022		March 31, 2022	
			March 31, 2022				March 31, 2021	
	Company			Proprietorship				
Share Capital	936.82	936.82	5.00	529.09	135.78	136.01		
Reserves and surplus	811.27	590.12	(0.64)	0.00	51.14	50.60		
Net Worth	1,748.09	1,526.94	4.36	529.09	186.92	186.61		
Total Income	1,668.88	2,306.59	-	424.85	1,444.98	1,562.59		
Profit after Tax	223.13	308.99	(0.64)	41.31	51.14	50.59		
Total Borrowings	1,169.54	1,089.07	-	973.18	1,838.63	1,645.89		
Other Financial Information								
Basic & Diluted EPS (₹)	2.38	8.07	(1.28)	-	-	-		
Return on Net worth (%)	12.76	20.24	(14.68)	-	-	-		
Net Asset Value Per Share (₹)	18.66	39.89	8.72	-	-	-		

QUALIFICATION OF THE AUDITORS

The Restated Financial Information of the Company, which comprises of the Restated Balance Sheet, the Restated Profit and Loss Information and Restated Cash Flow Information for the period ended on October 31, 2023 and the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 and Restated Financial Information of the Proprietorship which comprises of the Restated Balance Sheet, the Restated Profit and Loss Information and Restated Cash Flow Information for the period ended on November 3, 2022 and the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.

SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING LITIGATION ARE AS FOLLOWS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Nature of Cases	Number of Cases	Amount Involved (in Lakhs)
Promoters		
Savinay Lodha		
E-Proceedings	5	Not Ascertainable
Outstanding Demand	4	268.38
Criminal Case Pending	Nil	Nil
Director		
Noratan Singh Rao		

Outstanding Demand	1	0.01
E-Proceedings	Nil	Nil
Criminal Case Pending	Nil	Nil
Mitesh Patnecha		
Outstanding Demand	1	Nil
E-Proceedings	Nil	Nil
Criminal Case Pending	Nil	Nil

For the details of litigation proceedings, please refer the chapter titled “*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*” beginning on page 163 of this Draft Prospectus.

RISK FACTORS

Investors should read chapter titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 28 of this Draft Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Except as stated below, our Company does not have any Contingent Liabilities as on date of this Draft Prospectus:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars Amount	Particulars Amount
1	Income Tax demands / Notices before CIT Appeals / TDS	NIL
2	Bank Guarantees / Corporate Guarantees	NIL
	Total	NIL

For further information, please see “*Financial Statements as Restated*” beginning on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

SUMMARY OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Our Company has entered into certain transactions with our related parties including our Promoter, Promoter Group, Directors and their relatives as mentioned below:

(₹ in Lakh)

Particulars	For the period ended on	For the financial year ended on		For the period ended on	For the financial year ended on	
	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	November 3, 2022	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023
	Company			Proprietorship		
Savinay Lodha						
Expenses paid on behalf of company	90.61					
Reimbursement of Expenses	83.07					
Issue of Capital via BTA		529.09				
Mithalal Lodha						
Loan Taken	-	10.00	-	0.05	2.28	-
Loan Paid	-	(10.00)	-	23.50	-	-
Jitendra Lodha						
Loan Taken	-	14.00	-	-	-	-
Loan Paid	-	(14.00)	-	-	-	-
Vaibhav Lodha						
Loan Taken	-	25.00	-	20.00	19.75	31.26
Loan Paid	-	(25.00)	-	20.00	23.79	21.98
Rajula Lodha						
Loan Taken	-	11.50	-	0.22	3.28	-
Loan Paid	-	(11.50)	-	33.50	0.33	-
Retaggio Trading Services LLP						
Loan Taken	-	705.14	-	-	-	-
Loan Paid	-	700.00	-	-	-	-
Other current liability	5.14	-	-	-	-	-
Nidhi Lodha						
Loan Taken				0.24	3.40	
Loan Paid				26.00	0.34	
Other current liability						
Closing Balance of Related Parties						

Retaggio Trading Services LLP	-	5.14	-	-	-	-
Savinay Lodha	-		-	-	-	-
Mithalal Lodha	-	-	-	-	23.45	21.17
Vaibhav Lodha	-	-	-	-	-	4.04
Jitendra Lodha	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rajula Lodha	-	-	-	-	33.28	30.34
Nidhi Lodha					25.76	22.70

For details of the Related Party Transactions as reported in the Restated Financials, please refer "**Financial Statements as restated– Related Party Transaction**" beginning on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS

There are no financing arrangements whereby our Promoter, members of Promoter Group, the Directors of our Company and their relatives and financed the purchase by any other person of securities of our Company other than in the normal course of the business of the financing entity during the period of 6 months immediately preceding the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus.

WEIGHTED AVERAGE PRICE OF THE EQUITY SHARES ACQUIRED BY OUR PROMOTER IN THE LAST ONE YEAR PRECEDING THE DATE OF THIS DRAFT PROSPECTUS

The weighted average price of Equity Shares acquired by our Promoter in the last one year preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus is as below:

Name of the Promoter	Weighted Average Price (₹)
Mr. Savinay Lodha	NIL
Mrs. Nidhi Lodha	NIL
M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP	NIL

AVERAGE COST OF ACQUISITION

The average cost of acquisition per Equity Share to our Promoter as at the date of this Draft Prospectus is:

Name of the Promoter	Average Cost of Acquisition (₹)
Mr. Savinay Lodha	12.97
Mrs. Nidhi Lodha	3.33
M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP	13.33

PRE-IPO PLACEMENT DETAILS

Our Company has not proposed any Pre-IPO Placement in this Issue.

ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH IN THE LAST ONE YEAR

Except as set out below, we have not issued Equity Shares for consideration other than cash in the last one year.

Bonus Issue of 62,45,440 Equity Shares of Face Value of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid allotted on January 07, 2023, in the ratio of 2:1 i.e., 2 (Two) Bonus Equity Shares for 1 (One) equity share held by the existing equity shareholders as on the record date:

Sr. No.	Name	No. of Equity Shares allotted
1	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	100
2	Mr. Vinaykumar Kaddeen Yadav	100
3	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	1,000
4	Mr. Savinay Lodha	27,43,940
5	Mr. Arojit Koley	100
6	Mr. Rajesh Saibanna Gunta	100
7	Mr. Karnamoni Suphal Patra	100
8	M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP	35,00,000
	Total	62,45,440

Other than as disclosed in “*Capital Structure*” beginning on page 59 of this Draft Prospectus, no Equity Shares have been issued by our Company for consideration other than cash as on the date of this Draft Prospectus.

SPLIT / CONSOLIDATION OF EQUITY SHARES IN THE LAST ONE YEAR

Other than as disclosed in “*Capital Structure*” beginning on page 59 of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has not undertaken a split or consolidation of the Equity Shares in the one year preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus.

SEBI EXEMPTION

Our Company has not applied or received any exemption from complying with any provisions of Securities Law by SEBI.

SECTION III: RISK FACTORS

An investment in Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider all the information in this Draft Prospectus, including the risks and uncertainties described below, before making an investment in our Equity Shares. In making an investment decision, prospective investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the terms of this Issue including the merits and risks involved. Any potential investor in, and subscriber of, the Equity Shares should also pay particular attention to the fact that we are governed in India by a legal and regulatory environment in which some material respects may be different from that which prevails in other countries. The risks and uncertainties described in this section are not the only risks and uncertainties we currently face. Additional risks and uncertainties not known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also have an adverse effect on our business. If any of the following risks, or other risks that are not currently known or are now deemed immaterial, actually occur, our business, results of operations and financial condition could suffer, the price of our Equity Shares could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Additionally, our business operations could also be affected by additional factors that are not presently known to us or that we currently consider as immaterial to our operations.

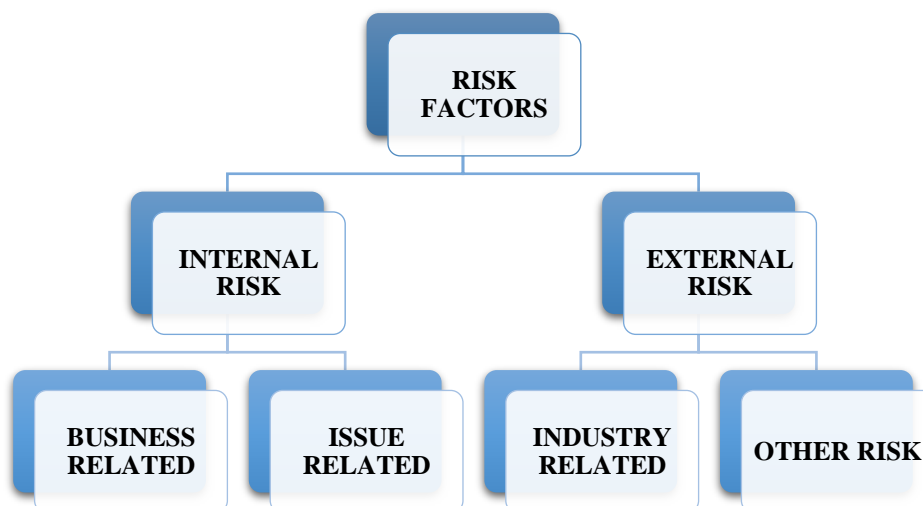
Unless otherwise stated in the relevant risk factors set forth below, we are not in a position to specify or quantify the financial or other implications of any of the risks mentioned herein. Unless otherwise stated, the financial information of our Company used in this section is derived from our restated financial statements prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP and the Companies Act and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. To obtain a better understanding, you should read this section in conjunction with the chapters titled “*Our Business*” beginning on page 94 “*Our Industry*” beginning on page 84 and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” beginning on page 145 respectively, of this Draft Prospectus as well as other financial information contained herein.

The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality of Risk Factors:

- Some events may not be material individually but may be found material collectively;
- Some events may have material impact qualitatively instead of quantitatively;
- Some events may not be material at present but may have material impact in future.

The financial and other related implications of risks concerned, wherever quantifiable, have been disclosed in the risk factors mentioned below. However, there are risk factors where the impact may not be quantifiable and hence the same has not been disclosed in such risk factors. Unless otherwise stated, the financial information of the Company used in this section is derived from our financial statements under Indian GAAP, as restated in this Draft Prospectus. Unless otherwise stated, we are not in a position to specify or quantify the financial or other risks mentioned herein. For capitalized terms used but not defined in this chapter, refer to the chapter titled “*Definitions and Abbreviations*” beginning on page 5 of this Draft Prospectus. The numbering of the risk factors has been done to facilitate ease of reading and reference and does not in any manner indicate the importance of one risk factor over another.

The risk factors are classified as under for the sake of better clarity and increased understanding:



INTERNAL RISKS

A. BUSINESS RELATED RISKS

1. *There are outstanding legal proceedings involving our Company, Promoters and Directors. Any adverse decision in such proceeding may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.*

There are certain legal proceedings which are pending at different levels of adjudication before various courts, tribunals, enquiry officers, and appellate authorities. We cannot provide assurance that these legal proceedings will be decided in our favour. Any adverse decisions in any of the proceedings may have a significant adverse effect on our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. For the details of the cases please refer the chapter titled “*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*” beginning on page no. 163 of this Draft Prospectus A summary of the pending civil and other proceedings involving Our Company is provided below:

A classification of tax proceedings is mentioned below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Nature of Cases	Number of Cases	Amount Involved (in Lakhs)
Promoters		
Savinay Lodha		
E-Proceedings	5	Not Ascertainable
Outstanding Demand	4	268.38
Criminal Case Pending	Nil	Nil
Director		
Noratan Singh Rao		
Outstanding Demand	1	0.01
E-Proceedings	Nil	Nil
Criminal Case Pending	Nil	Nil
Mitesh Patnecha		
Outstanding Demand	1	Nil
E-Proceedings	Nil	Nil
Criminal Case Pending	Nil	Nil

2. *Demand for our products may decrease due to changes in consumer preferences and fashion habits, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.*

The demand for our products is based on our strength in identification of the latest trends and our continued ability to offer products that are acceptable to the consumers. If consumer preferences change due to shifts in consumer demographics, national, regional or local economic conditions, change in trend and fashion which we are not able to adapt, our consumers may begin to seek alternative options, which would adversely affect our financial results. If we are unable to procure products to successfully meet changes in fashion and trends, our business and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected. Our success in responding to consumer demands depends in part on our ability to anticipate consumer preferences and introduce new and cost-effective items to address these preferences in a timely fashion. Any failure to successfully anticipate and address changing customer preferences could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

3. *Jewellery and often perceived as luxury purchases. Any factor negatively impacting discretionary spending by consumers may adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.*

Jewellery purchases are typically high-value, luxury purchases and depend on consumers' discretionary spending power. Various factors affect discretionary consumer spending, including economic conditions, perceptions of such conditions by consumers, economic outlook, employment, the level of consumers' disposable income, the savings ratio, business conditions, inflation levels, interest rates, consumer debt and asset values, availability of credit and levels of taxation, among others. Additionally, diamond Jewellery is not perceived to be a necessity which may result in a significant fall in demand in the case of adverse economic conditions as opposed to demand for those goods that are perceived as a necessity. Any such fall in demand or a decline in the general economic conditions in India or our international markets or conditions which may bring discretionary spending by consumers under pressure could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

4. ***The non-availability or high cost of quality gold bullion, silver, diamonds and other precious and semiprecious stones may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Timely procurement of materials such as gold bullion, silver, diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones, as well as the quality and the price at which they are procured, play an important role in the successful operation of our business. Gold used in our operations, is primarily sourced from nominated banks and bullion dealers. An increase in the price of gold may result in an increase in our income from sales assuming such increases do not adversely affect sales volumes. However, a significant increase in the price of gold or a negative outlook on future gold prices could, in the short term, adversely affect our sales volumes. We may also require specific quality raw materials including silver, precious and semi-precious stones for specific jewellery design. Accordingly, our business is affected by the availability, cost and quality of raw materials. A sudden fall in the market price of diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones may affect our ability to recover our procurement costs. Conversely, an increase in the price of diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones could lead to a decrease in demand for a particular jewellery and/or a decrease in our profit margins. The prices and supply of these and other materials depend on factors beyond our control, including general economic conditions, competition, production levels and regulatory factors such as import duties. Currently, the RBI permits only certain banks and authorised dealers in India to import precious metals such as gold for the purposes of extending gold metal loans to domestic jewellery manufacturers who are not exporters, subject to certain conditions and we are subject to the rates of interest charged by these banks. We cannot assure you that we will be able to procure quality raw materials at competitive prices or at all. Further, any rise in prices of raw materials used by us may cause customers to delay their purchases, thereby adversely affecting our business, operations and financial condition.

5. ***Fluctuation in prices, non-availability or high cost of quality of gold, silver, diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

An increase in the price of gold and silver may result in an increase in our income from sales assuming such increases do not adversely affect sales volumes. However, a significant increase in the price of gold, silver, diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones or a negative outlook on future gold, silver, diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones prices could, in the short term, adversely affect our sales volumes and increase our procurement costs. Conversely, an increase in the price of gold, silver, diamonds and other precious and semi-precious stones could lead to a decrease in demand for particular jewellery and/or a decrease in our profit margins. The prices and supply of these materials depend on factors beyond our control, including general economic conditions, competition, production levels and regulatory factors such as import duties. However, such increase has not resulted in an increase in our operational cost since any increases in the prices of raw materials are passed on to the customer. We cannot assure that we will be able to procure quality raw materials at competitive prices or at all. Further, any rise in gold and diamond prices may cause customers to delay their purchases, thereby adversely affecting our business, operations and financial condition. In addition, while we have arrangements with multiple suppliers, if for any reason, a large number of our suppliers of raw materials curtail or discontinue their delivery of such raw materials to us, in the quantities we need and prices that are competitive, our ability to meet our material requirements for our operations could be impaired, our delivery schedules could be disrupted and our business and reputation may be adversely affected.

6. ***We do not register our Jewellery designs under the Designs Act, 2000 and we may lose income if our designs are duplicated by competitors. Our Jewellery is designed by our job workers.***

Due to the competitive nature of the Jewellery markets in which we operate, Jewellery designs change on a frequent basis and hence we do not register designs under the Designs Act, 2000. Our designs therefore are not protected under the Designs Act, 2000 and if competitors copy our designs it could lead to loss of income, which could adversely affect our reputation and our results of operations.

7. ***Our Company has been formed specifically for the purpose of acquisition of the business of M/s Vaibhav Gems (Proprietorship firm of our Promoter) thus we have limited operating history as a Company which may make it difficult for investors to evaluate our historical performance or future prospects.***

Our Company was originally incorporated as a Public limited Company under the Companies Act, 2013 with Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre through a certificate of incorporation dated January 17, 2022. After incorporation, company has taken-over the running business of Proprietorship firm of our Promoter i.e., M/s Vaibhav Gems for expansion of the business of Company. We have very limited operating history from which one can evaluate our business, future prospects and viability. Our future revenues and profitability are difficult to estimate and could fluctuate significantly and as a result the price of our Equity Shares may be volatile.

The business of manufacturing and wholesale trading wide range of gold and diamond jewellery was earlier carried by proprietorship firm which is recently taken over by our Company, although the proprietorship has placed the growth in past years, and will continue to place by our Company but there is no assurance that this growth will be met successfully in future. We may not be able to increase revenue or maintain profitability on a quarterly or an annual basis. If this

occurs, our results of operations and financial condition will be adversely affected. Our growth exposes us to a wide range of increased risks. It will also place significant demands on our management, financial and other resources and will require us to continuously develop and improve our operational, financial and internal controls. There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully pursue our growth strategies, or that pursuing these strategies will provide us the anticipated benefits in terms of growth and profitability. Further, we may be unable to develop adequate systems, infrastructure and technologies, devote sufficient financial resources or develop and attract talent to manage our growth. Our inability to pursue our growth strategies successfully or at all, or an inability to manage our growth, may adversely affect our prospects. For further details, see the section titled **“Our History and Certain Other Corporate Matters”** and **“Financial Statements as Restated”** on page 114 and 144 respectively of the Draft Prospectus..

8. ***We generally do business with our customers on purchase order basis and do not enter into long term contracts with most of them.***

Our business is dependent on our continuing relationships with our customers. Our Company neither has any long-term contract with any of customers nor has any marketing tie up for our products. Further, our Company has not appointed any exclusive agents for handling its operations. Any change in the buying pattern of our end users or disassociation of major customers can adversely affect the business of our Company. The loss of or interruption of work by, a significant customer or a number of significant customers or the inability to procure new orders on a regular basis or at all may have an adverse effect on our revenues, cash flows and operations. We have not entered in any agreement with our customers, we work on the basis of purchase order basis.

9. ***Business Transfer Agreement executed between M/s Vaibhav Gems and our Company contains some restrictive covenants with certain terms and conditions. Inability to effectively service / comply the terms and conditions, comply with or obtain waivers of some covenants, as the case may be, may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial conditions.***

Mr. Savinay Lodha, promoter of our company was carrying the business of providing manufacturing and wholesale trading wide range of gold and diamond jewellery through its Proprietorship firm in the name of M/s Vaibhav Gems which was taken over by our company vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 03, 2022. Further the company does not have any specific business except for the business acquired from the proprietorship concern in case of the company is unable to develop the said business effectively or in a profitable manner then it may have an adverse effect on the operation and profitability of the company. For further details, relating to our history of our company of our company. Please refer to the chapter titled **“Our History and Certain Other Corporate Matters”**, **“Our Business”** and **“Financial Statements as Restated”** on pages 114, 94 and 144. Inability to effectively comply any clauses of BTA agreement, comply with or obtain waivers of certain terms and conditions, as the case may be, may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial conditions. Also, our Company may face regulatory proceedings including RBI w.r.t. to the Receipt / Payment of the Debtors / Creditors taken over etc. For further details, please see the section entitled **“Statement of Financial Indebtedness”** on page 162. Further, the company has applied or in some cases will apply, for the transition or endorsement of name of the company on many of the documents, registration, bank account and other documents which are in the name of our promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha or Vaibhav Gems. Any delay in the said transition may require the company to pay any penalty or refusal from any authority of such transition or endorsement which may affect the financial position and operation of our company.

10. ***Our income and sales are subject to seasonal fluctuations and lower income in a peak season may have a disproportionate effect on our results of operations.***

Our industry has seasonal increases and decreases in revenues and profitability, corresponding with weddings and festivals. Our sales have historically exhibited certain seasonal fluctuations, reflecting higher sales volumes on festivals and other occasions such as Durga Puja, Akshay Tritiya, Dhanteras, Diwali and Christmas which occur in the third and fourth quarter of the fiscal year. This period also coincides with the wedding season in India. While we stock certain inventory to account for this seasonality, our fixed costs such as lease rentals, employee salaries, showroom operating costs and logistics-related expenses, which form a significant portion of operating costs, are relatively constant throughout the year. Consequently, lower than expected net sales during the third or fourth quarters of the fiscal year or more pronounced seasonal variations in sales in the future could have a disproportionate impact on our operating results for the fiscal year, or could strain our resources and impair our cash flows. Any slowdown in demand for our jewellery during peak seasons or failure by us to accurately anticipate and prepare for such seasonal fluctuations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

11. ***Our Company owns the premises where its registered office is situated, and Deed of Transfer and Assignment have been executed for the same, but it is not yet registered. Any termination or dispute in relation to this Deed of Transfer and Assignment may have an adverse effect on our business operations and results thereof.***

Our Registered office is situated at Unit- 204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India and is owned by one of the Promoters of our Company Mr. Savinay Lodha with whom we have entered into a Deed of Transfer and Assignment dated July 31, 2023. Our company has filed the application for registration of the same and that is still under process. For details on ***“Our Property”***, please refer to chapter titled ***“Our Business”*** on page no. 94 of this Draft Prospectus.

12. ***Orders placed by customers may be delayed, modified, cancelled or not fully paid for by our customers, which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

We may encounter problems in executing the orders in relation to our products, or executing it on a timely basis. Moreover, factors beyond our control or the control of our customers may postpone the delivery of such products or cause its cancellation, including delays or failure to obtain necessary permits, authorizations, permissions and other types of difficulties or obstructions. Due to the possibility of cancellations or changes in scope and schedule of delivery of such products, resulting from our customer’s discretion or problems we encounter in the delivery of such products or reasons outside our control or the control of our customers, we cannot predict with certainty when, if or to what extent we may be able to deliver the orders placed. Additionally, delays in the delivery of such products can lead to customers delaying or refusing to pay the amount, in part or full, that we expect to be paid in respect of such products. In addition, even where a delivery proceeds as scheduled, it is possible that the contracting parties may default or otherwise fail to pay amounts owed. While we have not yet experienced any material delay, reduction in scope, cancellation, execution difficulty, payment postponement or payment default with regard to the orders placed with us, or disputes with customers in respect of any of the foregoing, any such adverse event in the future could materially harm our cash flow position and income. Further, we operate in highly competitive markets in relation to our products where it is difficult to predict whether and when we will receive such awards. As a result, our results of operations can fluctuate from quarter to quarter and year to year depending on whether and when such orders are awarded to us and the commencement and progress of work under the orders placed. For further details of our business, please refer chapter titled ***“Our Business”*** beginning on Page 94 of this Draft Prospectus.

13. ***Our business is capital intensive. If we experience insufficient cash flows to meet required payments on our debt and working capital requirements, there may be an adverse effect on our operations.***

Our business requires a significant amount of working capital which is based on certain assumptions, and therefore, any change of such assumptions would result in changes to our working capital requirements. In many contracts, significant amounts of working capital are required to finance the purchase or manufacturing of materials, mobilization of resources and other work on projects before payment is received from clients. Our working capital requirements may increase due to an increase in the size of our operations and the number and size of projects that are required to be executed within a similar timeframe.

Our capital expenditure requirements and growth strategy thus require continued access to significant amounts of capital on acceptable terms. We cannot assure you that market conditions and other factors will permit future project and acquisition financings, debt or equity, on terms acceptable to us. Our ability to arrange financing and the costs of such financing are dependent on numerous factors, including general economic and capital market conditions, credit availability from financial institutions, the amount and terms of our existing indebtedness, investor confidence, the continued success of current projects and laws that are conducive to our raising capital in this manner.

14. ***Heavy dependence on our Promoters for the continued success of our business through his continuing services, strategic guidance and support***

We are heavily dependent upon the continued services of our Promoters, along with support of our management team for the continuous success and growth of our organization. Our promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha is responsible for the execution of our day-to-day business affairs. Also prior to the incorporation and acquisition of the business he was running business under the proprietorship concern which have been acquired by our Company. The loss of our Promoters or failure to recruit suitable or comparable replacements could have an adverse effect on our business operations and growth strategies. For Details of our Promoters, please refer chapter titled ***“Our Promoters and Promoter Group”*** beginning on Page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.

15. ***We require a number of approvals, NOCs, licenses, registrations and permits in the ordinary course of our business. Some of the approvals are required to be obtained by our Issuer Company and any failure or delay in obtaining the same in a timely manner may adversely affect our operations.***

We require several statutory and regulatory permits, licenses, and approvals to operate our business. Some of our permits, licenses and approvals such as certificate of registration under Maharashtra Shops and Establishment (Regulation of Employment and Condition of Service) Act, 2017, Factory Licence under section 6 and 7 of Factories Act, 1948 etc. are in the application stage and subject to several conditions and we cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to continuously meet such conditions or be able to prove compliance with such conditions to the statutory authorities, which may lead to the cancellation, revocation or suspension of relevant permits, licenses, or approvals and the registration under Maharashtra Shops and Establishment (Regulation of Employment and Condition of Service) Act, 2017 is currently on hold. Also, we have applied for trade change in constitution, and we cannot assure that when we will be able to receive the same. Further, our company has not applied for consent to operate and establish under Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 read with Water (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act, 1974. Any failure by us to apply in time, to renew, maintain or obtain the required permits, licenses or approvals, or the cancellation, suspension, or revocation of any of the permits, licenses or approvals may result in the interruption of our operations and may have a material adverse effect on the business.

For further details, please see chapters titled “***Key Industry Regulations and Policies***” and “***Government and Other Statutory Approvals***” at pages 105 and 168 respectively of this Draft Prospectus.

16. ***Our Company has not taken any insurance which may expose our company from potential losses to which we may be subject to risk and this may have a material effect on our business and financial condition.***

Our Company has not taken any insurance policy related to our registered office, factory, machines, stock, finished goods and for keyman Insurance policy of our Company. Any unforeseen situation or any liability will not compensate due to absence of Insurance policy. Further, our business involves risks which may adversely affect our profitability, including failure of systems and employee frauds. We cannot assure you that the operation of our business will not be affected by any of the incidents listed above or by other factors. In addition, in the future, we may not be able to maintain insurance of the types or at levels which we deem necessary or adequate or at rates which we consider reasonable. The occurrence of an event for which we are not adequately or sufficiently insured or the successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or changes in our insurance policies (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements), could have an effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

17. ***We face competition in our business from organized and unorganized players, which may adversely affect our business operation and financial condition.***

The market in which our company is doing business is highly competitive on account of both the organized and unorganized players. Players in this industry generally compete with each other on key attributes such as technical competence, distribution network, pricing and timely delivery. Some of our competitors may have longer industry experience and greater financial, technical and other resources, which may enable them to react faster in changing market scenario and remain competitive. Moreover, the unorganized sector offers their products at highly competitive prices which may not be matched by us and consequently affect our volume of sales and growth prospects. Growing competition may result in a decline in our market share and may affect our margins which may adversely affect our business operations and our financial condition.

18. ***If we fail to cost-effectively turn existing customers into repeat customers or to acquire new customers, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be harmed.***

The growth of our business is dependent upon our ability to continue to grow by cost-effectively turning existing customers into repeat customers and adding new customers. Although we believe that many of our customers originate from word-of-mouth and other non-paid referrals, we expect to continue to acquire additional customers, all of which could impact our overall profitability. If we are not able to continue to expand our customer base or fail to retain customers, our net sales may grow more slowly than expected or decline. Our ability to attract new customers and increase net sales from existing customers also depends in large part on our ability to enhance and improve our existing products and to introduce new products and services that appeal to the customers, in each case, in a timely manner. We also must be able to identify and originate trends, as well as anticipate and react to changing consumer demands in a timely manner. The success of new products and services depends on several factors, including their timely introduction and completion, sufficient demand, and cost effectiveness. While we expect improvements in the performance of our business and operations, any flaws or dissatisfaction with the quality, pricing of products, or changes we make to our products and services or our inability to provide high-quality support to customers or help resolve issues in a timely and acceptable manner, our ability to attract and retain customers could be adversely affected. If our number of customers

declines or fluctuates for any of these or other reasons, our business would suffer and lead to negative publicity of our brand.

19. ***We have been recently incorporated as company and any non-compliance with the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 may attract penalties against our Company which could impact our financial and operational performance and reputation.***

Our Company has been recently incorporated to acquire the entire business with the assets and liabilities of M/s Vaibhav Gems, sole proprietorship concern of our Promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 03, 2022. The provisions of the Companies Act were not applicable to us earlier. However, consequent to the aforesaid incorporation, our Company is subject to compliance of various provisions of the Companies Act such as repayment of amounts falling under the definition of deposits under the Companies Act, 2013, prior approval for entering into related party transactions, filing of relevant RoC forms, rules pertaining to declaration of dividends etc. Though our Company will endeavour to take all possible steps comply with the provisions of the Companies Act, but in case of our inability to do so or in case of any delay, we may be subject to penal action from the appropriate authorities which may have an adverse effect on our financial and operational performance and reputation.

20. ***There are certain discrepancies / errors noticed in some of our corporate records relating to forms filed with the Registrar of Companies and other provisions of Companies Act, 2013. Any penalty or action taken by any regulatory authorities in future for non-compliance with provisions of corporate and other law could impact the financial position of the Company to that extent.***

There are few discrepancies noticed in some of our corporate records relating to e-forms filed with the Registrar of Companies, which inter-alia includes clerical errors in the E-forms filed by our Company with the ROC in past years, for instance, the company has attached wrong attachment in the form filed with ROC.

In addition, provisions of SS-1 and SS-2 of the Companies Act, 2013 were generally complied by the company at the time of preparation of the documents for filling of forms. Further, the Company is complying with the said regulation post identification of the same.

Further, our company has delayed submission of E-Form for Annual Return pursuant to Companies Act, 2013 in respect of Annual Return for the financial year 2021-2022 and 2022-2023. We have paid the late fees amount under Companies Act, 2013 and for other non-compliance wherever required.

Further, our company has delayed submission of E-form DIR 12 for Change in designation of Ms. Nidhi Lodha from Executive director to Non- Executive Director. We have paid the late fees amount under Companies Act, 2013 and for other non-compliances wherever required.

Notices maybe issued upon our Company and fines or penalties may also be imposed upon our Company, which may adversely affect our administration from compliance perspective. There can be no assurance that no penal action will be taken against us by the regulatory authorities with respect to the non-compliances. If any adverse actions are taken against us, our financial results could be affected.

In the event the Company fails to submit the requisite disclosures to the regulators in the future, then the Company may be penalised by the regulators and the same may affect our results of operations.

21. ***If we are not able to obtain, renew or maintain the statutory and regulatory permits and approvals required to operate our business it may have a material adverse effect on our business.***

We require certain statutory and regulatory permits, licenses and approvals to operate our business. Our Company has been recently incorporated and started business by takeover of running proprietorship firm of our Promoter i.e., M/s Vaibhav Gems which deal in manufacturing and wholesale trading wide range of gold and diamond jewellery. For the same our Company has made applications to regulatory authorities for grant of the following Government / statutory approvals and licenses.

Currently all the licenses are in the name of firm and we have made application for the new license in the name of the company. We cannot assure that there is no other statutory / regulatory requirement which we are required to comply with. Further, some of these approvals are granted for fixed periods of time and need renewal from time to time. We are required to renew such permits, licenses and approvals. There can be no assurance that the relevant authorities will issue any of such permits or approvals in time or at all. Failure by us to renew, maintain or obtain the required permits or approvals in time may result in the interruption of our operations and may have a material adverse effect on our business. Additionally, we believe that we will be able to renew or obtain such registrations and approvals or permissions, as and when required, there can be no assurance that the relevant authorities will renew or issue any such registrations or

approvals in the time frame anticipated by us or at all. If we are unable to renew, maintain or obtain the required registrations or approvals, it may result in the interruption of our operations and may have a material adverse effect on our revenues, profits and operations.

22. *Our company has not filed return of Professional tax returns.*

Our company had not taken registration certificate for Professional Tax Enrolment Certificate (PTEC) and Professional Tax Registration Certificate (PTRC), so for the financial year 2022-2023 the company did not file the returns of Professional tax and the same was also not deducted. Although, no show cause notice in respect of the above has been received by the Company till date, any penalty imposed for such non-compliance in future by any regulatory authority could affect our financial conditions to that extent.

23. *Too much Geographical concentration of our Business in one location can impact our Business.*

The major portion of our revenue for the period ended on October 31, 2023 and for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023 is from only one city of Maharashtra. 73.72% of Revenue for the period ended on October 31, 2023 and 78.95% for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023 were from the state of Maharashtra. Such geographical concentration of our business heightens our exposure to adverse developments related to competition, as well as economic and demographic changes in these regions which may adversely affect our business prospects, financial conditions and results of operations. Factors such as competition, culture, regulatory regimes, business practices and customs, industry needs, transportation, in other markets where we may expand, our operations may differ from those in which we are currently offering. In addition, as we enter new markets and geographical areas, we are likely to compete not only with national players, but also local players who might have an established local presence, are more familiar with local regulations, business practices and industry needs, have stronger relationships with local distributors, dealers, relevant government authorities, and are in a stronger financial position than us, all of which may give them a competitive advantage over us. Our inability to expand more into areas outside Bangalore market may adversely affect our business prospects, financial conditions and results of operations.

24. *Breakdown of machinery and / or equipment used for the purpose of manufacturing process*

Any breakdown or defect in the machinery and / or the equipment used for the purpose of our manufacturing process may delay the production process as a whole and result in missing deadlines in delivery of product if we are able to repair the machines or replace it within relevant timelines. Any such delays may have an adverse effect on the business of the Company.

25. *If we are unable to respond to the demands of our existing and new clients, or adapt to technological changes or advances, our business and growth could be adversely affected.*

Our industry is characterized by increasingly complex and integrated infrastructure and services, new and changing business models and rapid technological and regulatory changes. Our clients' needs and demands for our services evolve with these changes. Our future success will depend, in part, on our ability to respond to our clients' demands for new services, capabilities and technologies on a timely and cost-effective basis. We also need to adapt to technological advancements and keep pace with changing regulatory standards to address our clients' increasingly sophisticated requirements. Transitioning to these new technologies may be disruptive to our resources and the services we provide and may increase our reliance on third-party service providers. If we fail to adapt or keep pace with new technologies in a timely manner, provide customers with better services and user experience, or retain and attract skilled technology staff, it could harm our ability to compete, decrease the value of our services to our clients, and adversely affect our business and future growth.

26. *Major fraud, lapses of internal control or system failures could adversely impact the company's business.*

Our Company is vulnerable to risk arising from the failure of employees to adhere to approved procedures, system controls, fraud, system failures, information system disruptions, communication systems failure and interception during transmission through external communication channels or networks. Failure to protect fraud or breach in security may adversely affect our Company's operations and financial performance. Our reputation could also be adversely affected by significant fraud committed by our employees, agents, customers or third parties.

27. *We continue to explore the diversification of our business and the implementation of new services. These diversifications and our other strategic initiatives may not be successful, which may adversely affect our business and results of operations.*

In order to achieve our goal, we are constantly evaluating the possibilities of expanding our business through new models, innovations and / or starting new services. Although we believe that there are synergies between our current

business and our expansion plans, we do have experience or expertise in these new areas. These new businesses and modes of delivery and the implementation of our strategic initiatives may pose significant challenges to our administrative, financial and operational resources, and additional risks, including some of which we are not aware of. The early stages and evolving nature of some of our businesses also make it difficult to predict competition and consumer demand therein. Our strategic initiatives require capital and other resources, as well as management attention, which could place a burden on our resources and abilities. In addition, we cannot assure you that we will be successful in implementing any or all of our key strategic initiatives. If we are unable to successfully implement some or all of our key strategic initiatives in an effective and timely manner, or at all, our ability to maintain and improve our leading market position may be negatively impacted, which may have an adverse effect on our business and prospects, competitiveness, market position, brand name, financial condition and results of operations.

28. *General economic and market conditions in India and globally could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows, results of operations and prospects.*

Our business is highly dependent on economic and market conditions in India and other jurisdictions where we operate. General economic and political conditions in India, such as macroeconomic and monetary policies, industry-specific trends, mergers and acquisitions activity, legislation and regulations relating to the financial and securities industries, household savings rate, investment in alternative financial instruments, upward and downward trends in the market, business and financial sectors, volatility in security prices, perceived lack of attractiveness of the Indian capital markets, inflation, foreign direct investment, consumer confidence, currency and interest rate fluctuations, availability of short-term and long-term market funding sources and cost of funding, could affect our business. Global economic and political conditions may also adversely affect the Indian economic conditions. Market conditions may change rapidly and the Indian capital markets have experienced significant volatility in the past. The Indian economy has had sustained periods of high inflation in the recent past. If inflation or real interest rates were to rise significantly, the trends towards increased financial savings might slow down or reverse, our employee costs may increase and the sales of many of our products and services may decline.

29. *Any deficiency in our products could make our Company liable for customer claims, which in turn could affect our Company's results of operations.*

Our Company is bound by the terms and conditions as placed before its customers. There are no specific regulations governing the supply of the same, other than the general law of contracts. Any claims made by these customers for deficiency in our products, would be subject to these terms and conditions, which are in the nature of normal contractual obligations in India. Any violation of these obligations could impact our Company's results of operations. For further details of our business, please refer chapter titled "**Our Business**" beginning on Page 94 of this Draft Prospectus.

30. *Activities involving our manufacturing process can be dangerous and can cause injury to people or property in certain circumstances.*

A significant disruption at any of our manufacturing facilities may adversely affect our production schedules, costs, revenue and ability to meet customer demand. Our business involves manufacturing processes that can be potentially dangerous to our employees. An accident may result in loss of life, destruction of property or equipment, manufacturing, or delivery delays, or may lead to suspension of our operations and / or imposition of liabilities. While we believe we may maintain adequate insurance, interruptions in production as a result of an accident may also increase our costs and reduce our revenue, and may require us to make substantial capital expenditures to remedy the situation or to defend litigation that we or our senior management may become involved in as a result, which may negatively affect our profitability, business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Any negative publicity associated therewith, may have a negative effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

31. *We face intense competition in our businesses, which may limit our growth and prospects. Our Company faces significant competition from other companies in Gems and Jewellery Industry.*

We compete on the basis of a number of factors, including execution, depth of product and service offerings, innovation, reputation and price. Our competitors may have advantages over us, including, but not limited to:

- Substantially greater financial resources;
- Longer operating history than in certain of our businesses;
- Greater brand recognition among consumers;
- Larger customer bases in and outside India; or

- More diversified operations which allow profits from certain operations to support others with lower profitability. These competitive pressures may affect our business, and our growth will largely depend on our ability to respond in an effective and timely manner to these competitive pressures.
32. ***Our inability to manage growth could disrupt our business and reduce our profitability. We propose to expand our business activities in coming financial years.***

We expect our future growth to place significant demands on both our management and our resources. This will require us to continuously evolve and improve our operational, financial and internal controls across the organisation. In particular, continued expansion increases the challenges we face in:

- Our ability to acquire and retain clients for our services;
- Services, products or pricing policies introduced by our competitors;
- Capital expenditure and other costs relating to our operations;
- The timing and nature of, and expenses incurred in, our marketing efforts;
- Recruiting, training and retaining sufficient skilled technical and management personnel;
- Adhering to our high quality and process execution standards;
- Maintaining high levels of customer satisfaction;
- Developing and improving our internal administrative infrastructure, particularly our financial, operational, communications, and other internal systems.

You should not rely on yearly comparisons of our results of operations as indicators of future performance. It is possible that in some future periods our results of operations may be below the expectations of public, market analysts and investors. If we are unable to manage our growth it could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

33. ***Our Company has a negative cash flow in its operating activities of the Company in the Financial year ended on March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022, Investing activities of the Company in the period ended on October 31, 2023 & Financial year ended on March 31, 2023 details of which are given below. The Proprietorship has a negative cash flow in its Investing Activities in the Financial year ended on March 31, 2022 and Financing Activities in the period ended on November 03, 2023 and Financial year ended on March 31, 2022 & March 31, 2021. Sustained negative cash flow could impact our growth and business.***

Our Company had negative cash flows from our operating activities as well as investing activities in the previous year(s) as per the Restated Financial Statements and the same are summarized as under:

(₹ in lakh)

Particulars	For the period ended on	For the financial year ended on		For the period ended on	For the financial year ended on	
	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	November 3, 2022	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
	Company			Proprietorship		
Net Cash used in Operating Activities	461.98	(2,189.12)	(4.91)	512.12	24.73	12.73
Net Cash used in Investing Activities	(484.48)	(71.88)	-	112.52	(6.29)	5.65
Net Cash from Financing Activities	22.65	2,261.45	5.00	(639.64)	(5.59)	(20.99)

Cash flow of a company is a key indicator to show the extent of cash generated from operations to meet capital expenditure, pay dividends, repay loans, and make new investments without raising finance from external resources. If we are not able to generate sufficient cash flows in future, it may adversely affect our business and financial operations.

34. *If we are unable to source business opportunities effectively, we may not achieve our financial objectives.*

Our ability to achieve our financial objectives will depend on our ability to identify, evaluate and accomplish business opportunities. To grow our business, we will need to hire, train, supervise and manage new employees and to implement systems capable of effectively accommodating our growth. However, we cannot assure you that any such employees will contribute to the success of our business or that we will implement such systems effectively. Our failure to source business opportunities effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. It is also possible that the strategies used by us in the future may be different from those presently in use. No assurance can be given that our analyses of market and other data or the strategies we use or plans in future to use will be successful under various market conditions.

35. *Brand recognition is important to the success of our business, and our inability to build and maintain our brand names will harm our business, financial condition and results of operation.*

Brand recognition is important to the success of our business. Establishing and maintaining our brand name in the industry or for people relying on services is critical to the success of the customer acquisition process of our business. Although, we expect to allocate significant number of resources, financial and otherwise, on establishing and maintaining our brands, no assurance can be given that our brand names will be effective in attracting and growing user and client base for our businesses or that such efforts will be cost-effective, which may negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

36. *Significant disruptions in our information technology systems or breaches of data security could adversely affect our business and reputation.*

We may also face cyber threats such as: (i) Phishing and Trojans - targeting our customers, wherein fraudsters send unsolicited codes or mails to our customers seeking account sensitive information or to infect customer machines to search and attempt ex-filtration of account sensitive information; (ii) Hacking – wherein attackers seek to hack into our infrastructure with the primary intention of causing reputational damage to us by disrupting services; (iii) Data theft – This can be internal i.e. by someone who has access to data of our Company or external wherein unconnected cyber criminals may attempt to intrude into our network with the intention of stealing our data or information; and (iv) Advanced persistent threat – a network attack in which an unauthorized person gains access to our network and remains undetected for a long period of time In the event of a significant decline in the demand for our products, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

Our systems are potentially vulnerable to data security breaches, whether by our employees, or our service providers or others that may expose sensitive data to unauthorized persons. We process and transfer data, including personal information, financial information and other confidential data provided to us by our clients. Although we maintain systems and procedures to prevent unauthorized access and other security breaches, it is possible that unauthorized individuals could improperly access our systems, or improperly obtain or disclose sensitive data that we process or handle. Data security breaches could lead to the loss of intellectual property or could lead to the public exposure of personal information (including sensitive financial and personal information) of our clients' investors or our employees. Any such security breaches or compromises of technology systems could result in institution of legal proceedings against us and potential imposition of penalties, which may have an adverse effect on our business and reputation.

37. *The nature of our business exposes us to liability claims and contract disputes and our indemnities may not adequately protect us. Any liability in excess of our reserves or indemnities could result in additional costs, which would reduce our profits.*

Time is often of the essence in our business work. In the event there are delays in our current or future service, we will not be able to get extensions from our customers. Further, in some contracts, in case of delay due to deficiency in services by us, clients may have the right to complete the work at our risk and cost by engaging a third party. In the event we fail to perform under the terms of a particular contract, that could adversely affect our financial conditions and business operations. Failure to effectively cover ourselves against any of these reasons could expose us to substantial costs and potentially lead to material losses. In addition, if there is a customer dispute regarding our performance or workmanship, the customer may delay or withhold payment to us.

38. *Employee fraud or misconduct could harm us by impairing our ability to attract and retain clients and subject us to significant legal liability and reputational harm.*

Our business is exposed to the risk of employee misappropriation, fraud or misconduct. Our employees could make improper use or disclose confidential information, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious reputational or financial harm. While we strive to monitor, detect and prevent fraud or misappropriation by our employees, through various internal control measures, we may be unable to adequately prevent or deter such activities in all cases. Our

dependence upon automated systems to record and process transactions may further increase the risk that technical system flaws or employee tampering or manipulation of those systems will result in losses that are difficult to detect. While we have not been able to identify such issues in the past, there could be instances of fraud and misconduct by our employees, which may go unnoticed for certain periods of time before corrective action is taken. In addition, we may be subject to regulatory or other proceedings, penalties or other actions in connection with any such unauthorized transaction, fraud or misappropriation by our agents or employees, which could adversely affect our goodwill, business prospects and future financial performance. We may also be required to make good any monetary loss to the affected party. Even when we identify instances of fraud and other misconduct and pursue legal recourse or file claims with our insurance carriers, we cannot assure you that we will recover any amounts lost through such fraud or other misconduct.

39. *The average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by our Promoters is lower than the issue price.*

Our Promoters' average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares in our Company is lower than the Issue Price as decided by the Company in consultation with the Lead Manager. For further details regarding average cost of acquisition of Equity Shares by our Promoters in our Company and build-up of Equity Shares by our Promoters in our Company, please refer chapter title "**Capital Structure**" beginning on page 59 of this Draft Prospectus.

40. *We have entered into related party transactions in the past and may continue to do so in the future.*

Our Company has entered into various transactions with our Promoters. While we believe that all such transactions are conducted on arm's length basis, there can be no assurance that we could not have achieved more favorable terms had such transactions were not entered into with related parties. Furthermore, it is likely that we will enter into related party transactions in future. There can be no assurance that such transactions, individually or in aggregate, will not have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operation. For details on the transactions entered by us, please refer to chapter "**Related Party Transactions**" beginning on page 142 of the Draft Prospectus.

41. *Our Promoters and Promoter Group will continue to retain majority control over the Company after the Issue, which will allow them to influence the outcome of matters submitted to shareholders for approval.*

Upon completion of the Issue, our Promoters and Promoter Group will own 65.18%[#] of the Post-Issue Equity Share capital of the Company. As a result, the Promoters and Promoter Group will have the ability to exercise significant influence over all matters requiring shareholders' approval, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions. The Promoters and Promoter Group will also have an effective veto power with respect to any shareholder action or approval requiring a majority vote. Such concentration of ownership may also have the effect of delaying, preventing or deterring a change in control. For further details of Promoters' shareholding, please refer chapter titled "**Capital Structure**" beginning on Page No. 59 of this Draft Prospectus.

#Assuming Full subscription

42. *We are dependent on a number of Key Managerial Personnel and our senior management, and the loss of, or our inability to attract or retain such persons could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*

Our performance depends largely on the efforts, expertise and abilities of our Key Managerial Personnel, senior management, and our operational personnel who possess significant experience in the industry in which we operate. We believe that the inputs and experience of our KMP and senior management, in particular, and other key personnel are valuable for the development of our business, operations and the strategic directions taken by our Company. We cannot assure you that these individuals or any other member of our senior management team will not leave us or join a competitor or that we will be able to retain such personnel or find adequate replacements in a timely manner, or at all. We may require a long period of time to hire and train replacement personnel when qualified personnel terminate their employment with our Company. Moreover, we may be required to substantially increase the number of our qualified personnel in connection with any future growth plans, and we may face difficulty in doing so due to the intense competition in the technology industry for such personnel. We may also be required to increase our levels of employee compensation more rapidly than in the past in order to remain competitive in retaining.

Further, the COVID -19 pandemic has dynamically altered the approach on workplace hygiene and safety and continuity of operations while confirming with measures implemented by the central and state governments in relation to the health and safety of our employees may result in increased costs. In the event a member or members of our senior management team contract COVID-19, it may potentially affect our operations. Further, in the event any of our employees' contract COVID-19, we may be required to quarantine our employees and shut down a part of or the entire operating facility as necessary. Risks arising on account of COVID-19 can also threaten the safe operation of our facility, loss of life, injuries and impact the well-being of our employees.

43. ***Our operating expenses include overheads that may remain fixed in the medium term. In case there is any decline in our operating performance, we may be unable to reduce such expenses.***

Our operating expenses include various fixed costs, which are as such, not dependent on sales revenue. Any shortfall in sales may cause significant variations in operating results in any particular quarter, as we would not be able to reduce our fixed operating expenses in the short term. The effect of any decline in sales may thereby be magnified because a portion of our earnings are committed to paying these fixed costs. Accordingly, we believe that period-to-period comparisons of our results may not necessarily give a correct presentation of the performance and should not be relied upon as indications of future performance.

44. ***Delays or defaults in payments from our clients could result into a constraint on our cash flows. The efficiency and growth of our business depends on timely payments received from our clients.***

In the event, our client's default or delay in making payments and clearing their dues, we may not have adequate resources to fund our business and implement our growth plans. This could have an adverse effect on the results of operations and our financial condition.

45. ***The shortage or non-availability of power facilities may adversely affect our business processes and have an adverse impact on our results of operations and financial condition.***

Our business processes require substantial amount of power facilities. We do not have arrangements for alternative / independent sources of power supply as of now. We are mainly dependent on local electricity service provider for meeting our electricity requirements, there may be factors beyond our control affecting the supply of power. Any power failure may lead to increased costs, thereby affecting the profitability.

46. ***There are no alternate arrangements for meeting our requirements for the Objects of the Issue. Any shortfall in raising / meeting the same could adversely affect our growth plans, operations and financial performance.***

As on date, we have not made any alternate arrangements for meeting our capital requirements for the Objects of the Issue. We meet our working capital requirements through our owned funds and internal accruals. Any shortfall in our net owned funds, internal accruals and our inability to raise debt in future would result in us being unable to meet our working capital requirements, which in turn will negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations. Further we have not yet identified any alternate source of funding and hence any failure or delay on our part to raise money from this Issue or any shortfall in the Issue Proceeds may delay the implementation schedule and could adversely affect our growth plans. For further details, please refer chapter titled "*Objects of the Issue*" on page 69 of this Draft Prospectus.

47. ***Our ability to pay dividends in the future will depend upon our future earnings, financial condition, cash flows, working capital requirements, capital expenditure and restrictive covenants in our financing arrangements.***

We may retain all our future earnings, if any, for use in the operations and expansion of our business. As a result, we may not declare dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination as to the declaration and payment of dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on factors that our Board of Directors deem relevant, including among others, our results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements, business prospects and any other financing arrangements. Additionally, under some of our loan agreements, we may not be permitted to declare any dividends, if there is a default under such loan agreements or unless our Company has paid all the dues to the lender up to the date on which the dividend is declared or paid or has made satisfactory provisions thereof. Accordingly, realization of a gain on shareholder's investments may largely depend upon the appreciation of the price of our Equity Shares. There can be no assurance that our Equity Shares will appreciate in value. For details of our dividend history, see "*Dividend Policy*" on page 143 of this Draft Prospectus.

48. ***Any future acquisitions, joint ventures, partnerships, strategic alliances, tie-ups or investments could fail to achieve expected synergies and may disrupt our business and harm the results of operations and our financial condition.***

Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to expand our business in response to changing technologies, customer demands and competitive pressures. We have, in the past, explored and continue to explore opportunities on our own, through collaborations, tie-ups, strategic alliances, partnerships or joint venture across the country and regions of focus. In some circumstances, we may also decide to acquire, or invest in, complementary technologies instead of internal development. While we are currently evaluating opportunities and negotiating with several potential partners, we have not entered into any definitive agreements. The risks we face in connection with acquisitions may include integration of product and service offerings, co-ordination of R&D and marketing functions and the diversion of management's time and focus from operating our business to addressing challenges pertaining to acquisition and integration. Our failure to

address these risks or other problems encountered in connection with our acquisitions and investments could result in our failure to realize the anticipated benefits of these acquisitions or investments, cause us to incur unanticipated liabilities, and harm our business generally.

49. ***Our future funds requirements, in the form of fresh issue of capital or securities and / or loans taken by us, may be prejudicial to the interest of the shareholders depending upon the terms on which they are eventually raised.***

We may require additional capital from time to time depending on our business needs. Any fresh issue of shares or convertible securities would dilute the shareholding of the existing shareholders and such issuance may be done on terms and conditions, which may not be favorable to the then existing shareholders. If such funds are raised in the form of loans or debt, then it may substantially increase our interest burden and decrease our cash flows, thus prejudicially affecting our profitability and ability to pay dividends to our shareholders.

50. ***Our lenders have imposed certain restrictive conditions on us under our financing arrangements. Under our financing arrangements, we are required to obtain the prior, written lender consent for, among other matters, changes in our capital structure, and formulation of a scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction and entering into any other borrowing arrangement. Further, we are required to maintain certain financial ratios.***

There can be no assurance that we will be able to comply with these financial or other covenants or that we will be able to obtain the consents necessary to take the actions we believe are necessary to operate and grow our business. Our level of existing debt and any new debt that we incur in the future has important consequences. Any failure to comply with these requirements or other conditions or covenants under our financing agreements that are not waived by our lenders or are not otherwise cured by us, may require us to repay the borrowing in whole or part and may include other related costs. Our Company may be forced to sell some or all of its assets or limit our operations. This may adversely affect our ability to conduct our business and impair our future growth plans. Though these covenants are restrictive to some extent to the Company however it ensures financial discipline, which would help the Company in the long run to improve its financial performance. For further information, see the chapter titled “*Statement of Financial Indebtedness*” on page 162 of the Draft Prospectus.

51. ***Some of the KMPs is associated with our company for less than one year.***

Our Key Management Personnel, Company Secretary is associated with the Company for a period of less than one year therefore they may not have been accustomed to the company affairs till date. For details of Key Management Personnel and their appointment, please refer to chapter “*Our Management*” beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.

52. ***There is no guarantee that our Equity Shares will be listed on the Stock Exchanges in a timely manner or at all.***

In accordance with Indian law and practice, permission to list the Equity Shares will not be granted until after the Equity Shares have been issued and allotted. Approval will require all other relevant documents authorizing the issuing of our Equity Shares to be submitted. There could be a failure or delay in listing our Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges. Any failure or delay in obtaining the approval would restrict your ability to dispose of your Equity Shares.

53. ***Excessive reliance on our information technology systems and their failure could harm our relationship with customers, expose us to lawsuits or administrative sanctions or otherwise adversely affect our provision of service to customers and our internal operation.***

As part of our business strategy, we use high quality of information technology system to deliver our services in the best possible way. We have an exemplary track record for completion of the projects within the stipulated time period but there may be the system interruptions, errors, or downtime which could result from a variety of causes including changes in technology, technology failure, changes in system, and power failure etc. these may affect our business adversely.

54. ***The deployment of funds raised through this Issue shall not be subject to any Monitoring Agency and shall be purely dependent on the discretion of the management of Our Company.***

Since, the Issue size is less than ₹10,000 Lakhs, there is no mandatory requirement of appointing an Independent Monitoring Agency for overseeing the deployment of utilization of funds raised through this Issue. The deployment of these funds raised from this Issue, is hence, at the discretion of the management and the Board of Directors of Our Company and Our Company’s management will have flexibility in applying the proceeds of the Issue and will not be subject to monitoring by any independent agency. The fund requirement and deployment mentioned in the Objects of the Issue is based on internal management estimates and have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. Any inability on our part to effectively utilize the Issue proceeds could adversely affect our financials. However, our Audit Committee will monitor the utilization of the proceeds of this Issue and prepare the statement for utilization of the proceeds of this Issue. Also, in accordance with Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013, a company shall not vary the

objects of the Issue without the Company being authorized to do so by our shareholders by way of special resolution and other compliances as applicable in this regard. Our Promoters and controlling shareholders shall provide exit opportunity to such shareholders who do not agree to the proposal to vary the objects, at such price, and in such manner, as may be prescribed by SEBI, in this regard.

55. *Negative publicity could adversely affect our revenue model and profitability.*

We work in the market where trust of the customers on us and upon the services provided by us matters a lot. Any negative publicity regarding our company or the services rendered by the company due to any other unforeseen events may affect our reputation and image which leads to the adverse effect on our business and goodwill as well.

56. *Industry information included in this Draft Prospectus has been derived from industry reports commissioned by us for such purpose. There can be no assurance that such third-party statistical, financial and other industry information is either complete or accurate.*

We have relied on the reports of certain independent third party for purposes of inclusion of such information in this Draft Prospectus. These reports are subject to various limitations and based upon certain assumptions that are subjective in nature. We have not independently verified data from such industry reports and other sources. Although we believe that the data may be considered to be reliable, their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their depend ability cannot be assured. While we have taken reasonable care in the reproduction of the information, the information has not been prepared or independently verified by us, or any of our respective affiliates or advisors and, therefore, we make no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of such facts and statistics. Due to possibly flawed or ineffective collection methods or discrepancies between published information and market practice and other problems, the statistics herein may be inaccurate or may not be comparable to statistics produced for other economies and should not be unduly relied upon. Further, there is no assurance that they are stated or compiled on the same basis or with the same degree of accuracy as may be the case elsewhere. Statements from parties that involve estimates are subject to change, and actual amounts may differ materially from those included in this Draft Prospectus.

57. *The requirements of being a public listed company may strain our resources and impose additional requirements.*

With the increased scrutiny of the affairs of a public listed company by shareholders, regulators and the public at large, we will incur significant legal, accounting, corporate governance and other expenses that we did not incur in the past. We will also be subject to the provisions of the listing agreements signed with the Stock Exchanges which require us to file unaudited financial results on a half yearly basis. In order to meet our financial control and disclosure obligations, significant resources band management supervision will be required. As a result, management's attention may be diverted from other business concerns, which could have an adverse effect on our business and operations. There can be no assurance that we will be able to satisfy our reporting obligations and / or readily determine and report any changes to our results of operations in a timely manner as other listed companies. In addition, we will need to increase the strength of our management team and hire additional legal and accounting staff with appropriate public company experience and accounting knowledge and we cannot assure that we will be able to do so in a timely manner.

Issue Specific Risks:

58. *There are restrictions on daily / weekly / monthly movements in the price of the Equity Shares, which may adversely affect a shareholders' ability to sell, or the price at which it can sell, Equity Shares at a particular point in time.*

Once listed, we would be subject to circuit breakers imposed by all stock exchanges in India, which does not allow transactions beyond specified increases or decreases in the price of the Equity Shares. This circuit breaker operates independently of the index-based market-wide circuit breakers generally imposed by SEBI on Indian stock exchanges. The percentage limit on circuit breakers is set by the stock exchanges based on the historical volatility in the price and trading volume of the Equity Shares. The stock exchanges do not inform us of the percentage limit of the circuit breaker in effect from time to time and may change it without our knowledge. This circuit breaker limits the upward and downward movements in the price of the Equity Shares. As a result of this circuit breaker, no assurance may be given regarding your ability to sell your Equity Shares or the price at which you may be able to sell your Equity Shares at any particular time.

59. *After this Issue, the price of the Equity Shares may be highly volatile, or an active trading market for the Equity Shares may not develop.*

The price of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges may fluctuate as a result of the factors, including:

- a. Volatility in the Indian and global capital market;
- b. Company's results of operations and financial performance;
- c. Performance of Company's competitors,
- d. Adverse media reports on Company or pertaining to the agriculture Industry;
- e. Changes in our estimates of performance or recommendations by financial analysts;
- f. Significant developments in India's economic and fiscal policies; and
- g. Significant developments in India's environmental regulations.

Current valuations may not be sustainable in the future and may also not be reflective of future valuations for our industry and our Company. There has been no public market for the Equity Shares and the prices of the Equity Shares may fluctuate after this Issue. There can be no assurance that an active trading market for the Equity Shares will develop or be sustained after this Issue or that the price at which the Equity Shares are initially traded will correspond to the price at which the Equity Shares will trade in the market subsequent to this Issue.

60. *You will not be able to sell immediately on Stock Exchange any of the Equity Shares you purchase in the Issue until the Issue receives appropriate trading permissions.*

The Equity Shares will be listed on the Stock Exchange. Pursuant to Indian regulations, certain actions must be completed before the Equity Shares can be listed and trading may commence. We cannot assure you that the Equity Shares will be credited to investor's demat accounts, or that trading in the Equity Shares will commence, within the time periods specified in the Draft Prospectus. Any failure or delay in obtaining the approval would restrict your ability to dispose of the Equity Shares. In accordance with section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013, in the event that the permission of listing the Equity Shares is denied by the stock exchanges, we are required to refund all monies collected to investors.

61. *The Issue price of our Equity Shares may not be indicative of the market price of our Equity shares after the issue.*

The Issue price of our equity Shares has been determined by fixed price method. This price is based on numerous factors and may not be indicative of the market price of our Equity Shares after the Issue. The market price of our Equity Shares could be subject to significant fluctuation after the issue and may decline below the issue price. We cannot assure you that you will be able to sell your Equity Shares at or above the Issue price. For further details you may refer chapter titled "***Basis for Issue Price***" beginning on the page 75 of this Draft Prospectus.

Some of the factors which may affect our share price without limitations are as follows:

- Reports on research by analysts.
- Changes in revenue.
- Variations in growth rate of our financial indicators such as earning per share, income, profit etc.
- General Market Condition
- Domestic and International Economy.

62. *Sale of Equity Shares by our Promoters or other significant shareholder(s) may adversely affect the Trading price of the Equity Shares.*

Any instance of disinvestments of equity shares by our Promoters or by other significant shareholder(s) may significantly affect the trading price of our Equity Shares. Further, our market price may also be adversely affected even if there is a perception or belief that such sales of Equity Shares might occur.

EXTERNAL RISKS

Industry Related Risks:

63. *Changes in government regulations or their implementation could disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business and results of operations.*

Our business and industry are regulated by different laws, rules and regulations framed by the Central and State Government. These regulations can be amended / changed on a short notice at the discretion of the Government. If we fail to comply with all applicable regulations or if the regulations governing our business or their implementation change adversely, we may incur increased costs or be subject to penalties, which could disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

64. *Malpractices by some players in the industry affect overall performance of emerging Companies*

The industry in which our Company operates is subject to risk associated with unethical business practices such as unethical marketing, dishonest advertising, questionable pricing practices, inaccurate claims with regards to safety and efficacy of the product etc. Consumers' attitude toward the industry today is dominated by a sense of mistrust, paving a way for regulators for stricter entry barriers and introduction of code of conducts; making the entire industry environment regulated and controlled. Malpractices by some players in the industry affects the overall performance of the emerging Companies like us as the industry norms are applicable to all at parity. Any unethical business practices by any industry player or intermediary may impact our business and results of operations.

Other Risks:

65. *You may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of capital gains on the sale of the Equity Shares.*

Under current Indian tax laws and regulations, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares in an Indian Company are generally taxable in India. Any gain on the sale of shares on a stock exchange held for more than 12 months will not be subject to capital gains tax in India if the securities transaction tax ("STT") has been paid on the transaction. The STT will be levied on and collected by an Indian stock exchange on which equity shares are sold. Any gain on the sale of shares held for more than 12 months to an Indian resident, which are sold other than on a stock exchange and as a result of which no STT has been paid, will be subject to long term capital gains tax in India. Further, any gain on the sale of shares held for a period of 12 months or less will be subject to capital gains tax in India. Further, any gain on the sale of listed equity shares held for a period of 12 months or less which are sold other than on a stock exchange and on which no STT has been paid, will be subject to short term capital gains tax at a relatively higher rate as compared to the transaction where STT has been paid in India.

In Finance Bill 2017, section 10(38) was amended to provide that exemption under this section for income arising on transfer of equity share acquired on or after 1st day of October 2004 shall be available only if the acquisition of share is chargeable to Securities Transactions Tax (STT) under Chapter VII of the Finance (No 2) Act, 2004. In case this provision becomes effective, sale shares acquired on or after 1st day of October 2004 on which STT was not charged will attract tax under provisions of Long-Term Capital Gains.

As per Finance Bill 2018, exemption under section 10(38) for income arising from long term gains on transfer of equity share shall not be available on or after 1st day of April 2018 if the long-term capital gains exceed ₹ 1,00,000/- p.a. Such income arising from long term gains on transfer of equity share on or after 1st day of April 2018 in excess of ₹ 1,00,000/- pa. shall be chargeable at the rate of 10%. Capital gains arising from the sale of shares will be exempt from taxation in India in cases where an exemption is provided under a tax treaty between India and the country of which the seller is a resident. Generally, Indian tax treaties do not limit India's ability to impose tax on capital gains. As a result, residents of other countries may be liable for tax in India as well as in their own jurisdictions on gains arising from a sale of the shares subject to relief available under the applicable tax treaty or under the laws of their own jurisdiction.

66. *Significant differences exist between Indian GAAP and other accounting principles, such as U.S. GAAP and IFRS, which may be material to the financial statements, prepared and presented in accordance with SEBI ICDR Regulations contained in this Draft Prospectus.*

As stated in the reports of the Auditor included in this Draft Prospectus under chapter "*Financial Statements as Restated*" beginning on page 144 the financial statements included in this Draft Prospectus are based on financial information that is based on the audited financial statements that are prepared and presented in conformity with Indian GAAP and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and no attempt has been made to reconcile any of the information given in this Draft Prospectus to any other principles or to base it on any other standards. Indian GAAP differs from accounting principles and auditing standards with which prospective investors may be familiar in other

countries, such as U.S. GAAP and IFRS. Significant differences exist between Indian GAAP and U.S. GAAP and IFRS, which may be material to the financial information prepared and presented in accordance with Indian GAAP contained in this Draft Prospectus. Accordingly, the degree to which the financial information included in this Draft Prospectus will provide meaningful information is dependent on familiarity with Indian GAAP, the Companies Act and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian GAAP on the financial disclosures presented in this Draft Prospectus should accordingly be limited.

67. *Political instability or a change in economic liberalization and deregulation policies could seriously harm business and economic conditions in India generally and our business in particular.*

The Government of India has traditionally exercised and continues to exercise influence over many aspects of the economy. Our business and the market price and liquidity of our Equity Shares may be affected by interest rates, changes in Government policy, taxation, social and civil unrest and other political, economic or other developments in or affecting India. The rate of economic liberalization could change, and specific laws and policies affecting the information technology sector, foreign investment and other matters affecting investment in our securities could change as well. Any significant change in such liberalization and deregulation policies could adversely affect business and economic conditions in India, generally, and our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations, in particular.

68. *Financial instability in Indian Financial Markets could adversely affect our Company's results of operation and financial condition.*

In this globalized world, the Indian economy and financial markets are significantly influenced by worldwide economic, financial and market conditions. Any financial turmoil, say in the United States of America, Europe, China or other emerging economies, may have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Although economic conditions differ in each country, investors' reactions to any significant developments in one country can have adverse effects on the financial and market conditions in other countries. A loss in investor confidence in the financial systems, particularly in other emerging markets, may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets. Indian financial markets have also experienced the contagion effect of the global financial turmoil. Any prolonged financial crisis may have an adverse impact on the Indian economy, thereby resulting in a material and adverse effect on our Company's business, operations, financial condition, profitability and price of its Shares. Stock exchanges in India have in the past experienced substantial fluctuations in the prices of listed securities.

69. *We cannot guarantee the accuracy or completeness of facts and other statistics with respect to India, the Indian economy and our industry contained in the Draft Prospectus.*

While facts and other statistics in this Draft Prospectus relating to India, the Indian economy and our industry has been based on various government publications and reports from government agencies that we believe are reliable, we cannot guarantee the quality or reliability of such materials. While we have taken reasonable care in the reproduction of such information, industry facts and other statistics have not been prepared or independently verified by us or any of our respective affiliates or advisors and, therefore we make no representation as to their accuracy or completeness. These facts and other statistics include the facts and statistics included in the chapter titled "**Our Industry**" beginning on page 84 of this Draft Prospectus. Due to possibly flawed or ineffective data collection methods or discrepancies between published information and market practice and other problems, the statistics herein may be inaccurate or may not be comparable to statistics produced elsewhere and should not be unduly relied upon. Further, there is no assurance that they are stated or compiled on the same basis or with the same degree of accuracy, as the case may be, elsewhere.

70. *Global economic, political and social conditions may harm our ability to do business, increase our costs and negatively affect our stock price.*

Global economic and political factors that are beyond our control, influence forecasts and directly affect performance. These factors include interest rates, rates of economic growth, fiscal and monetary policies of governments, inflation, deflation, foreign exchange fluctuations, consumer credit availability, fluctuations in commodities markets, consumer debt levels, unemployment trends and other matters that influence consumer confidence, spending and tourism. Increasing volatility in financial markets may cause these factors to change with a greater degree of frequency a magnitude, which may negatively affect our stock prices.

71. *Foreign investors are subject to foreign investment restrictions under Indian law that limits our ability to attract foreign investors, which may adversely impact the market price of the Equity Shares.*

Under the foreign exchange regulations currently in force in India, transfers of shares between non-residents and residents are freely permitted (subject to certain exceptions) if they comply with the pricing guidelines and reporting requirements specified by the RBI. If the transfer of shares, which are sought to be transferred, is not in compliance with such pricing guidelines or reporting requirements or fall under any of the exceptions referred to above, then the prior

approval of the RBI will be required. Additionally, shareholders who seek to convert the Rupee proceeds from a sale of shares in India into foreign currency and repatriate that foreign currency from India will require a no objection / tax clearance certificate from the income tax authority. There can be no assurance that any approval required from the RBI or any other government agency can be obtained on any particular terms or at all.

72. *Natural calamities could have a negative impact on the Indian economy and cause Our Company's business to suffer.*

India has experienced natural calamities such as earthquakes, tsunami, floods etc. In recent years, the extent and severity of these natural disasters determine their impact on the Indian economy. Prolonged spells of abnormal rainfall or other natural calamities could have a negative impact on the Indian economy, which could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations as well as the price of the Equity Shares.

73. *Terrorist attacks, civil unrests and other acts of violence or war involving India or other countries could adversely affect the financial markets, our business, financial condition and the price of our Equity Shares.*

Any major hostilities involving India or other acts of violence, including civil unrest or similar events that are beyond our control, could have a material adverse effect on India's economy and our business. Incidents such as the terrorist attacks, other incidents such as those in US, Indonesia, Madrid and London, and other acts of violence may adversely affect the Indian stock markets where our Equity Shares will trade as well the global equity markets generally. Such acts could negatively impact business sentiment as well as trade between countries, which could adversely affect our Company's business and profitability. Additionally, such events could have a material adverse effect on the market for securities of Indian companies, including the Equity Shares.

74. *Any downgrading of India's sovereign rating by an independent agency may harm our ability to raise financing.*

Any adverse revisions to India's credit ratings for domestic and international debt by international rating agencies may adversely impact our ability to raise additional financing, and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing may be available. This could have an adverse effect on our business and future financial performance, our ability to obtain financing for capital expenditures and the trading price of our Equity Shares

SECTION IV: INTRODUCTION

THE ISSUE

The following is the summary of the Issue:

Equity Shares Offered ⁽¹⁾ Present Issue of Equity Shares by our Company ⁽²⁾	Issue of Upto 50,00,000* Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our company for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●]
Out of which:	
Market Maker Reservation Portion	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of ₹[●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●].
Net Issue to the Public	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our company for cash at a price of ₹[●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●]
Out of which:	
Allocation to Retail Individual Investors for upto ₹2.00 Lakh	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our company for cash at a price of ₹[●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●].
Allocation to Non-Institutional Investors for above ₹2.00 Lakh	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our company for cash at a price of ₹[●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●].
Pre and Post-Issue Equity Shares	
Equity Shares outstanding prior to the Issue	93,68,160# Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each
Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue*	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each
Objects of the Issue	Please refer to the chapter titled “ <i>Objects of the Issue</i> ” beginning on page 69 of this Draft Prospectus.

#Assuming Full subscription

(1) This Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time. For further details, please see the section titled “Issue Related Information” beginning on page no. 182 of this Draft Prospectus.

(2) The present Issue has been authorized pursuant to a resolution of our Board dated January 02, 2023 and by Special Resolution passed under Section 62(1)(C) of the Companies Act, 2013 at an Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of our shareholders held on January 06, 2023.

As per Regulation 253(2) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time, the allocation in the net issue to the public category shall be made as follows:

Minimum 50% (fifty percent) to Retail Individual Investors; and

Remaining to:

- a) Individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and
- b) Other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for;

Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in (a) or (b) above may be allocated to the applicants in the other category.

Explanation to Regulations 253 of ICDR Regulations, 2018: If the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty percent of the issue size on proportionate basis, accordingly the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED								
U36990MH2022PLC374614								
RESTATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES								
(Rs. in Lakhs)								
Particulars		For the period ended	For the financial year ended		For the period ended	For the financial year ended		
		October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	November 3, 2022	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021	
		Company			Proprietorship			
I.	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES							
1	Shareholders' Funds							
	(a)	Share Capital	936.82	936.82	5.00	529.09	135.78	136.01
	(b)	Reserves and Surplus	811.27	590.12	-0.64	0.00	51.14	50.60
2	Non-Current Liabilities							
	(a)	Long-term Borrowings	182.74	257.48	-	271.93	270.28	-
	(b)	Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net)	5.95	0.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Current Liabilities							
	(a)	Short-term Borrowings	988.83	831.59	-	701.25	1,568.35	1,645.89
	(b)	Trade Payables						
		(i) Payable to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises						
		(ii) Payable to Other than MSME	28.19	26.47	0.13	-	202.37	458.54
	(c)	Other Current Liabilities	133.07	29.81	0.50	-	42.67	-0.29
	(d)	Short-term Provisions	81.91	63.61	-	-	29.58	23.17
	TOTAL		3168.79	2,736.88	4.99	1,502.27	2,300.17	2,313.92
II.	ASSETS							
1	Non-current Assets							
	(a)	Property, Plant & Equipment & Intangible Assets						
	(i)	Property, Plant & Equipment	230.99	70.27	-	23.18	139.72	140.78
	(ii)	Capital Work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(b)	Non- Current Investments	320.00	-	-	-	-	-
	(c)	Long-term Loans and Advances	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Current Assets							
	(a)	Inventories	781.61	838.46	-	834.35	1,016.81	1,319.77
	(b)	Trade Receivables	1,057.04	1,521.74	4.90	644.60	1,112.56	840.23
	(c)	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.70	0.55	0.09	0.15	15.13	2.28
	(d)	Short Term Loans & Advances	771.36	293.06	-	-	15.50	10.67
	(e)	Other Current Assets	7.08	12.81	-	-	0.45	0.19
	TOTAL		3168.79	2,736.88	4.99	1,502.27	2,300.17	2,313.92

RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED
U36990MH2022PLC374614
RESTATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended	For the financial year ended		For the period ended	For the financial year ended	
	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	November 3, 2022	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
	Company			Proprietorship		
Revenue from operations	1,668.88	2,306.59	-	424.83	1,443.94	1,561.83
Other income	-	-	-	0.02	1.04	0.76
Total	1,668.88	2,306.59	-	424.85	1,444.98	1,562.59
Expenses:						
Cost of Materials Consumed	1,429.74	2,128.45	-	129.09	826.53	1,856.81
Changes in Inventories	-131.36	-257.80	0.00	153.55	323.31	-568.71
Employee Benefit Expenses	24.12	13.19	-	9.87	26.52	17.09
Finance Cost	56.56	41.21	-	62.62	147.50	148.37
Depreciation and Amortization Expenses	3.76	1.61	-	4.02	7.35	7.47
Other Expenses	15.33	6.84	0.64	11.96	39.17	27.82
Total	1,398.15	1,933.50	0.64	371.11	1,370.37	1,488.83
Profit/(Loss) before Tax	270.74	373.09	0.64	53.74	74.60	73.76
Tax Expenses:						
Current Tax	42.65	63.12	-	12.43	23.46	23.17
Deferred Tax	4.96	0.99	-	-	-	-
Prior Period Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit/(Loss) for the year	223.13	308.99	-0.64	41.31	51.14	50.59
Earnings per equity share:						
Basic (in Rs.)	2.38	8.07	8.07	-	-	-
Diluted (in Rs.)	2.38	8.07	8.07	-	-	-

RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED

U36990MH2022PLC374614

RESTATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the period ended on	For the financial year ended on		For the period ended on	For the financial year ended on	
	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	November 3, 2022	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
	Company			Proprietorship		
A CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Net Profit before tax	270.74	373.09	(0.64)	53.74	74.60	73.76
Depreciation & Amortisation	3.76	1.61	-	4.02	7.35	7.47
Gratuity	0.66	0.49	-	-	-	-
Finance Cost	55.83	41.21	-	62.62	147.50	148.37
Operating Profit before Working Capital Charges	330.99	416.40	(0.64)	120.38	229.45	229.59
Adjusted for:						
Increase in Inventories	56.85	(838.46)	-	182.46	302.95	(297.75)
Increase in Trade receivables	464.70	(1,516.84)	(4.90)	467.96	(272.33)	727.96
Increase in Short-Term Loans & Advances	(478.30)	(293.06)	-	15.50	(4.83)	45.53
Increase in Other Current Assets	5.73	(12.81)	-	0.45	(0.26)	-
Increase in Trade Payable	1.72	26.34	0.13	(202.37)	(256.17)	(678.46)
Increase in Other Current Liabilities	105.29	29.31	0.50	(72.25)	42.96	(14.14)
Cash Generated From Operations	486.98	(2,189.12)	(4.91)	512.12	41.78	12.73
Payment of Income Tax (Net of Refund)	(25.00)	-	-	-	(17.05)	-
Net cash generated/ (used in) from operating activities (A)	461.98	(2,189.12)	(4.91)	512.12	24.73	12.73
B CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment	(164.48)	(71.88)	-	112.52	(6.29)	5.65
Investment in Property	(320.00)	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash used in Investing Activities (B)	(484.48)	(71.88)	-	112.52	(6.29)	5.65
C CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Issue of Shares	-	1,229.09	5.00	288.43	(50.83)	16.92
Issue Related Expenses	(1.97)	(15.50)	-	-	-	-
Finance Cost	(55.85)	(41.21)	-	(62.62)	(147.50)	(148.36)
Movement of Long Term Borrowings	(76.77)	257.48	-	(860.31)	235.62	(638.83)
Movement Short term borrowings	157.24	831.59	-	(5.14)	(42.89)	749.28
Net Cash used in Financing Activities (C)	22.65	2,261.45	5.00	(639.64)	(5.59)	(20.99)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	0.15	0.46	0.09	(14.99)	12.85	(2.60)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	0.55	0.09	-	15.13	2.28	4.88
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	0.70	0.55	0.09	0.15	15.13	2.28

Note :-

1. Components of Cash & Cash Equivalent

Particulars	For the period ended on		For the financial year ended on		For the financial year ended on	
	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	November 3, 2022	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023
	Company			Proprietorship		
a. Balances with banks						
- Current Accounts	0.57	0.31	0.09	0.15	-	-
b. Cash in hand (As certified by the management)	0.13	0.24	-	-	15.13	2.28
Total	0.70	0.55	0.09	0.15	15.13	2.28

2. The above cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method set out in AS-3 issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

3. Figures in Brackets represents outflow.

SECTION V: GENERAL INFORMATION

Our Company was incorporated as a Public Limited Company on January 07, 2022 as “Retaggio Industries Limited” vide Registration No. 374614 and Certificate of Incorporation dated January 17, 2022 under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre. Subsequently, our Company acquired the running business on a going concern basis with the assets and liabilities of M/s Vaibhav Gems, sole proprietorship concern of our promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 21, 2022. The Corporate Identification Number of our company is U36990MH2022PLC374614.

For further Details of our Company, please refer to section titled “*Our History and Certain Other Corporate Matters*” beginning on page 114 of this Draft Prospectus.

BRIEF COMPANY AND ISSUE INFORMATION	
Registration Number	374614
Corporate Identification Number	U36990MH2022PLC374614
Date of Incorporation as Public Limited Company	January 07, 2022
Address of Registered Office	Unit-204, Options Primo, Plot No.X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri E, Mumbai – 400093, Maharashtra, India. Tel: 022-66913355 Email: info@retaggioindustries.com Website: www.retaggioindustries.com
Address of Registrar of Companies	Registrar of Companies, Mumbai 100, Everest, Marine Drive, Mumbai-400002, Maharashtra. Tel: 022-22812627/22020295/22846954 Fax: 022-22811977 Email: roc.mumbai@mca.gov.in Website: www.mca.gov.in
Designated Stock Exchange	BSE Limited (SME Platform of BSE Limited) P J Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai – 400001, Maharashtra, India.
Issue Programme	Issue Opens on: [●] Issue Closes on: [●]
Chief Financial Officer	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao Unit-204, Options Primo, Plot No.X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri E, Mumbai – 400093, Maharashtra, India. Tel : 022-66913355 Email: noratan.singh@retaggioindustries.com Website: www.retaggioindustries.com
Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	Ms. Radhika Amit Agarwal Unit-204, Options Primo, Plot No.X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri E, Mumbai – 400093, Maharashtra, India. Tel : 022-66913355 Email: cs@retaggioindustries.com Website: www.retaggioindustries.com

OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Details regarding our Board of Directors as on the date of this Draft Prospectus are set forth in the table hereunder:

Name	Designation	Address	DIN
Mr. Savinay Lodha	Managing Director	504 Shakti Mistry Complex JB Nagar Andheri East, Mumbai – 400059, Maharashtra India.	02634124
Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	Executive Director	Dharmeta Boyna Mavli -313201 Rajasthan, India.	09461615
Ms. Nidhi Lodha	Non-Executive Director	504 Shakti Mistry Complex, JB Nagar, Mumbai – 400059 Maharashtra, India.	09461614
Mr. Navdeep Nigam	Independent Director	1704, blue mountain building, A wing, Iraniwadi, Upper Govind Nagar, Malad East, Mumbai- 400097, Maharashtra India.	09525830

Name	Designation	Address	DIN
Mr. Mitesh Patnecha	Independent Director	Ward No.29, Vyash Colony, Sendra Road, Beawar 305901 Rajasthan, India.	09854809

For detailed profile of our Directors, refer “*Our Management*” on page 118 respectively of this Draft Prospectus.

INVESTOR GRIEVANCES

Investors may contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and / or the Registrar to the Issue and / or Lead Manager in case of any Pre-Issue or Post-Issue related problems, such as non-receipt of Letter of Allotment, non-credit of Allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account and non-receipt of funds by electronic mode.

All grievances may be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue with a copy to the relevant Designated Intermediary with whom the Application Form was submitted, giving full details such as Name of the Sole or First Applicant, Application Form Number, Applicant’s DP ID, Client ID, PAN, Address of Applicant, Number of Equity Shares applied for, ASBA Account Number in which the amount equivalent to the Application Amount was blocked or the UPI ID (for Retail Individual Investors who make the payment of Application Amount through the UPI Mechanism), Date of Application Form and the Name and Address of the Relevant Designated Intermediary where the Application was submitted. Further, the Applicant shall enclose the Acknowledgment Slip or the Application Number from the Designated Intermediary in addition to the documents or information mentioned hereinabove. All grievances relating to Applicants submitted through Registered Brokers may be addressed to the Stock Exchanges with a copy to the Registrar to the Issue.

In terms of SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/22 dated February 15, 2018, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 and subject to applicable law, any ASBA Applicant whose Application has not been considered for Allotment, due to failure on the part of any SCSB, shall have the option to seek redressal of the same by the concerned SCSB within three months of the date of listing of the Equity Shares. SCSBs are required to resolve these complaints within 15 days, failing which the concerned SCSB would have to pay interest at the rate of 15% per annum for any delay beyond this period of 15 days. Further, the investors shall be compensated by the SCSBs at the rate higher of ₹ 100 or 15% per annum of the application amount in the events of delayed or withdrawal of applications, blocking of multiple amounts for the same UPI application, blocking of more amount than the application amount, delayed unblocking of amounts for non-allotted / partially-allotted applications for the stipulated period. In an event there is a delay in redressal of the investor grievance in relation to unblocking of amounts, the Lead Manager shall compensate the investors at the rate higher of ₹ 100 or 15% per annum of the application amount.

DETAILS OF KEY INTERMEDIARIES PERTAINING TO THIS ISSUE OF OUR COMPANY

LEAD MANAGER OF THE ISSUE	REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE
GRETEX CORPORATE SERVICES LIMITED A-401, Floor 4th, Plot FP-616, (PT), Naman Midtown, Senapati Bapat Marg, Near Indiabulls, Dadar (w), Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400013, Maharashtra, India. Tel. No.: +91 96532 49863 Fax No.: NA Email: info@gretexgroup.com Website: www.gretexcorporate.com Contact Person : Ms. Dimple Magharam Slun/Ms. Rashmi Ranjan SEBI Registration No.: INM000012177 CIN: L74999MH2008PLC288128	BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED S6-2, 6th Pinnacle Business Park, Mahakali Caves Road, next to Ahura Centre, Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India. Tel. No.: +91 – 22 – 6263 8200 Fax No.: +91 – 22 – 6263 8299 Email: ipo@bigshareonline.com Investor Grievance Email: investor@bigshareonline.com Website: www.bigshareonline.com Contact Person: Mr. Vinayak Morbale SEBI Registration No: INR000001385 CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534
LEGAL ADVISOR TO THE ISSUE	STATUTORY AUDITOR OF THE COMPANY
M/S. M. V. KINI LAW FIRM Kini House, 6/39, Jangpura-B, New Delhi- 110014, India Tel No.: +91-11- 24371038/39/40, +91-9899016169 Fax No.: + 91 -11- 24379484 Email: corporatedelhi@mvkini.com Website: www.mvkini.com Contact Person: Ms. Vidisha Krishnan	M/s Gopal Agarwal & Co, Chartered Accountants, 11/202, Agarsen Bazar, New Mahadev Ji Ki Chatri, Beawar - 305901, Rajasthan, India. Tel No.: +91- 9636350660 E-mail: gopalagarwal1901@gmail.com Contact Person: Mr Gopal Chand Agarwal Membership No.: 014228 Firm Registration No.: 000383C Peer Review No: 012448
BANKER TO THE COMPANY	BANKERS TO THE ISSUE / SPONSOR BANK
INDIAN OVERSEAS BANK	[•]

14 B, Sangam CHSL, Opp. Vijay Sales, Santacruz West, Mumbai- 400054, Maharashtra, India. Tel. No.: 022 26131965, 26139458 Fax No.: NA Email: iob0247@iob.in Website: www.iob.in Contact Person : Mr. Rahul Kumar	
---	--

CHANGES IN AUDITORS DURING LAST THREE FINANCIAL YEARS

There has been no change in the auditors of our Company since incorporation of our Company

SELF-CERTIFIED SYNDICATE BANKS

The list of SCSBs notified by SEBI for the ASBA process is available on the SEBI website at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>, or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time. A list of the Designated SCSB Branches with which an ASBA Applicant, (other than an RII using the UPI Mechanism), not Applying through Syndicate or through a Registered Broker, may submit the ASBA Forms, is available at the above-mentioned link, and at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

Further, the branches of the SCSBs where the Designated Intermediaries could submit the ASBA Form of Applicants is provided on the website of SEBI at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> which may be updated from time to time or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time

INVESTORS BANKS OR ISSUER BANKS FOR UPI

In accordance with UPI Circulars, RIIs Applying via UPI Mechanism may apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications, whose names appear on the website of SEBI (<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40>), as updated from time to time. A list of SCSBs and mobile applications, which are live for applying in public issues using UPI mechanism is provided as 'Annexure A' to the SEBI circular, bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019.

REGISTERED BROKERS

The list of the Registered Brokers eligible to accept ASBA forms, including details such as postal address, telephone number and e-mail address, is provided on the website of SEBI at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>, respectively, as updated from time to time.

REGISTRAR AND SHARE TRANSFER AGENTS

The list of the RTAs eligible to accept Applications forms at the Designated RTA Locations, including details such as address, telephone number and e-mail address, are provided on the website of the SEBI on <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>, as updated from time to time.

COLLECTING DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANTS

The list of the CDPs eligible to accept ASBA Forms at the Designated CDP Locations, including details such as name and contact details, is provided on the website of SEBI at <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>, respectively, as updated from time to time.

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LEAD MANAGER / STATEMENT OF INTER SE ALLOCATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

Since Gretex Corporate Services Limited is the sole Lead Manager to this Issue, a statement of inter se allocation of responsibilities amongst Lead Manager is not required.

CREDIT RATING

This being an Issue of Equity Shares, there is no requirement of credit rating for the Issue.

IPO GRADING

Since the Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, there is no requirement of appointing an IPO Grading Agency.

EXPERT OPINION

Except as stated below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions:

Our Company has received written consent from the Statutory Auditor namely Gopal Agarwal & Co., Chartered Accountants, to include their name in respect of the reports on the Restated Financial Statements dated December 26, 2023 and the Statement of Tax Benefits dated December 26, 2023 issued by them and included in this Draft Prospectus, as required under Section 26(1)(a)(v) of the Companies Act, 2013 in this Draft Prospectus and as “Expert” as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 and such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Draft Prospectus.

However, the term “expert” shall not be construed to mean an “expert” as defined under the U.S. Securities Act.

TRUSTEES

This is an issue of equity shares hence appointment of trustees is not required.

DEBENTURE TRUSTEES

As this is an issue of Equity Shares, the appointment of Debenture trustees is not required.

MONITORING AGENCY

Since the proceeds from the Fresh Issue does not exceed 10,000 lakhs in terms of Regulation 262 (1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency for the purposes of this Issue. However, as per Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Audit Committee of our Company, would be monitoring the utilization of the proceeds of the Issue.

GREEN SHOE OPTION

No Green Shoe Option is applicable for this Issue.

APPRAISAL AGENCY

Our Company has not appointed any appraising agency for appraisal of the Project.

FILING OF ISSUE DOCUMENT

The Draft Prospectus will not be filed with SEBI, nor will SEBI issue any observation on the Offer Document in terms of Regulation 246 of SEBI (ICDR), 2018. However, pursuant to Sub-Regulation (5) of Regulation 246, the copy of Prospectus shall also be furnished to the board in a soft copy.

Pursuant to SEBI Circular Number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2018/011 dated January 19, 2018, a copy of the Prospectus will be filed online through SEBI Intermediary Portal at <https://siportal.sebi.gov.in>. A copy of the Prospectus along with the documents required to be filed under Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 will be delivered to the Registrar of Company, Mumbai at Registrar of Companies, 100, Everest, Marine Drive, Mumbai 400002, Maharashtra, India.

TYPE OF ISSUE

The present Issue is considered to be 100% Fixed Price Issue.

WITHDRAWAL OF THE ISSUE

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company in consultation with Lead Manager, reserves the right not to proceed with this issue at any time after the Issue Opening Date, but before our Board meeting for Allotment without assigning reasons thereof.

If our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date, we will give reason thereof within two days by way of a public notice which shall be published in the same newspapers where the pre-issue advertisements were published.

Further, the Stock Exchanges shall be informed promptly in this regard and the Lead Manager, through the Registrar to the Issue, shall notify the SCSBs to unblock the Bank Accounts of the ASBA Applicants within one Working Day from the date of receipt of such notification.

In case our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date and subsequently decides to undertake a public offering of Equity Shares, our Company will file a fresh Offer Document with the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares may be proposed to be listed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issue is also subject to obtaining the final Listing and Trading Approval of the Stock Exchange, which the Company shall apply for after Allotment. In terms of the SEBI Regulations, Non-Retail Applicants shall not be allowed to withdraw their Application after the Issue Closing Date.

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

This Issue is 100% Underwritten. The Underwriting agreement is dated May 12, 2023. Pursuant to the terms of the Underwriting Agreement the obligations of the Underwriters are several and are subject to certain conditions specified therein.

The Underwriter Have indicated its intention to underwrite the following number of specified securities being offered through this Issue:

Details of the Underwriter	No. of shares underwritten	Amount Underwritten (₹ in Lakh)	% of the Total Issue Size Underwritten
Gretex Corporate Services Limited A-401, Floor 4th, Plot FP-616, (PT), Naman Midtown, Senapati Bapat Marg, Near Indiabulls, Dadar (w), Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400013, Maharashtra, India Tel. No.: +91 22 4002 5273 / +91 96532 49863 Email: info@gretexgroup.com Website: www.gretexcorporate.com Contact Person: Ms. Dimple Magharam Slun / Ms. Rashmi Ranjan SEBI Registration No.: INM000012177 CIN: L74999MH2008PLC288128	[●]	[●]	[●]
Gretex Share Broking Limited A-401, Floor 4th, Plot FP-616, (PT), Naman Midtown, Senapati Bapat Marg, Near Indiabulls, Dadar (w), Delisle Road, Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400013, Maharashtra, India Tel. No.: +91 022 69308502/03 Email: Compliance@gretexbroking.com Contact Person: Mr. Deepak Navinchandra Shah SEBI Registration No: INZ000166934 Market Maker Registration No.: SMEMM0617628062012	[●]	[●]	[●]
TOTAL	Upto 50,00,000	[●]	100.00%

As per Regulation 260(2) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the Lead Manager has agreed to underwrite to a minimum extent of 15% of the Issue out of its own account. In the opinion of the Board of Directors (based on certificate given by the Underwriters), the resources of the above-mentioned Underwriters are sufficient to enable them to discharge their respective underwriting obligations in full. The above-mentioned Underwriters are registered with SEBI under Section 12(1) of the SEBI Act or registered as broker with the Stock Exchange.

Allocation among the Underwriters may not necessarily be in proportion to their underwriting commitments set forth in the table above. Notwithstanding the above table, the Lead Manager shall be responsible for ensuring payment with respect to Equity Shares allocated to investors procured by them. In the event of any default in payment, the respective Underwriter, in addition to other obligations defined in the underwriting agreement, will also be required to procure / subscribe to Equity Shares to the extent of the defaulted amount. If the Underwriter(s) fails to fulfil its underwriting obligations as set out in the Underwriting Agreement, the Lead Manager shall fulfil the underwriting obligations in accordance with the provisions of the Underwriting Agreement.

DETAILS OF THE MARKET MAKING ARRANGEMENT FOR THIS ISSUE

Our Company has entered into Market Making Agreement dated May 12, 2023 with the Lead Manager and Market Maker to fulfil the obligations of Market Making:

The details of Market Maker are set forth below:

Name	Gretex Share Broking Limited
Address	A-401, Floor 4th, Plot FP-616, (PT), Naman Midtown, Senapati Bapat Marg, Near Indiabulls, Dadar (w), Delisle Road, Mumbai - 400013, Maharashtra, India.
Tel No.	+91 022 69308502/03
Email	Compliance@gretexbroking.com
Contact Person	Mr. Deepak Navinchandra Shah
CIN	U65900MH2010PLC289361
SEBI Registration No.	INZ000166934
Market Maker Registration No. (SME Segment of BSE)	SME MM0617628062012

Gretex Share Broking Limited, registered with SME Platform of BSE Limited will act as the Market Maker and has agreed to receive or deliver the specified securities in the Market Making process for a period of three years from the date of listing of our Equity Shares or for a period as may be notified by amendment to SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.

Following is a summary of the key details pertaining to the Market Making Arrangement:

The Market Maker shall be required to provide a 2-way quote for 75% of the time in a day. The same shall be monitored by the Stock Exchange. Further, the Market Maker shall inform the Stock Exchange in advance for each and every black out period when the quotes are not being offered by the Market Maker.

The minimum depth of the quote shall be ₹ 1.00 Lakhs. However, the investors with holdings of value less than ₹ 1.00 Lakhs shall be allowed to offer their holding to the Market Maker in that scrip provided that they sell their entire holding in that scrip in one lot along with a declaration to the effect to the selling broker.

After a period of three (3) months from the market making period, the market maker would be exempted to provide quote if the Shares of market maker in our Company reaches to 25% (Including the 5% of Equity Shares of the Issue). Any Equity Shares allotted to Market Maker under this Issue over and above 25% of Equity Shares would not be taken in to consideration of computing the threshold of 25%. As soon as the Shares of market maker in our Company reduce to 24%, the market maker will resume providing 2-way quotes.

There shall be no exemption / threshold on downside. However, in the event the market maker exhausts his inventory through market making process, the concerned stock exchange may intimate the same to SEBI after due verification.

Execution of the order at the quoted price and quantity must be guaranteed by the Market Maker, for the quotes given by him.

There would not be more than five Market Makers for a script at any point of time and the Market Makers may compete with other Market Makers for better quotes to the investors. At this stage, Gretex Share Broking Limited is acting as the sole Market Maker.

The shares of the Company will be traded in continuous trading session from the time and day the company gets listed at SME Platform of BSE Limited and Market Maker will remain present as per the guidelines mentioned under the BSE Limited and SEBI circulars.

There will be special circumstances under which the Market Maker may be allowed to withdraw temporarily / fully from the market – for instance due to system problems, any other problems. All controllable reasons require prior approval from the Exchange, while force-majeure will be applicable for non-controllable reasons. The decision of the Exchange for deciding controllable and non-controllable reasons would be final.

i) The Market Maker shall have the right to terminate said arrangement by giving a three-month notice or on mutually acceptable terms to the Merchant Banker, who shall then be responsible to appoint a replacement Market Maker.

In case of termination of the above-mentioned Market Making Agreement prior to the completion of the compulsory Market Making Period, it shall be the responsibility of the Lead Manager to arrange for another Market Maker(s) in replacement during the term of the notice period being served by the Market Maker but prior to the date of releasing the existing Market Maker from its duties in order to ensure compliance with the requirements of Regulation 261 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations. Further the Company and the Lead Manager reserve the right to appoint other Market Maker(s) either as a replacement of the current Market Maker or as an additional Market Maker subject to the total number of Designated Market Makers does not exceed 5 (five) or as specified by the relevant laws and regulations applicable at that particular point of time. The Market Making Agreement is available for inspection at our Registered Office from 11.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. on working days.

SME Platform of BSE Limited will have all margins which are applicable on the BSE Limited Main Board viz., Mark-to-Market, Value-At-Risk (VAR) Margin, Extreme Loss Margin, Special Margins and Base Minimum Capital etc. BSE Limited can impose any other margins as deemed necessary from time-to-time.

SME Platform of BSE Limited will monitor the obligations on a real time basis and punitive action will be initiated for any exceptions and / or non-compliances. Penalties / fines may be imposed by the Exchange on the Market Maker, in case he is not able to provide the desired liquidity in a particular security as per the specified guidelines. These penalties / fines will be set by the Exchange from time to time. The Exchange will impose a penalty on the Market Maker in case he is not present in the market (offering two-way quotes) for at least 75% of the time. The nature of the penalty will be monetary as well as suspension in market making activities / trading membership.

The Department of Surveillance and Supervision of the Exchange would decide and publish the penalties / fines / suspension for any type of misconduct / manipulation / other irregularities by the Market Maker from time to time.

Price Band and Spreads: SEBI Circular bearing reference no: CIR/MRD/DP/ 02/2012 dated January 20, 2012, has laid down that for issue size up to ₹ 250 crores the applicable price bands for the first day shall be:

- i) In case equilibrium price is discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the equilibrium price.
- ii) In case equilibrium price is not discovered in the Call Auction, the price band in the normal trading session shall be 5% of the issue price.

Additionally, the trading shall take place in TFT segment for first 10 days from commencement of trading. The following spread will be applicable on the SME Platform of BSE Limited.

The Market Maker shall fulfil the applicable obligations and conditions as specified in the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, and its amendments from time to time and the circulars issued by the BSE Limited and SEBI regarding this matter from time to time.

Sr. No.	Market Price Slab (in ₹)	Proposed Spread (in % to sale price)
1.	Up to 50	9
2.	50 to 75	8
3.	75 to 100	6
4.	Above 100	5

Pursuant to SEBI Circular number CIR/MRD/DSA/31/2012 dated November 27, 2012, limits on the upper side for market maker(s) during market making process has been made applicable, based on the issue size and as follows:

Issue Size	Buy quote exemption threshold (Including mandatory initial inventory of 5 % of the Issue Size)	Re-Entry threshold for buy quote (including mandatory initial inventory of 5 % of the Issue Size)
Up to ₹ 20 Crores	25%	24%
₹ 20 to ₹ 50 Crores	20%	19%
₹ 50 to ₹ 80 Crores	15%	14%
Above ₹ 80 Crores	12%	11%

All the above-mentioned conditions and systems regarding the Market Making Arrangement are subject to change based on changes or additional regulations and guidelines from SEBI and Stock Exchange from time to time.

On the first day of listing, there will be a pre-open session (call auction) and there after trading will happen as per the equity market hours. The circuits will apply from the first day of the listing on the discovered price during the pre-open call auction. The securities of the Company will be placed in SPOS and would remain in Trade for Trade settlement for 10 days from the date of listing of Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange.

SECTION VI: CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Equity Share Capital of our Company, as on the date of this Draft Prospectus and after giving effect to the Issue is set forth below:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount	
		₹ in Lakhs except share data	
		Aggregate Nominal Value	Aggregate value at Issue Price
A.	Authorised Share Capital ⁽¹⁾		
	1,50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each	1,500.00	-
B.	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital before the Issue		
	93,68,160 Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each	936.82	-
C.	Present Issue in terms of this Draft Prospectus ⁽²⁾		
	Fresh Issue of Upto 50,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share)	500.00	[●]
	<i>Which comprises:</i>		
D.	Reservation for Market Maker portion		
	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share)	[●]	[●]
E.	Net Issue to the Public		
	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share)	[●]	[●]
	<i>Of which ⁽³⁾:</i>		
	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) will be available for allocation to Retail Individual Investors of up to ₹ 2.00 Lakhs	[●]	[●]
	[●] Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid-up of our Company for cash at a price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) will be available for allocation to Non-Institutional Investors including Qualified Institutional Buyers of above ₹ 2.00 Lakhs	[●]	[●]
F.	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Share Capital after the Issue		
	1,43,68,160 Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each	1,436.82	
G.	Securities Premium Account		
	Before the Issue	297.27	
	After the Issue		[●]

⁽¹⁾ For details in relation to the changes in the authorised share capital of our Company, please refer to section titled “History and Certain Other Corporate Matters - Amendments to our Memorandum of Association” on page 114.

⁽²⁾ The Issue has been authorized by a resolution of our Board of Directors through their meeting dated January 02, 2023 and by a special resolution of our Shareholders at Extraordinary General Meeting dated January 06, 2023.

⁽³⁾ Allocation to all categories shall be made on a proportionate basis subject to valid Applications received at or above the Issue Price. Under subscription, if any, in any of the categories, would be allowed to be met with spill-over from any of the other categories or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and Designated Stock Exchange. Such inter-se spill over, if any, would be affected in accordance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

CLASS OF SHARES

As on date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has only one class of shares i.e., Equity Shares of ₹ 10.00 each. All Equity Shares issued are fully paid up. Our Company does not have any outstanding convertible instruments as on the date of this Draft Prospectus.

NOTES TO CAPITAL STRUCTURE

1. Changes in Authorized Equity Share Capital of our Company:

Sr. No.	Particulars of Increase	Cumulative No. of Equity Shares	Face Value of Equity Share	Cumulative Authorized Share Capital	Date of Meeting	Whether AGM / EGM
1	Upon Incorporation (January 07, 2022)	50,000	10.00	5,00,000.00	Upon Incorporation (January 07, 2022)	N.A.
2	Increase in Authorised Capital from ₹ 5,00,000 to ₹ 15,00,00,000	1,49,50,000	10.00	1,50,00,000.00	October 01, 2022	EGM

2. History of Issued and Paid-Up Share Capital of our Company

The history of the equity share capital of our Company is set forth below:

Date of allotment	Number of Equity Shares allotted	Face value (₹)	Issue Price (₹)	Nature of Consideration	Nature of allotment	Cumulative number of Equity Shares	Cumulative paid-up Equity Share capital (₹)
Upon Incorporation (January 07, 2022)	50,000	10.00	10.00	Cash	Subscriber to the MOA (I)	50,000	5,00,000.00
November 21, 2022	13,22,720	10.00	40.00	Other than Cash	Allotment pursuant to the acquisition of Vaibhav Gems (II)	13,72,720	1,37,27,200.00
December 31, 2022	17,50,000	10.00	40.00	Other than Cash	Loan to Equity (III)	31,22,720	3,12,27,200.00
January 07, 2023	62,45,440	10.00	-	Other than Cash	Bonus Issue (IV)	93,68,160	9,36,81,600.00

(i) Initial Subscribers to the Memorandum of Association of our Company by way of Conversion of Partnership Firm into Company:

Sr. No	Names of Allottees	Number of Equity Shares
1	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	50
2	Mr. Vinaykumar Kaddeen Yadav	50
3	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	500
4	Mr. Savinay Lodha	49,250
5	Mr. Arojit Koley	50
6	Mr. Rajesh Saibanna Gunta	50
7	Mr. Karnamoni Suphal Patra	50
	Total	50,000

(ii) Allotment pursuant to Acquisition of Vaibhav Gems on November 21, 2022:

Sr. No.	Names of Allottees	No. of Equity Shares allotted
1	Mr. Savinay Lodha	13,22,720
	Total	13,22,720

**Pursuant to business transfer agreement dated November 21, 2022 for acquisition of the proprietary firm "VAIBHAV GEMS" of Mr. Savinay Lodha. The total consideration of ₹ 5,29,08,800.00 has been settled by issuing of 13,22,720 equity shares of ₹ 10.00 each at an issue price of ₹ 40.00 (including Share Premium of Rs. 30.00) each and ₹ 28.40 in Cash*

(iii) Conversion of Loan into equity of 17,50,000 Equity Shares at a price of ₹ 40.00 per share allotted in lieu of outstanding unsecured loan for consideration other cash on December 31, 2022:

Sr. No	Names of Allottees	No. of Equity Shares allotted
1.	M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP	17,50,000
	Total	17,50,000

(iv) Bonus Issue of 62,45,440 Equity Shares of Face Value of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid allotted on January 07, 2023, in the ratio of 2:1 i.e., 2 (Two) Bonus Equity Shares for 1 (One) equity share held by the existing equity shareholders as on the record date:

Sr. No.	Names of Allottees	No. of Equity Shares allotted
1	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	100
2	Mr. Vinaykumar Kaddeen Yadav	100
3	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	1,000
4	Mr. Savinay Lodha	27,43,940
5	Mr. Arojit Koley	100
6	Mr. Rajesh Saibanna Gunta	100
7	Mr. Karnamoni Suphal Patra	100
8	M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP	35,00,000
	Total	62,45,440

3. Issue of Equity Shares for Consideration other than Cash.

Except as disclosed in point 1 (ii) (iii) & (iv) above, we have not issued any Equity Shares for consideration other than cash.

4. Our Company has not allotted any Equity Shares pursuant to any scheme approved under Section 391-394 of the Companies Act, 1956 and Section 230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013.

We have not re-valued our assets since inception and have not issued any equity shares (including bonus shares) by capitalizing any revaluation reserves.

5. Our Company does not have any Employee Stock Option Scheme / Employee Stock Purchase Scheme for our employees, and we do not intend to allot any shares to our employees under Employee Stock Option Scheme / Employee Stock Purchase Scheme from the proposed Issue. As and when, options are granted to our employees under the Employee Stock Option Scheme, our Company shall comply with the SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014.

6. Issue of Equity Shares at price lower than the Issue Price during the preceding 1 (one) year

Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares at a price lower than the Issue Price during a period of one year preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus, except as disclosed below:

Date of Allotment	No. of Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Issue Price (₹)	Reasons of Allotment	Benefits accrued to company
January 07, 2023	62,45,440	10.00	0.00	Bonus in the ratio of 2:1 i.e., 2 Equity Share for every 1 Equity Shares held	Expansion of Capital and Capitalization of Reserves & Surplus

**Above allotment of shares has been made out of Reserves and Surplus available and no part of revaluation reserve has been utilized for the purpose.*

7. Our Shareholding Pattern

The table below presents the current shareholding pattern of our Company as on the date of this Draft Prospectus

Category (I)	Category of shareholder (II)	Nos. of shareholders (III)	No. of fully paid-up equity shares held (IV)	No. of Partly paid-up equity shares held (V)	No. of shares underlying Depository Receipts (VI)	Total nos. shares held (VII) = (IV)+(V)+(VI)	Shareholding as a % of total no. of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) (VIII) As a % of (A+B+C ₂)	Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities (IX)				No. of Underlying Outstanding convertible securities (including Warrants) (X)	Shareholding as a % assuming full convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital) (XI) =	Number of Locked in shares (XII)		Number of Shares pledged or otherwise encumbered (XIII)		Number of equity shares held in dematerialized form (XIV)*
								No of Voting Rights			Total as a % of (A+B+C)			No (a)	As a % of total Shares held (b)	No (a)	As a % of total Shares held (b)	
								Class-Equity	Class	Total								
A	Promoters & Promoter Group	3	93,67,410	-	-	93,67,410	99.99	93,67,410	-	93,67,410	99.99	-	99.99	-	-	-	-	93,67,410
B	Public	5	750	-	-	750	0.01	750	-	750	0.01	-	0.01	-	-	-	-	750
C	Non - Promoter Non - Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C1	Shares underlying DRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C2	Shares held by Employee Trusts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	8	93,68,160	-	-	93,68,160	100.00	93,68,160	-	93,68,160	100.00	-	100.00	-	-	-	-	93,68,160

Notes

As on date of this Draft Prospectus 1 Equity share holds 1 vote.

We have only one class of Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10.00 each.

Our Company will file the shareholding pattern in the form prescribed under Regulation 31 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015, one day prior to the listing of the Equity shares. The shareholding pattern will be uploaded on the Website of the Stock Exchange before commencement of trading of such Equity Shares

a) Equity Shareholding of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management in our Company:

Except as stated below, none of our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management hold any Equity Shares in our Company:

Sr. No.	Name of Shareholder	No. of Equity Shares	% of Pre-Issue Capital	No. of Equity Shares	% of Post-Issue Capital#
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	41,15,910	43.94	41,15,910	28.65
2.	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	1,500	0.02	1,500	0.01
3.	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	150	Negligible	150	Negligible
	Total	41,17,560	43.95	41,17,560	28.66

#Assuming Full subscription

b) List of shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital of our Company as on date of this Draft Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Particulars	No. of Shares	% of Pre-Issue Capital
1	Mr. Savinay Lodha	41,15,910	43.94
2	M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP	52,50,000	56.04

c) List of shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital of our company as on date ten days prior to the date of this Draft Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Particulars	No. of Shares	% of Pre-Issue Capital
1	Mr. Savinay Lodha	41,15,910	43.94
2	M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP	52,50,000	56.04

d) List of shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital of our company as on date one year prior to the date of this Draft Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Particulars	No. of Shares	% of Pre-Issue Capital
1	Mr. Savinay Lodha	13,71,970	99.94

e) List of shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up capital of our company as on date two year prior to the date of this Draft Prospectus:

Not Applicable as our company was incorporated on January 07, 2022.

8. Our Company has not issued any convertible instruments like warrants, debentures etc. since its Incorporation and there are no outstanding convertible instruments as on date of this Draft Prospectus.

9. Our Company has not made any public issue (including any rights issue to the public) in the preceding two years.

10. There will be no further issue of capital, whether by way of issue of bonus shares, preferential allotment, Right issue or in any other manner during the period commencing from the date of this Draft Prospectus until the Equity Shares of our Company have been listed or application money unblocked on account of failure of Issue.

11. There will be no further issue of capital, whether by way of issue of bonus shares, preferential allotment, rights issue or in any other manner during the period commencing from the date of this Draft Prospectus until the Equity Shares have been listed. Our Company does not have any intention or proposal to alter its capital structure within a period of 6 (six) months from the date of opening of the Issue by way of split / consolidation of the denomination of Equity Shares or further issue of Equity Shares whether preferential or bonus, rights or further public issue basis. However, Our Company is in expansion phase and may need additional capital to fund existing / and or future organic and / or inorganic expansion. Therefore, our Company may further issue Equity Shares (including issue of securities convertible into Equity Shares) whether preferential or otherwise after the issue appropriately in due compliance with the applicable statutory provisions.

12. Details of our Promoters Shareholding

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Promoters Mr. Savinay Lodha, Ms. Nidhi Lodha and M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP holds 99.99% of the pre-issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company.

a) Build-up of our Promoter's shareholding in Our Company

1. Mr. Savinay Lodha

Date of Allotment / Transfer	Number of Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Issue / Acquisition / Transfer Price (₹)	Consideration	Nature of Issue	% of pre-Issue equity share capital	% of post Issue equity share capital#
Upon Incorporation (January 07, 2022)	49,250	10.00	10.00	Cash	Subscribers to Memorandum	0.53	0.34
November 21, 2022	13,22,720	10.00	40.00	Consideration other than Cash	Allotment pursuant to the acquisition of Vaibhav Gems	14.12	9.21
January 7, 2023	27,43,940	10.00	-	Consideration other than Cash	Bonus Issue	29.29	19.10
Total	41,15,910					43.94	28.65

#Assuming Full subscription

2. Ms. Nidhi Lodha

Date of Allotment / Transfer	Number of Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Issue / Acquisition / Transfer Price (₹)	Consideration	Nature of Issue	% of pre-Issue equity share capital	% of post Issue equity share capital#
Upon Incorporation (January 07, 2022)	500	10.00	10.00	Cash	Subscribers to Memorandum	0.01	Negligible
January 7, 2023	1,000	10.00	-	Consideration Other than Cash	Bonus Issue	0.01	0.01
Total	1,500					0.02	0.01

#Assuming Full subscription

3. M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP

Date of Allotment / Transfer	Number of Equity Shares	Face Value (₹)	Issue / Acquisition / Transfer Price (₹)	Consideration	Nature of Issue	% of pre-Issue equity share capital	% of post Issue equity share capital#
December 31, 2022	17,50,000	10.00	40.00	Consideration other than Cash	Loan to Equity	18.68	12.18
January 7, 2023	35,00,000	10.00	-	Consideration other than Cash	Bonus Issue	37.36	24.36
Total	52,50,000					56.04	36.54

#Assuming Full subscription

Notes:

- None of the shares belonging to our Promoters have been pledged till date.

- The entire Promoter's shares shall be subject to lock-in from the date of allotment of the equity shares issued through this Draft Prospectus for periods as per applicable Regulations of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations.
- All the shares held by our Promoters, were fully paid-up on the respective dates of acquisition of such shares.

b) The shareholding pattern of our Promoters and Promoter Group before and after the Issue is set forth below:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Pre-Issue		Post-Issue#	
		No. of Shares	% Holding	No. of Shares	% Holding
A)	Promoters				
1	Mr. Savinay Lodha	41,15,910	43.94	41,15,910	28.65
2	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	1,500	0.02	1,500	0.01
3	M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP	52,50,000	56.04	52,50,000	36.54
	Total (A)	93,67,410	99.99	93,67,410	65.20
B)	Promoter Group				
1	NIL	-	-	-	-
	Total (B)	-	-	-	-
	Promoters and Promoter Group (A+B)	93,67,410	99.99	93,67,410	65.18

#Assuming Full subscription

13. The average cost of acquisition of or subscription of shares by our Promoters is set forth in the table below:

Sr. No.	Name of the Promoters	No. of Shares held	Average cost of Acquisition (in ₹)
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	41,15,910	12.97
2.	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	1,500	3.33
3.	M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP	52,50,000	13.33

14. We have 8 (Eight) Shareholders as on the date of this Draft Prospectus

15. We hereby confirm that

- There has been no acquisition, sale or transfer of Equity Shares by our Promoters, Promoter Group, Directors and their immediate relatives in the last 6 months preceding the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus:
- No financing arrangements have been entered into by the members of the Promoter Group, the Directors, or their relatives for the purchase by any other person of the securities of our Company other than in the normal course of business of the financing entity during a period of six months preceding the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus.

16. Details of Promoters' Contribution and Lock-in for Three Years

Pursuant to Regulation 236 and 238 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, an aggregate of 20% of the post issue capital held by our Promoters shall be considered as Promoter's Contribution ("Promoter's Contribution") and shall be locked-in for a period of three years from the date of allotment of Equity shares issued pursuant to this Issue. The lock in of Promoter's Contribution would be created as per applicable law and procedure and details of the same shall also be provided to the Stock Exchange before listing of the Equity Shares.

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Promoters hold 93,67,410 Equity Shares constituting 65.20% of the Post – Issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share Capital of our Company, which are eligible for the Promoter's contribution.

Our Promoters have given written consent to include 28,75,460 Equity Shares held by them and subscribed by them as part of Promoter's Contribution constituting 20.01% of the post issue Equity Shares of our Company. Further, they have agreed not to sell or transfer or pledge or otherwise dispose of in any manner, the Promoter's contribution, for a period of three years from the date of allotment in the Issue.

Date of Allotment / transfer and made fully paid up	No. of Equity Shares locked in*	Face Value Per Share (₹)#	Issue / Acquisition / Transfer Price (₹)	Nature of transaction	Post-Issue Shareholding %	Lock in Period
Mr. Savinay Lodha						
Upon Incorporation (January 07, 2022)	49,250	10.00	10.00	Subscribers to Memorandum	0.34	3 years
November 21, 2022	12,14,750	10.00	40.00	Allotment pursuant to the acquisition of Vaibhav Gems	8.45	3 years
Total	12,64,000				8.79	
Ms. Nidhi Lodha						
Upon Incorporation (January 07, 2022)	460	10.00	10.00	Subscribers to Memorandum	0.00	3 years
Total	460				0.00	
M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP						
December 31, 2022	16,11,000	10.00	40.00	Loan to Equity	11.21	3 years
Total	16,11,000				11.21	

*Assuming full subscription

The Equity Shares that are being locked-in are not, and will not be, ineligible for computation of Promoters' Contribution under Regulation 237 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. In this computation, as per Regulation 237 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company confirms that the Equity Shares locked-in do not, and shall not, consist of:

- The Equity Shares offered for minimum 20% Promoter's Contribution have not been acquired in the three years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalization of intangible assets nor resulted from a bonus issue out of the revaluation reserves or unrealized profits of the Company or against Equity Shares which are otherwise ineligible for computation of Promoter's contribution;
- The minimum Promoter's contribution does not include Equity Shares acquired during the one year preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus at a price lower than the Issue Price;
- No equity shares have been issued to our Promoters upon conversion of a partnership firm during the preceding one year at a price less than the Issue Price;
- The Equity Shares held by the Promoters and offered for minimum Promoter's contribution are not subject to any pledge;
- All the Equity Shares of our Company held by the Promoters are in dematerialized form and
- The Equity Shares offered for Promoter's contribution do not consist of Equity Shares for which specific written consent has not been obtained from the Promoters for inclusion of its subscription in the Promoter contribution subject to lock-in.

We further confirm that our Promoter's Contribution of 20% of the Post Issue Equity does not include any contribution from Alternative Investment Funds or FVCI or Scheduled Commercial Banks or Public Financial Institutions or Insurance Companies.

17. Equity Shares locked-in for one year other than Minimum Promoter Contribution

In terms of Regulation 238(b) and 239 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, in addition to the Minimum Promoter's contribution which is locked in for three years, as specified above, the entire pre-issue equity share capital constituting 64,92,700 Equity Shares shall be locked in for a period of one year from the date of allotment of Equity Shares in this Issue.

In terms of Regulation 241 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the Equity Shares which are subject to lock-in shall carry inscription 'non-transferable' along with the duration of specified non-transferable period mentioned in the face

of the security certificate. The shares which are in dematerialized form, if any, shall be locked-in by the respective depositories. The details of lock-in of the Equity Shares shall also be provided to the Designated Stock Exchange before the listing of the Equity Shares.

18. Inscription or recording of non-transferability

In terms of Regulation 241 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, our Company confirms that certificates of Equity Shares which are subject to lock in shall contain the inscription “Non-Transferable” and specify the lock-in period and in case such equity shares are dematerialized, the Company shall ensure that the lock in is recorded by the Depository.

19. Pledge of Locked in Equity Shares

Pursuant to Regulation 242 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, the locked-in Equity Shares held by our Promoters can be pledged with any scheduled commercial bank or public financial institution or systematically important non-banking finance company or a housing finance company as collateral security for loans granted by them, provided that:

- a) if the equity shares are locked-in in terms of clause (a) of Regulation 238, the loan has been granted to the company or its subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one or more of the objects of the Issue and pledge of equity shares is one of the terms of sanction of the loan;
- b) if the specified securities are locked-in in terms of clause (b) of Regulation 238 and the pledge of specified securities is one of the terms of sanction of the loan.

Provided that such lock-in shall continue pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer the equity shares till the lock-in period stipulated in these regulations has expired.

20. Transferability of Locked in Equity Shares

In terms of Regulation 243 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and subject to provisions of SEBI (SAST) Regulations, 2011 as applicable;

- a) The Equity Shares held by our Promoters and locked in as per Regulation 238 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 may be transferred to another Promoter or any person of the Promoter Group or to a new promoter(s) or persons in control of our Company, subject to continuation of lock-in for the remaining period with transferee and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer them till the lock-in period stipulated has expired.
- b) The equity shares held by persons other than promoters and locked in as per Regulation 239 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 may be transferred to any other person (including Promoters and Promoter’s Group) holding the equity shares which are locked-in along with the equity shares proposed to be transferred, subject to continuation of lock-in for the remaining period with transferee and such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer them till the lock-in period stipulated has expired.

21. Our Company, our Directors and the Lead Manager to this Issue have not entered into any buy-back or similar arrangements with any person for purchase of our Equity Shares issued by our Company.

22. As on date of this Draft Prospectus, there are no partly paid-up equity shares and all the Equity Shares of our Company are fully paid up. Further, since the entire money in respect of the Issue is being called on application, all the successful applicants will be issued fully paid-up equity shares.

23. As on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus, there are no outstanding warrants, options or rights to convert debentures, loans or other instruments which would entitle Promoters or any shareholders or any other person any option to acquire our Equity Shares after this Initial Public Offer

24. As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, the Lead Manager and their respective associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) do not hold any Equity Shares of our Company. The Lead Manager and their affiliates may engage in the transactions with and perform services for our Company in the ordinary course of business or may in the future engage in commercial banking and investment banking transactions with our Company for which they may in the future receive customary compensation.

25. Investors may note that in case of over-subscription, allotment will be on proportionate basis as detailed under “Basis of Allotment” in the chapter titled "*Issue Procedure*" beginning on page 193 of this Draft Prospectus. In case of over-subscription in all categories the allocation in the Issue shall be as per the requirements of Regulation 253 (2) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as amended from time to time.

26. An over-subscription to the extent of 10% of the Net Issue can be retained for the purpose of rounding off to the nearest integer during finalizing the allotment, subject to minimum allotment, which is the minimum application size in this Issue. Consequently, the actual allotment may go up by a maximum of 10% of the Issue, as a result of which, the post Issue paid up capital after the Issue would also increase by the excess amount of allotment so made. In such an event, the Equity Shares held by the Promoters and subject to lock-in shall be suitably increased; so as to ensure that 20% of the post Issue paid-up capital is locked in.
27. Our Company has not raised any bridge loan against the proceeds of this Issue. However, depending on business requirements, we might consider raising bridge financing facilities, pending receipt of the Net Proceeds.
28. Our Company undertakes that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for our Equity Shares, unless otherwise permitted by law.
29. The unsubscribed portion in any reserved category (if any) may be added to any other reserved category.
30. The unsubscribed portion if any, after such inter se adjustments among the reserved categories shall be added back to the net issue to the public portion.
31. Our Company shall comply with such accounting and disclosure norms as specified by SEBI from time to time.
32. There are no Equity Shares against which depository receipts have been issued.
33. As per RBI regulations, OCBs are not allowed to participate in this issue
34. This Issue is being made through Fixed Price Issue
35. In terms of Rule 19(2)(b)(i) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended, (the SCRR) the Issue is being made for at least 25% of the post-issue paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company. Further, this Issue is being made in terms of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time. No payment, direct or indirect in the nature of discount, commission, allowances or otherwise shall be made either by us or our Promoters to the persons who receive allotments, if any, in this Issue.
36. No person connected with the Issue shall offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in the nature of discount, commission, and allowance, or otherwise, whether in cash, kind, services or otherwise, to any Applicant.
37. None of our Promoters and Promoter Group will participate in the Issue.

Our Company shall ensure that transactions in the Equity Shares by the Promoters and the Promoter Group between the date of filing this Draft Prospectus and the Issue Closing Date shall be reported to the Stock Exchange within twenty-four hours of such transaction

SECTION VII: PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE

OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

The Issue includes a fresh Issue of 50,00,000 Equity Shares of our Company at an Issue Price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share.

Fresh Issue

The details of the proceeds of the Fresh Issue are summarized below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Amount
Gross Proceeds from the Fresh Issue	[●]
Less: Issue related expenses*	[●]
Net Proceeds of the Fresh Issue	[●]

Requirement of Funds

Our Company intends to utilize the Net Fresh Issue Proceeds for the following Objects (“Objects of the Issue”):

- a) Repayment/Prepayment of Certain Debt Facilities
- b) Working Capital Requirements
- c) General Corporate Purposes.

In addition to the aforementioned objects, our Company intends to strengthen its capital base and expects to receive the benefits of listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, including among other things, enhancing the visibility of our brand and our Company among our existing and potential customers.

We believe that listing will enhance our corporate image and brand name and create a public market for Equity Share of our Company in India and will further enable us to avail future growth opportunities. We are in the business of manufacturing and wholesale trading wide range of gold and diamond jewellery. We offer a wide range of products viz. rings, earrings, necklace, bangles which are of gold and diamond as required. Apart from manufacturing jewellery ourselves, we also work as job workers where either the designs are provided by clients or by the ourselves and raw material is provided by clients. The main object clause and the ancillary object clause of the Memorandum of Association of our Company enable us to undertake our existing activities and the activities for which we are raising funds through the Issue. The existing activities of our Company are within the object clause of our Memorandum.

Utilization of Net Fresh Issue Proceeds

The Net Fresh Issue Proceeds are proposed to be used in the manner set out in the following table:

(₹ in lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Total Estimated Expenditure	Estimated deployment of Net Proceeds by the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024	Estimated deployment of Net Proceeds by the Financial Year ended March 31, 2025
1	Repayment/Prepayment of Certain Debt Facilities	191.83	190.00	--
2	Working Capital Requirements	4,124.94	50.00	1,100.00
3	General Corporate Purposes	[●]	[●]	[●]
	Total	[●]	[●]	[●]

Means of Finance:

The above-mentioned fund requirement will be met from the proceeds of the Issue. We intend to fund the shortfall, if any, from internal accruals.

Since the fund requirements set out for the aforesaid Objects of the Issue are proposed to be met entirely from the Net Proceeds and internal accruals. Accordingly, we confirm that we are in compliance with the requirement to

make firm arrangements of finance under Regulation 230(1)(e) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amount to be raised through the Net Proceeds and existing identifiable internal accruals.

The fund requirements are based on internal management estimates and have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution or any other independent agency. These are based on current conditions and are subject to change in the light of changes in external circumstances or costs or other financial conditions and other external factors.

In case of any increase in the actual utilization of funds earmarked for the Objects, such additional funds for a particular activity will be met by way of means available to our Company, including from internal accruals. If the actual utilization towards any of the Objects is lower than the proposed deployment such balance will be used for future growth opportunities including funding existing objects, if required. In case of delays in raising funds from the Issue, our Company may deploy certain amounts towards any of the above-mentioned Objects through a combination of Internal Accruals or Unsecured Loans.

As we operate in competitive environment, our Company may have to revise its business plan from time to time and consequently our fund requirements may also change. Our Company's historical expenditure may not be reflective of our future expenditure plans. Our Company may have to revise its estimated costs, fund allocation and fund requirements owing to various factors such as economic and business conditions, increased competition and other external factors which may not be within the control of our management. This may entail rescheduling or revising the planned expenditure and funding requirements, including the expenditure for a particular purpose at the discretion of the Company's management.

For further details on the risks involved in our business plans and executing our business strategies, please see the chapter titled "**Risk Factors**" beginning on page 28 of this Draft Prospectus.

1) Prepayment/Repayment of Certain Debt Facility availed by our Company

Our Company has entered into various financing arrangements with bank. The loan facilities entered into by our Company include borrowings in the form of term loans and fund-based facilities. For further details, including indicative terms and conditions of such loan facilities, see "**Statement of Financial Indebtedness**" beginning on page 162 of this Draft Prospectus. Our Company proposes to utilise an aggregate amount of ₹ 190.00 Lakh from the Net Proceeds towards full or partial repayment or prepayment of certain borrowing availed by our Company from bank.

The selection and extent of loans proposed to be repaid from our Company's borrowings mentioned below will be based on various commercial considerations including, among others, the costs, expenses and charges relating to the facility including interest rate of the relevant loan, the amount of the loan outstanding, the remaining tenor of the loan, presence of onerous terms and conditions under the facility, levy of any prepayment penalties and the quantum thereof, provisions of any law, rules, regulations governing such borrowings, terms of prepayment to lenders, if any and mix of credit facilities provided by lenders.

Given the nature of these borrowings and the terms of repayment, the aggregate outstanding amounts under these loans may vary from time to time and our Company may, in accordance with the relevant repayment schedule, repay or refinance some of its existing borrowings prior to Allotment. Accordingly, our Company may utilise the Net Proceeds for part prepayment of any such refinanced loans or repayment of any additional loan facilities obtained by it. However, the aggregate amount to be utilised from the Net Proceeds towards prepayment or repayment of loans (including refinanced or additional loans availed, if any), in part or full, would not exceed ₹ 190.00 Lakh.

The prepayment or repayment will help reduce our outstanding indebtedness and debt servicing costs, assist us in maintaining a favourable debt to equity ratio and enable utilisation of our internal accruals for further investment in business growth and expansion. In addition, we believe that the leverage capacity of our Company will improve our ability to raise further resources in the future to fund potential business development opportunities and plans to grow and expand our business in the future. The following table provides details of loan availed by our Company as on October 31, 2023 which is proposed to be prepaid or repaid, in full or in part, from the Net Proceeds to the extent of an aggregate amount of ₹ 190.00 Lakhs:

Name of Lender	Date of Sanction	Purpose	Fixed Rate of Interest	Outstanding as on October 31, 2023 (₹ in Lakhs)
Leading Leasing Finance & Investment Company Limited	March 03, 2023	Working Capital Loan	9.00% p.a.	191.83

As certified by M/s. Gopal Agarwal & Co., Chartered Accountants, in accordance with Clause 9(A)(2)(b) of Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, pursuant to their certificate dated December 26, 2023 the above-mentioned loans have been deployed towards the purposes mentioned in the respective loan agreements. In due course of business, due to various operational benefits, our Company may explore possibilities of other banks participating in existing loans either in full or in part, including the loans mentioned above. Some of our financing agreements provide for the levy of prepayment penalties. In the event that there are any prepayment penalties required to be paid under the terms of the relevant financing agreements, such prepayment penalties shall be paid by our Company out of its internal accruals.

2) To Meet Working Capital Requirements

Our business is working capital intensive. We finance our working capital requirement from our internal accruals. Considering the existing and future growth, the incremental working capital needs of our Company, as assessed based on the internal workings of our Company is expected to reach ₹4,124.94 Lakhs for FY 2023-2024 and ₹4,645.08 Lakhs for FY 2024-2025. We intend to meet our working capital requirements to the extent of upto ₹1,150.00 Lakhs from the Net Proceeds of this Issue and the balance will be met from internal accruals at an appropriate time as per the requirement.

Basis of estimation of working capital

The details of our Company's composition of working capital as at March 31, 2021, 2022 and period ended November 03, 2022 of erstwhile proprietorship viz, M/s Vaibhav Gems and for the years ended March 31, 2022, 2023, period ended October 31, 2023 of M/s Retaggio Industries Limited and estimated working capital requirements for financial years ended March 31, 2024 and March 31, 2025 based on the Restated Summary Statements and working capital estimates. Further the source of funding of the same are as set out in the table below:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	31 st March 2021	31 st March 2022	3 rd Novembe r 2022	31 st March 2022	31 st March 2023	31 st October 2023	31 March 2024 (Estimat ed)	31 March 2025 (Projecte d)
	Proprietorship				Company			
Current Assets								
Inventories	1,319.77	1,016.81	834.35	-	838.46	781.61	1,100.00	2,288.00
Trade Receivables	840.23	1,112.56	644.60	4.90	1,521.74	1,057.04	1,897.76	2,149.81
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.28	15.13	0.15	0.09	0.55	0.70	1,371.98	417.66
Short Term Loans & Advances	10.67	15.50	-	-	293.06	771.36	253.06	853.06
Other Current Assets	0.19	0.45	-	-	12.81	7.08	2.81	1.81
Total (I)	2,173.14	2,160.45	1,479.10	4.99	2,666.62	2,617.79	4,625.61	5,710.34
Current Liabilities								
Trade Payables	458.54	202.37	-	0.13	26.47	28.17	410.47	847.97
Other Current Liabilities	-0.29	42.67	-	0.50	29.81	133.07	4.14	8.30
Short-term Provisions	23.17	29.58	-	-	63.61	81.91	86.06	208.98
Total (II)	481.42	274.62	-	0.63	119.89	243.15	500.67	1,065.26
Net Working Capital (I)-(II)	1,691.72	1,885.83	1,479.10	4.36	2,546.73	2,374.64	4,124.94	4,645.08

<i>Incremental Working Capital</i>		194.11	-406.74	-1,474.74	2,542.37	2,374.64	1,750.30	2,270.44
Funding Pattern:								
Short-Term Borrowings	1,645.89	1,568.35	701.25	-	831.58	988.84	810.35	393.41
Internal Accruals	45.83	317.49	777.85	4.36	1,715.15	1,385.80	3,264.59	3,151.67
Part of the IPO Proceeds							50.00	1,100.00

Assumptions for working capital requirement

Assumptions for Holding Levels

(In days)

Particulars	31 st March 2021	31 st March 2022	31 st March 2022	31 st March 2023	31 st October 2023	31 st March 2024	31 st March 2025
	Proprietorship			Company			
Current Assets							
Inventories	308.28	256.85	-	132.68	170.95	122.49	127.39
Trade Receivables	196.27	281.03	-	240.80	231.18	211.33	119.70
Current Liabilities							
Trade Payables	90.14	89.37	-	4.54	7.19	58.06	53.83

Justification for Holding Period Levels

Particulars	Detail
Inventories	We have assumed average inventories holding level of 123 day in the financial year 2023-24 and 128 days in financial year 2024-25 as per the requirement of our business. Our inventory includes premium heritage jewellery and precious stones which carries high margin in terms of value. The time taken to manufacture these are substantially high, so the holding period is comparatively higher.
Trade Receivables	We have assumed trade receivables credit period of 211 days in the financial year 2023-24 and 120 days in financial year 2024-25 due to better management control. We are manufacturers of heritage and designer jewellery, and our substantial revenue is generated through exports. Our terms with merchant exporters enables them to clear our payments once they sell and generate liquidity. This credit terms enable us to boost export sales with high profit margins.
Trade Payables	We have assumed trade payables credit period of 58 days for the financial year 2023-24 and 54 days in financial year 2024-25 due to better management control.

Pursuant to the certificate dated December 26, 2023, M/s. Gopal Agarwal & Co, Chartered Accountants, have verified the working capital requirements for the period ended on October 31, 2023, financial years ended March 31, 2021, 2022, 2023 from the Restated Financial Information and working capital estimates for the financial year 2024 & 2025 as approved by the Board pursuant to its resolution dated December 26, 2023.

3) General Corporate Purposes

The Net Proceeds will be first utilized towards the Objects as mentioned above. The balance Net Fresh Issue Proceeds to the tune of ₹ [●] is proposed to be utilized for general corporate purposes, subject to such utilization not exceeding 25% of the Net Proceeds, in compliance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. Our Company intends to deploy the balance Net Proceeds, if any, for general corporate purposes, subject to above mentioned limit, as may be approved by our management, including but not restricted to, the following:

- (i) Strategic initiatives
- (ii) Brand building and strengthening of marketing activities; and

- (iii) On-going general corporate exigencies or any other purposes as approved by the Board subject to compliance with the necessary regulatory provisions.

The quantum of utilization of funds towards each of the above purposes will be determined by our Board of Directors based on the permissible amount actually available under the head “General Corporate Purposes” and the business requirements of our Company, from time to time. We, in accordance with the policies of our Board, will have flexibility in utilizing the Net Proceeds for general corporate purposes, as mentioned above.

Proposed Year wise Deployment of Funds / Schedule of Implementation

The entire Net Fresh Issue Proceeds are proposed to be deployed in the Financial Year 2023-24 and 2024 – 25.

Public Issue Expense

The estimated Issue related expenses include Issue Management Fee, Marketing Fee, Underwriting and Selling Commissions, Printing and Distribution Expenses, Legal Fee, Advertisement Expenses, Registrar’s Fees, Depository Fee and Listing Fee. The total expenses for this Issue are estimated to be approximately ₹ [●]. All the Issue related expenses shall be met out of the proceeds of the Issue and the break-up of the same is as follows:

Particulars	Expenses	% of Total Offer Expenses	% of Total Offer size
	(₹ In Lakh)		
Payment to the Lead Manager	[●]	[●]	[●]
Market Making Fees	[●]	[●]	[●]
Underwriting Fees	[●]	[●]	[●]
Fees payable to Registrar to Issue	[●]	[●]	[●]
Fees to Legal Advisor	[●]	[●]	[●]
Advertisement Expenses	[●]	[●]	[●]
Fees payable to Regulators including Stock Exchange	[●]	[●]	[●]
Printing & Distribution Expenses	[●]	[●]	[●]
Marketing & Selling Expenses	[●]	[●]	[●]
Payment to Sponsor Bank	[●]	[●]	[●]
Statutory & Other Reports	[●]	[●]	[●]
Total	[●]	[●]	[●]

** SCSBs will be entitled to a processing fee of ₹[●] per Application Form for processing of the Application Forms procured by other Application Collecting Intermediary and submitted to them.

Selling commission payable to Registered broker, SCSBs, RTAs, CDPs on the portion directly procured from Retail Individual Applicants and Non-Institutional Applicants, would be [●]% on the Allotment Amount# or ₹[●] whichever is less on the Applications wherein shares are allotted.

The commissions and processing fees shall be payable within 30 working days post the date of receipt of final invoices of the respective intermediaries.

#Amount Allotted is the product of the number of Equity Shares Allotted and the Issue Price.

Appraisal by Appraising Fund

None of the Objects have been appraised by any bank or financial institution or any other independent third-party organization. The funding requirements of our Company and the deployment of the proceeds of the Issue are currently based on management estimates. The funding requirements of our Company are dependent on a number of factors which may not be in the control of our management, including variations in interest rate structures, changes in our financial condition and current commercial conditions and are subject to change in light of changes in external circumstances or in our financial condition, business or strategy.

Shortfall of Funds

Any shortfall in meeting the fund requirements will be met by way of internal accruals and /or unsecured Loans.

Bridge Financing Facilities

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, we have not raised any bridge loans, which are proposed to be repaid from the Net Proceeds. However, we may draw down such amounts, as may be required, from an overdraft arrangement/ cash credit facility with our lenders, to finance additional working capital needs until the completion of the Issue.

Monitoring Utilization of Funds

As the size of the Fresh Issue does not exceed ₹10,000 Lakhs, in terms of Regulation 262 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, our Company is not required to appoint a monitoring agency for the purposes of this Issue. Our Board and Audit Committee shall monitor the utilization of the Net Proceeds.

Pursuant to Regulation 32 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015, our Company shall on a half-yearly basis disclose to the Audit Committee the uses and application of the Net Proceeds. Until such time as any part of the Net Proceeds remains unutilized, our Company will disclose the utilization of the Net Proceeds under separate heads in our Company's balance sheet(s) clearly specifying the amount of and purpose for which Net Proceeds have been utilized so far, and details of amounts out of the Net Proceeds that have not been utilized so far, also indicating interim investments, if any, of such unutilized Net Proceeds. In the event that our Company is unable to utilize the entire amount that we have currently estimated for use out of the Net Proceeds in a Fiscal Year, we will utilize such unutilized amount in the next financial year. Further, in accordance with Regulation 32(1)(a) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 our Company shall furnish to the Stock Exchanges on a half yearly basis, a statement indicating material deviations, if any, in the utilization of the Net Proceeds for the objects stated in this Draft Prospectus.

Interim Use of Proceeds

Pending utilization of the Issue proceeds of the Issue for the purposes described above, our Company will deposit the Net Proceeds with scheduled commercial banks included in schedule II of the RBI Act.

Our Company confirms that it shall not use the Net Proceeds for buying, trading or otherwise dealing in shares of any listed Company or for any investment in the equity markets or investing in any real estate product or real estate linked products.

Variation in Objects

In accordance with Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013, our Company shall not vary the objects of the Issue without our Company being authorized to do so by the Shareholders by way of a special resolution. In addition, the notice issued to the Shareholders in relation to the passing of such special resolution shall specify the prescribed details as required under the Companies Act and shall be published in accordance with the Companies Act and the rules there under. As per the current provisions of the Companies Act, our Promoters or controlling Shareholders would be required to provide an exit opportunity to such shareholders who do not agree to the proposal to vary the objects, at such price, and in such manner, as may be prescribed by SEBI, in this regard.

Other Confirmations

There are no material existing or anticipated transactions with our Promoters, our Directors, our Company's Key Managerial Personnel in relation to the utilization of the Net Proceeds. No part of the Net Proceeds will be paid by us as consideration to our Promoters, our Directors or Key Managerial Personnel except in the normal course of business and in compliance with the applicable laws.

BASIS FOR ISSUE PRICE

Investors should read the following summary with the chapter titled “Risk Factors”, the details about our Company under the chapter titled “Our Business” and its financial statements under the chapter titled “Financial Statements as Restated” beginning on pages 28, 94 and 144 respectively of the Draft Prospectus. The trading price of the Equity Shares of Our Company could decline due to these risks and the investor may lose all or part of his investment.

The Issue Price has been determined by the Company in consultation with the Lead Manager on the basis of the key business strengths of our Company. The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹10.00 each and the Issue Price is ₹ [●] which is [●] times of the face value.

Qualitative Factors

Some of the qualitative factors, which form the basis for the Issue Price, are:

- Experienced Promoter and management team with proven execution capabilities
- Quality control
- Customization as per Customer Needs
- Pan India Customer Base

For further details, see “*Risk Factors*” and “*Our Business*” beginning on pages 28 and 94 respectively.

Quantitative Factors

Some of the information presented in this chapter is derived from the Restated Financial Information. For further information, see “*Financial Information*” beginning on page 144.

Some of the quantitative factors which may form the basis for computing the Issue Price are as follows:

Basic Earnings and Diluted Earnings per Equity Share (EPS) as per Accounting Standard 20

As per Restated Financial Statements:

Period	Basic and Diluted EPS (in ₹)	Weight
March 31, 2022	-1.28	1
March 31, 2023	8.07	2
Weighted Average	4.95	
<i>For the period ended October 31, 2023 (Non-Annualized)</i>	2.38	

*Notes:

1. *Basic and diluted earnings/ (loss) per equity share: Basic and diluted earnings per equity share are computed in accordance with Accounting Standard 20 – “Earnings per Share” issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.*
2. *The ratios have been computed as below:*
 - *Basic EPS is calculated as Profit/(loss) for the year/period attributable to owners of parent divided by the adjusted weighted average number basic equity shares outstanding during the year/period.*
 - *Diluted EPS is calculated as Profit/(loss) for the year/period attributable to owners of parent divided by the adjusted weighted average number of adjusted diluted equity shares outstanding during the year/period.*
3. *Weighted average number of equity shares is the number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the year/period adjusted by the number of equity shares issued during the year/period multiplied by the time weighting factor. The time weighting factor is the number of days for which the specific shares are outstanding as a proportion of total number of days during the year/period.*
4. *Weighted average is aggregate of year-wise weighted EPS divided by the aggregate of weights i.e. {(EPS x Weight) for each year} / {Total of weights}.*

For further details, see “*Other Financial Information*” on page 144.

Price/Earning (“P/E”) Ratio in relation to the Issue Price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share:

Particulars	P/E Issue Price (no. of times)
Based on Restated Financial Statements	
P/E ratio based on the Basic & Diluted EPS, as restated for FY 2022-23	[●]
P/E ratio based on the Weighted Average Basic & Diluted EPS, as restated	[●]

Note: The P/E ratio has been computed by dividing Issue Price with EPS

Return on Net Worth as per Restated Financial Statements:

Period	RONW (%)	Weight
March 31, 2022	-14.68	1
March 31, 2023	20.24	2
Weighted Average	8.60	
For the period ended October 31, 2023 (Non-Annualized)	12.76	

Note: The RONW has been computed by dividing net profit after tax (as restated), by Net worth (as restated) as at the end of the year.

As per Restated Financial Statements:

Minimum return on Post Offer Net Worth to maintain the Pre-Offer EPS (Post Bonus) for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 [●] %

Net Asset Value (NAV) per Equity Share

As per Restated Financial Statements

Sr. No.	Particulars	On the basis of Restated Consolidated Financial Statements (₹)
a)	As on March 31, 2022	8.72
b)	As on March 31, 2023	39.89
c)	As on October 31, 2023	18.66
d)	Net Asset Value per Equity Share after the Issue at Issue Price	[●]
e)	Issue Price*	[●]

Notes:

- NAV has been calculated as Net worth divided by number of Equity Shares at the end of the year.
- Net asset value per equity share = net worth attributable to the owners of the parent as at the end of the year/period divided by adjusted number of equity shares outstanding as at the end of year/period.
- Net worth means the aggregate value of the paid-up share capital and all reserves created out of the profits and securities premium account and debit or credit balance of statement of profit and loss, after deducting the aggregate value of the accumulated losses, deferred expenditure and miscellaneous expenditure not written off and non-controlling interest, as per the Restated Financial Information, but does not include reserves created out of revaluation of assets, write-back of depreciation and amalgamation.
- Net Worth and the number of equity shares as at the end of the year/period have been adjusted to give effect to the consequent increase in share capital on the assumption that options outstanding to subscribe for additional equity capital (i.e. outstanding share warrants and employee stock options), wherever applicable, were exercised in the respective financial year/period. The computation considering aforementioned effects has been carried out in accordance with the requirements of SEBI ICDR Regulations and therefore the net worth and the number of equity shares outstanding as at the end of the year/period has not been derived from Restated Financial Information.

For further details, see “Other Financial Information” on page 144.

Comparison with Listed Industry Peer:

Particulars	CMP*	EPS (₹)	PE Ratio	RONW (%)	NAV (₹)	Face Value (₹)	Revenue from Operations (₹ in Lakh)
Retaggio Industries Limited	[●]	8.07	[●]	20.24	39.89	10.00	2,306.59

Peer Group **							
Eighty Jewellers Limited	51.40	1.90	27.05	5.93	23.00	10.00	9,390.85
Khazanchi Jewellers Limited	269.50	5.90	45.68	7.83	28.91	10.00	33,383.52

* CMP for our Company is considered as Issue Price

** Source: www.bseindia.com.

Notes:

- (i) The figures of Retaggio Industries Limited are based on financial statements as restated as on March 31, 2023.
- (ii) Considering the nature and size of business of the Company, the peers are not strictly comparable. However same have been included for broad comparison.
- (iii) Current Market Price (CMP) is the closing price of peer group scrips as on December 27, 2023.
- (iv) The figures for the peer group are based on the standalone audited financials for the year ended March 31, 2023.

The face value of our share is ₹10.00 per share and the Issue Price is of ₹ [●] per share are [●] times of the face value.

Key Performance Indicators

The KPIs disclosed below have been used historically by our Company to understand and analyze the business performance, which in result, help us in analysing the growth of our company in comparison to our peers.

The KPIs disclosed below have been approved by a resolution of our Audit Committee dated December 26, 2023 and the members of the Audit Committee have verified the details of all KPIs pertaining to our Company. Further, the members of the Audit Committee have confirmed that there are no KPIs pertaining to our Company that have been disclosed to any investors at any point of time during the three years period prior to the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus. Further, the KPIs herein have been certified by Gopal Agarwal & Co., Chartered Accountants, by their certificate dated December 26, 2023.

The KPIs of our Company have been disclosed in the sections titled “*Our Business*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Key Performance Indicators*” on pages 94 and 145 respectively.

Our Company confirms that it shall continue to disclose all the KPIs included in this section on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or any lesser period as determined by the Board of our Company), for a duration of one year after the date of listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange or till the complete utilization of the proceeds of the Issue as per the disclosure made in the Objects of the Issue Section, whichever is later or for such other duration as may be required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Key Performance Indicators of Our Company

(₹ in Lakh)

Key Financial Performance	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Revenue from operations ⁽¹⁾	1,668.88	2,306.59	-
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	331.06	415.91	-0.64
EBITDA Margin ⁽³⁾	19.84%	18.03%	-
PAT	223.13	308.99	-0.64
PAT Margin ⁽⁴⁾	13.37%	13.40%	-
Networth ⁽⁵⁾	1,748.09	1,526.94	4.36
RoE % ⁽⁶⁾	13.63%	40.36%	-13.68%
RoCE% ⁽⁷⁾	16.26%	23.05%	-14.68%

Notes:

- (1) Revenue from Operations means the Revenue from Operations as appearing in the Restated Financial Statements
- (2) EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Interest Expenses - Other Income
- (3) ‘EBITDA Margin’ is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations
- (4) ‘PAT Margin’ is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations.
- (5) Net worth means the aggregate value of the paid-up share capital and reserves and surplus of the company less deferred tax assets.
- (6) Return on Equity is ratio of Profit after Tax and Average Shareholder Equity
- (7) Return on Capital Employed is calculated as EBIT divided by capital employed, which is defined as shareholders’ equity plus long-term borrowings.

Explanations for KPI Metrics

KPI	Explanation
Revenue from Operation	Revenue from Operations is used by our management to track the revenue profile of the business and in turn helps to assess the overall financial performance of our Company and volume of our business in key verticals
EBITDA	EBITDA provides information regarding the operational efficiency of the business
EBITDA Margin (%)	EBITDA Margin (%) is an indicator of the operational profitability and financial performance of our business
PAT	Profit after tax provides information regarding the overall profitability of the business
PAT Margin (%)	PAT Margin (%) is an indicator of the overall profitability and financial performance of our business.
Net Worth	Net worth is used by the management to ascertain the total value created by the entity and provides a snapshot of current financial position of the entity.
RoE%	RoE provides how efficiently our Company generates profits from Shareholders' Funds
RoCE%	ROCE provides how efficiently our Company generates earnings from the capital employed in the business.

Set forth below are the details of comparison of key performance of indicators with our listed industry peers:

Key Financial Performance	Retaggio Industries Limited		Eighty Jewellers Limited		Khazanchi Jewellers Limited	
	For the financial year ended on					
	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Revenue from Operations ⁽¹⁾	2,306.59	0.00	9390.85	11630.89	33383.52	25694.48
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	415.91	-0.64	273.98	315.97	1137.46	853.12
EBITDA Margin ⁽³⁾	18.03%	-	2.92%	2.72%	3.41%	3.32%
PAT	308.99	-0.64	142.26	207.83	585.53	326.62
PAT Margin ⁽⁴⁾	13.40%	-	1.51%	1.79%	1.75%	1.27%
Networth ⁽⁵⁾	1,526.94	4.36	2385.9	1136.63	3457.06	2871.53
RoE % ⁽⁶⁾	40.36%	-13.68%	#Not Available		9.62%	8.98%
RoCE% ⁽⁷⁾	23.05%	-14.68%	#Not Available		7.83%	6.38%

**All the information for listed industry peers mentioned above is sourced from the Annual Reports of FY 22-23 and FY 21-22.

#Not Available = Data of certain KPI's of the Company's listed peers is either not available in the public domain or the basis and manner of calculation of the figures mentioned is not ascertainable and therefore, may not be an accurate comparison with the Company's information and hence not mentioned.

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Revenue from Operations means the Revenue from Operations as appearing in the Restated Financial Statements

⁽²⁾ EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Interest Expenses - Other Income

⁽³⁾ 'EBITDA Margin' is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations

⁽⁴⁾ 'PAT Margin' is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations.

⁽⁵⁾ Net worth means the aggregate value of the paid-up share capital and reserves and surplus of the company.

⁽⁶⁾ Return on Equity is ratio of Profit after Tax and Average Shareholders' Equity

⁽⁷⁾ Return on Capital Employed is calculated as EBIT divided by capital employed, which is defined as shareholders' equity plus long-term borrowings.

Weighted Average Cost of Acquisition

(a) The price per share of our Company is based on the primary issuance of equity shares.

Except as disclosed below, there has been no issuance of Equity Shares, other than Equity Shares issued pursuant to a bonus issue allotted on January 07, 2023 during the 18 months preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus, where such

issuance is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Company (calculated based on the pre issue capital before such transaction(s) and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of 30 days:

Date of Allotment	No. of equity Shares allotted	Face value per Equity share (₹)	Issue price per Equity share (₹)	Nature of allotment	Nature of consideration	Total Consideration (in ₹ lakhs)
November 21, 2022	13,22,720	10.00	40.00	Allotment pursuant to the acquisition of Vaibhav Gems	Other than Cash	529.09
December 31, 2022	17,50,000	10.00	40.00	Allotment pursuant to the Loan to Equity	Other than Cash	700.00

(b) The price per share of our Company based on the secondary transaction of equity shares

There have been no secondary sale / acquisitions of Equity Shares, where the promoters, members of the promoter group or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the board of directors of the Company are a party to the transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18 months preceding the date of this certificate, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid up share capital of the Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days.

(c) Price per share based on the last five primary or secondary transactions;

Since there are transactions to report to under (a) therefore, information based on last 5 primary or secondary transactions (secondary transactions where Promoter / Promoter Group entities or Selling shareholder or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of our Company, are a party to the transaction) not older than 3 years prior to the date of this Draft Prospectus irrespective of the size of transactions is not required.

(d) Weighted average cost of acquisition, floor price and cap price:

Types of transactions	Weighted average cost of acquisition (₹ per Equity Shares)	Issue Price* (i.e. ₹ [●])
Weighted average cost of acquisition of primary issuance as per paragraph (a) above	40.00	[●] times
Weighted average cost of acquisition for secondary transaction as per paragraph (b) above [^]	N.A.	N.A.
Weighted average cost of acquisition for last five primary or secondary transaction as per paragraph (c) above	N.A.	N.A.

Note:

[^] *There were no secondary sales / acquisition of shares of equity shares in last 18 months and three years from the date of this Draft Prospectus.*

The Company in consultation with the Lead Manager believes that the Issue Price of ₹ [●] per share for the Public Issue is justified in view of the above parameters. Investor should read the above-mentioned information along with the chapter titled “**Risk Factors**” beginning on page 28 of this Draft Prospectus and the financials of our Company including important profitability and return ratios, as set out in the chapter titled “**Financial Statements as Restated**” beginning on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE TAX BENEFITS

To,
The Board of Directors
RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED
Unit-204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2,
Next to Akruiti Software Park, Andheri East,
Mumbai – 400093, Maharashtra, India

Dear Sir,

Sub: Statement of Possible Special Tax Benefits (“the Statement”) available to RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED (“the Company”) and its shareholders prepared in accordance with the requirements in Point No. 9 (L) of Part A of Schedule VI of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2018, as amended (“the Regulations”)

We hereby report that this certificate along with the annexure (hereinafter referred to as “**The Statement**”) states the possible special tax benefits available to the Company and the shareholders of the Company under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (‘IT Act’) (read with Income Tax Rules, Circulars and Notifications) as amended by the Finance Act, 2023 (i.e. applicable to F.Y. 2023-24 relevant to A.Y. 2024-25) (hereinafter referred to as the “IT Regulations”) and under the Goods And Service Tax Act, 2017 (read with Goods And Service Tax (GST) Rules, Circulars and Notifications), presently in force in India. The Statement has been prepared by the management of the Company in connection with the proposed Public Issue, which we have initialed for identification purposes only.

Several of these benefits are dependent on the Company or its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the said relevant provisions of the tax laws and regulations applicable to the Company. Hence, the ability of the Company or its shareholders to derive the special tax benefits, if any, is dependent upon fulfilling such conditions, which based on business imperatives, which the Company may or may not choose to fulfill or face in the future.

The benefits discussed in the enclosed annexure cover only special tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders and do not cover any general tax benefits available to the Company or its shareholders. Further, the Preparation of enclosed statement and the contents stated therein is not exhaustive and is the responsibility of the Company’s management. This statement is only intended to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. A shareholder is advised to consult his/ her/ its own tax consultant with respect to the tax implications arising out of his/her/its participation in the proposed issue, particularly in view of everchanging tax laws in India. Further, we give no assurance that the income tax authorities/ other indirect tax authorities/courts will concur with our views expressed herein.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:

- the Company or its shareholders will continue to obtain these benefits in future; or
- the conditions prescribed for availing the benefits have been/would be met.

The contents of this annexure are based on information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of our understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company and the provisions of the tax laws.

No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/ courts will concur with the views expressed herein. The views are based on the existing provisions of law and its interpretation, which are subject to change from time to time. We would not assume responsibility to update the view, consequence to such change.

Our views are based on facts indicated to us, the existing provisions of tax law and its interpretations, which are subject to change or modification from time to time. Any such changes, which could also be retrospective, could have an effect on the validity of our views stated herein. We assume no obligation to update this statement on any such events subsequent, which may have a material effect on the discussions herein. Our views are exclusively for the limited use of the captioned Company in connection with its proposed public issue referred to herein above and shall not, without our prior written consent, be disclosed to any other person.

We shall not be liable to Company for any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment except to the extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith of intentional misconduct. We are not liable to any other person in respect of this statement.

This certificate along with the annexure is provided solely for the purpose of assisting the addressee Company in discharging its responsibility under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 for inclusion in the Draft Prospectus/Prospectus in connection with the proposed issue of equity shares and is not to be used, referred to or distributed for any other purpose without our written consent.

For M/s. Gopal Agarwal & Co.
Chartered Accountants,
Firm Registration No.: 000383C

Sd/-
Gopal Chand Agarwal
Proprietor
Membership No.: 014228

Date: December 26, 2023
Place: Beawar

ANNEXURE TO THE STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED (“THE COMPANY”) AND IT’S SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE APPLICABLE TAX LAWS IN INDIA

Outlined below are the possible special tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders as per the Income tax Act, 1961 (“IT Act”) as amended from time to time and applicable for financial year 2023-24 relevant to assessment year 2024-25 (AY 2024-25) and Indirect Tax Laws as amended from time to time and applicable for financial year 2023-24. It is not exhaustive or comprehensive and is not intended to be a substitute for professional advice. Investors are advised to consult their own tax consultant with respect to the tax implications of an investment in the Equity Shares particularly in view of the fact that certain recently enacted legislation may not have a direct legal precedent or may have a different interpretation on the benefits, which an investor can avail.

I. Under the IT Act

1. Special Tax Benefits to the Company

Lower Corporate Tax rate under Section 115BAB

A new Section 115BAB has been inserted by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2019 (“the Amendment Act, 2019”) granting an option to domestic companies to compute corporate tax at a reduced rate of 17.16% (15% plus surcharge of 10% and cess of 4%) from the Financial Year 2022-23, provided such companies do not avail specified exemptions/incentives (e.g. deduction under Section 10AA, 32(1) (iia), 33ABA, 35(2AB), 80-IA etc.)

The Amendment Act, 2019 also provides that domestic companies availing such option will not be required to pay Minimum Alternate Tax (“MAT”) under Section 115JB. The CBDT has further issued Circular 29/2019 dated October 02, 2019 clarifying that since the MAT provisions under Section 115JB itself would not apply where a domestic company exercises option of lower tax rate under Section 115BAB, MAT credit would not be available. Corresponding amendment has been inserted under Section 115JAA dealing with MAT credit.

The Company has exercised the above option.

2. Special Tax Benefits available to Shareholders

There are no Special Tax Benefits available to the Shareholders

NOTES:

- The above statement of Possible Special Tax Benefits sets out the provisions of Tax Laws in a summary manner only and is not a complete analysis or listing of all potential tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of shares.
- The above statement covers only certain Special Tax Benefits under the Act, read with the relevant rules, circulars and notifications and does not cover any benefit under any other law in force in India. This statement also does not discuss any tax consequences, in the country outside India, of an investment in the shares of an Indian company.
- The above statement of Possible Special Tax Benefits is as per the current Direct Tax Laws relevant for the assessment year 2024-25. Several of these benefits are dependent on the Company or its Shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Tax Laws.
- In respect of non-residents, the tax rates and consequent taxation mentioned above will be further subject to any benefits available under the relevant Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement, if any, entered into between India and the country in which the non-resident has fiscal domicile.
- As the Company has opted for concessional corporate income tax rate as prescribed under section 115BAB of the Act, it will not be allowed to claim any of the following deductions:
 - Deduction under the provisions of section 10AA (deduction for units in Special Economic Zone)
 - Deduction under clause (iia) of sub-section (1) of section 32 (Additional Depreciation)
 - Deduction under section 32AD or section 33AB or section 33ABA (Investment allowance in backward areas, Investment deposit account, Site restoration fund)
 - Deduction under sub-clause (ii) or sub-clause (iia) or sub-clause (iii) of sub-section or subsection (2AA) or sub-section (2AB) of section 35 (Expenditure on scientific research)
 - Deduction under section 35AD or section 35CCC (Deduction for specified business, agricultural extension project)
 - Deduction under section 35CCD (Expenditure on skill development)
 - Deduction under any provisions of Chapter VI-A other than the provisions of section 80JJAA or section 80M;

- No set off of any loss carried forward or depreciation from any earlier assessment year, if such loss or depreciation is attributable to any of the deductions referred above
- No set off of any loss or allowance for unabsorbed depreciation deemed so under section 72A, if such loss or depreciation is attributable to any of the deductions referred above
- This statement is intended only to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of tax 54 consequences, each investor is advised to consult his or her tax advisor with respect to specific tax consequences of his/her investment in the shares of the Company.

II. Under the Indirect Tax Laws

1. Special Indirect Tax Benefits available to the Company

The Company is not entitled to any special tax benefits under indirect tax laws.

2. Special Tax Benefits available to Shareholders

The Shareholders of the Company are not entitled to any Special Tax Benefits under indirect tax laws

Notes:

1. All the above benefits are as per the current tax laws and will be available only to the sole / first name holder where the shares are held by joint holders.
2. The above statement covers only certain relevant direct tax law benefits and does not cover any indirect tax law benefits or benefit under any other law.
3. The above statement of possible special tax benefits are as per the current direct tax laws relevant for the F.Y.2023-24 relevant to A.Y. 2024-25.
4. No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/courts will concur with the views expressed herein. Our views are based on the existing provisions of law and its interpretation, which are subject to changes from time to time. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes. We shall not be liable to any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment except to the extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith or intentional misconduct. We will not be liable to any other person in respect of this statement.

YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE INDIAN TAX IMPLICATIONS AND CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, OWNING AND DISPOSING OF EQUITY SHARES IN YOUR PARTICULAR SITUATION.

We hereby give our consent to include our above referred opinion regarding the tax benefits available to the Company and to its shareholders in the offer document.

**For M/s. Gopal Agarwal & Co.
Chartered Accountants,
Firm Registration No.: 000383C**

**Sd/-
Gopal Chand Agarwal
Proprietor
Membership No.: 014228**

Date: December 26, 2023
Place: Beawar

SECTION VIII: ABOUT THE ISSUER COMPANY

OUR INDUSTRY

The information in this section has been extracted from various websites and publicly available documents from various industry sources. The data may have been re-classified by us for the purpose of presentation. Neither we nor any other person connected with the issue has independently verified the information provided in this section. Industry sources and publications, referred to in this section, generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources generally believed to be reliable but their accuracy, completeness and underlying assumptions are not guaranteed and their reliability cannot be assured, and, accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information.

GLOBAL ECONOMY AT LARGE

Navigating Global Divergences

The baseline forecast is for global growth to slow from 3.5 percent in 2022 to 3.0 percent in 2023 and 2.9 percent in 2024, well below the historical (2000–19) average of 3.8 percent. Advanced economies are expected to slow from 2.6 percent in 2022 to 1.5 percent in 2023 and 1.4 percent in 2024 as policy tightening starts to bite. Emerging market and developing economies are projected to have a modest decline in growth from 4.1 percent in 2022 to 4.0 percent in both 2023 and 2024. Global inflation is forecast to decline steadily, from 8.7 percent in 2022 to 6.9 percent in 2023 and 5.8 percent in 2024, due to tighter monetary policy aided by lower international commodity prices. Core inflation is generally projected to decline more gradually, and inflation is not expected to return to target until 2025 in most cases.

Global Prospects and Policies

Figure 1.2. The COVID-19 Shock: Returning to Normal
(Standard deviations from average value; index, 100 = highest point worldwide during 2008–23, on right scale)



Sources: Federal Reserve Bank of New York, Global Supply Chain Pressure Index; Google Trends.
Note: On right scale, numbers represent search interest relative to the highest point (100) during 2008–23 worldwide.

More than three years after the global economy suffered the largest shock of the past 75 years, the wounds are still healing, amid widening growth divergences across regions. After a strong initial rebound from the depths of the COVID-19 pandemic, the pace of recovery has moderated. Several forces are holding back the recovery. Some reflect the long-term consequences of the pandemic, Russia’s war in Ukraine, and increasing geoeconomic fragmentation. Others are more cyclical, including the effects of monetary policy tightening necessary to reduce inflation, withdrawal of fiscal support amid high debt, and extreme weather events.

Divergent growth prospects across the world’s regions pose a challenge to returning to prepandemic output trends. Despite signs of resilience earlier in 2023, the impact of policy tightening to reduce inflation is expected to cool economic activity going

forward. While risks to the outlook are more balanced than earlier in the year, on account of Swiss and US authorities’ having acted decisively to contain financial turbulence, they remain tilted to the downside, implying little margin for policy errors. Monetary policy should stay the course to bring inflation to target, while fiscal consolidation is needed to tackle soaring debts. Structural reforms are crucial to revive medium-term growth prospects amid constrained policy space. Accelerating the green transition, increasing resilience to climate shocks, and improving food security for millions of people require strengthened multilateral frameworks and adherence to rules-based platforms for international cooperation.

The latest projections confirm that the global economy is slowing as inflation declines from last year’s multidecade peak. A contraction in global per capita real GDP—which often happens in a global recession—is not part of the baseline scenario. Growth and employment in the first half of the year remained more resilient than forecast in the April 2023 WEO. Although there is little change in the forecast for the global average since the July 2023 WEO Update, several shifts in growth and inflation prospects are observed across countries. In addition, medium-term prospects for economic growth remain the lowest in decades, with middle- and lower-income countries facing a slower pace of convergence toward higher living standards.

Managing Expectations: Inflation and Monetary Policy

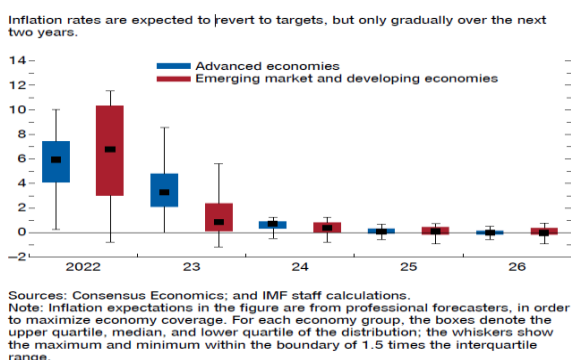
Inflation around the world reached multidecade highs in 2022. While headline inflation has since come down, core measures are proving stickier. The high inflation experience of the last two years could engender persistently high

inflation expectations, complicating central banks' paths to getting inflation back to their targets. It summarizes recent developments in inflation expectations across economies, agents, and horizons. Empirical analysis uncovers an increasing role of near-term inflation expectations for inflation dynamics. Using a model-based approach, the chapter finds that inflationary supply shocks are long-lasting and monetary policy is less effective when expectations are backward-looking. However, improvements in monetary policy frameworks, including communication strategies, can help to better inform agents' expectations and to bring inflation back to target more quickly and at a lower output cost, complementing standard cyclical policies.

In the wake of the shocks of the COVID-19 pandemic and Russia's invasion of Ukraine, inflation around the world reached multidecade highs in 2022. As policy tightening gradually rebalances aggregate demand toward potential output, supply chain disruptions have eased, and commodity prices have declined, headline inflation is coming down, but underlying price pressures (as captured by core inflation) remain elevated. Professional forecasters expect inflation rates will return closer to central banks' targets in 2024, with a shift in their median deviation toward zero and a sharp narrowing of the distribution (Figure 2.1)

However, they also expect that, given the current contractionary stance and anticipated policy action going forward, rates will be fully back at targets only by 2026, on average. Since consumption and investment decisions as well as

Figure 2.1. Cross-Economy Deviations of Inflation Expectations from Targets
(Percentage points)

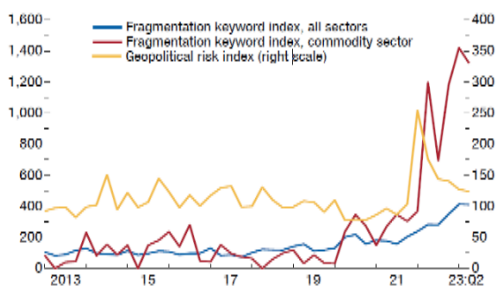


price- and wage-setting processes partly reflect households' and firms' expectations about the future pace of price changes, inflation expectations play a critical role in shaping inflation dynamics. Amid the current higher inflation environment, some observers have expressed concerns that expectations could remain elevated or even rise further and long-term expectations could de-anchor from target inflation rates. In turn, expectations that future inflation will rise could feed into current inflation rates, keeping them high. If an expectations channel for inflation is important, it also means that policies that bring expectations down could help to lower inflation more quickly and easily. The idea is that the more effective monetary policymakers are in influencing inflation expectations, the lower the cost in forgone output involved in central banks achieving their inflation objectives

(Sargent 1983; Ball 1994). In other words, the expectations channel is critical to whether central banks can achieve

Fragmentation and Commodity Markets: Vulnerabilities and Risks

Figure 3.1. Fragmentation Keywords in Earnings Calls
(Indices, 2013–15 = 100)



Russia's invasion of Ukraine caused major commodity markets to fragment, and geopolitical tensions could make matters worse. Chapter 3 examines how further disruptions in commodity trade could affect commodity prices, economic activity, and the energy transition. The chapter reaches four conclusions. First, commodities are particularly vulnerable to fragmentation due to concentrated production, hard-to-substitute consumption, and their critical role for technologies. Second, further fragmentation would cause large swings in commodity prices and more volatility. Third, commodity trade disruptions would have highly uneven impacts across countries, though global losses appear moderate given offsetting effects across countries. Low-income countries would bear a

disproportionate share of the economic cost, due to their high reliance on agricultural imports. Fourth, fragmented minerals markets would make the energy transition more costly, reducing investment in renewables and electric vehicles by one-third by 2030 in an illustrative scenario. A green corridor agreement could guarantee the international flow of critical minerals. Similar agreements for essential food commodities could stabilize agricultural markets. Such agreements would safeguard the global goals of averting climate change and food insecurity

Since the end of the Cold War, primary commodity markets have become more integrated as a result of trade liberalization, technological innovation, and declines in transportation costs. Integrated commodity markets have provided cheap inputs that have supported global growth and so have helped raise living standards, especially in emerging markets. However, the war in Ukraine put this process in reverse. For the first time since the 1970s, commodities such as crude oil, natural gas, and wheat were broadly used to exert pressure in a major conflict. Exports were restricted and countersanctions imposed. These disruptions in commodity trade contributed to surging inflation in 2022 in many parts of the world, food insecurity in low-income countries, and slower global growth (IMF 2023). While most commodity prices have since normalized, geopolitical tensions signal that more severe fragmentation of commodity trade is a major risk. Many countries are trying to reshore commodity supply chains for national security,

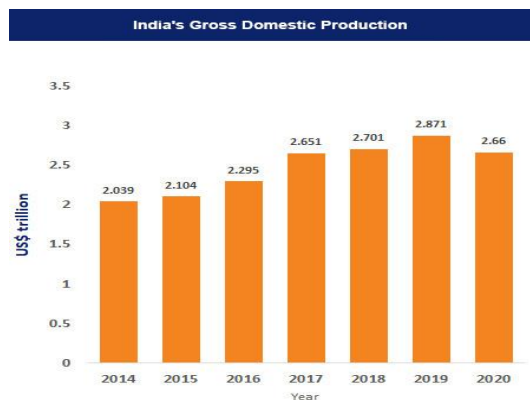
geopolitical, or other reasons. Measures include those for critical minerals for clean energy technologies, semiconductors, and defense (examples of actions are the US Inflation Reduction Act, the European Chips Act, and China’s export restrictions on gallium and germanium).

As a result, concerns about fragmentation, deglobalization, and nearshoring have risen sharply, especially in the commodity sector (Figure 3.1). Text mining analysis of earnings calls reveals that prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, firms barely mentioned keywords related to fragmentation, but usage surged after Russia’s invasion of Ukraine.

(Source: <https://www.imf.org/en/Publications/WEO/Issues/2023/10/10/world-economic-outlook-october-2023>)

INDIAN INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

MARKET SIZE



India’s nominal gross domestic product (GDP) at current prices is estimated to be at Rs. 301.75 trillion (US\$ 3.62 trillion) in 2023-24. Additionally, the Nominal GDP at current prices in Q1 of 2023-24 was Rs. 70.67 trillion (US\$ 848.92 billion), as against Rs. 65.42 trillion (US\$ 785.85 billion) in 2022-23, estimating a growth of 8%. With 115 unicorns valued at more than US\$ 350 billion, as of February 2023, India presently has the third-largest unicorn base in the world. The government is also focusing on renewable sources by achieving 40% of its energy from non-fossil sources by 2030. India is committed to achieving the country’s ambition of Net Zero Emissions by 2070 through a five-pronged strategy, ‘Panchamrit’. Moreover, India ranked 3rd in the renewable energy country attractive index

According to the McKinsey Global Institute, India needs to boost its rate of employment growth and create 90 million non-farm jobs between 2023 to 2030 in order to increase productivity and economic growth. The net employment rate needs to grow by 1.5% per annum from 2023 to 2030 to achieve 8-8.5% GDP growth between same time period. India’s current account deficit (CAD) decreases to US\$ 9.2 billion in Q1 of 2023-24 from US\$ 17.9 billion in Q1 of 2022–2023.

Exports fared remarkably well during the pandemic and aided recovery when all other growth engines were losing steam in terms of their contribution to GDP. Going forward, the contribution of merchandise exports may waver as several of India’s trade partners witness an economic slowdown. According to Mr. Piyush Goyal, Minister of Commerce and Industry, Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution and Textiles, Indian exports are expected to reach US\$ 1 trillion by 2030.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

India is primarily a domestic demand-driven economy, with consumption and investments contributing to 70% of the economic activity. With an improvement in the economic scenario and the Indian economy recovering from the Covid-19 pandemic shock, several investments and developments have been made across various sectors of the economy. According to World Bank, India must continue to prioritise lowering inequality while also putting growth-oriented policies into place to boost the economy. In view of this, there have been some developments that have taken place in the recent past. Some of them are mentioned below.

- As of August 2023, India’s foreign exchange reserves stood at US\$ 594.90 billion.
- In the first half of 2023-24, India saw a total of US\$ 21 billion in PE-VC investments.
- Merchandise exports in September 2023 stood at US\$ 34.47 billion, with total merchandise exports of US\$ 211.40 billion during the period of April-September (2023-24).
- India was also named as the 48th most innovative country among the top 50 countries, securing 40th position out of 132 economies in the Global Innovation Index 2023. India rose from 81st position in 2015 to 40th position in 2023. India ranks 3rd position in the global number of scientific publications.
- PMI Services remained comfortably in the expansionary zone at 62.3 in the month of June 2023.

- In September 2023, the gross Goods and Services Tax (GST) revenue collection stood at Rs.1,62,712 crore (US\$ 19.54 billion), of which CGST is Rs. 29,818 crore (US\$ 3.58 billion), SGST is Rs. 37,657 crore (US\$ 4.52 billion), IGST is Rs. 83,623 crore (US\$ 10.04 billion).
- Between April 2000–June 2023, cumulative FDI equity inflows to India stood at US\$ 937.58 billion.
- In August 2023, the overall IIP (Index of Industrial Production) stood at 145.1. The Indices of Industrial Production for the mining, manufacturing and electricity sectors stood at 111.9, 143.5 and 220.5, respectively, in August 2023.
- According to data released by the Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation (MoSPI), India's Consumer Price Index (CPI) based retail inflation reached 5.02% in September 2023.
- Foreign Institutional Investors (FII) inflows between April-July (2023-24) were close to Rs. 80,500 crore (US\$ 9.67 billion), while Domestic Institutional Investors (DII) sold Rs. 4,500 crore (US\$ 540.56 million) in the same period. As per depository data, Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) invested Rs. 22,000 crore (US\$ 2.67 billion) in India during the first week of July 2023.
- The wheat procurement during RMS 2023-24 (till May) was estimated to be 262 lakh metric tonnes (LMT) and the rice procured in KMS 2023-24 was 385 LMT. The combined stock position of wheat and rice in the Central Pool is over 579 LMT (Wheat 312 LMT and Rice 267 LMT).

GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES

Over the years, the Indian government has introduced many initiatives to strengthen the nation's economy. The Indian government has been effective in developing policies and programmes that are not only beneficial for citizens to improve their financial stability but also for the overall growth of the economy. Over recent decades, India's rapid economic growth has led to a substantial increase in its demand for exports. Besides this, a number of the government's flagship programmes, including Make in India, Start-up India, Digital India, the Smart City Mission, and the Atal Mission for Rejuvenation and Urban Transformation, is aimed at creating immense opportunities in India. In this regard, some of the initiatives taken by the government to improve the economic condition of the country are mentioned below:

- From April 1st, 2023, Foreign Trade Policy 2023 was unveiled to create an enabling ecosystem to support the philosophy of 'AtmaNirbhar Bharat' and 'Local goes Global'.
- On June 28th, 2023, the Ministry of Environment, Forests, and Climate Change introduced the 'Draft Carbon Credit Trading Scheme, 2023'.
- In June 2022, Prime Minister Mr. Narendra Modi laid the foundation stone of 1,406 projects worth more than Rs. 80,000 crores (US\$ 10.01 billion) at the ground-breaking ceremony of the UP Investors Summit in Lucknow. The Projects encompass diverse sectors like Agriculture and Allied industries, IT and Electronics, MSME, Manufacturing, Renewable Energy, Pharma, Tourism, Defence & Aerospace, and Handloom & Textiles.
- The Union Budget of 2022-23 was presented on February 1, 2022, by the Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs, Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman. The budget had four priorities PM GatiShakti, Inclusive Development, Productivity Enhancement and Investment, and Financing of Investments. In the Union Budget 2022-23, effective capital expenditure is expected to increase by 27% at US\$ 142.93 billion (Rs. 10.68 trillion) to boost the economy. This will be 4.1% of the total Gross Domestic Production (GDP).
- In February 2022, Minister for Finance and Corporate Affairs Ms. Nirmala Sitharaman said that productivity linked incentive (PLI) schemes would be extended to 14 sectors to achieve the mission of AtmaNirbhar Bharat and create 60 lakh jobs with an additional production capacity of Rs. 30 trillion (US\$ 401.49 billion) in the next five years.
- To boost competitiveness, Budget 2022-23 has announced reforming the 16-year-old Special Economic Zone (SEZ) act.
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, the government has allocated Rs. 44,720 crore (US\$ 5.98 billion) to Bharat Sanchar Nigam Limited (BSNL) for capital investments in the 4G spectrum
- Minister for Finance & Corporate Affairs Ms Nirmala Sitharaman announced in the Union Budget of 2022-23 that the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) would issue Digital Rupee using blockchain and other technologies.
- In the Union Budget of 2022-23, Railway got an investment of Rs. 2.38 trillion (US\$ 31.88 billion) and over 400 new high-speed trains were announced. The concept of "One Station, One Product" was also introduced.

- Numerous foreign companies are setting up their facilities in India on account of various Government initiatives like Make in India and Digital India. Prime Minister of India Mr. Narendra Modi launched the Make in India initiative with an aim to boost the country's manufacturing sector and increase the purchasing power of the average Indian consumer, which would further drive demand and spur development, thus benefiting investors. The Government of India, under its Make in India initiative, is trying to boost the contribution made by the manufacturing sector with an aim to take it to 25% of the GDP from the current 17%. Besides, the government has also come up with the Digital India initiative, which focuses on three core components: the creation of digital infrastructure, delivering services digitally, and increasing digital literacy.
- National Bank for Financing Infrastructure and Development (NaBFID) is a bank that will provide non-recourse infrastructure financing and is expected to support projects from the first quarter of FY23; it is expected to raise Rs. 4 trillion (US\$ 53.58 billion) in the next three years.
- The Government of India is expected to increase public health spending to 2.5% of the GDP by 2025.

ROAD AHEAD

In the second quarter of FY24, the growth momentum of the first quarter was sustained, and high-frequency indicators (HFIs) performed well in July and August of 2023. India's comparatively strong position in the external sector reflects the country's generally positive outlook for economic growth and rising employment rates. India ranked 5th in foreign direct investment inflows among the developed and developing nations listed for the first quarter of 2022.

India's economic story during the first half of the current financial year highlighted the unwavering support the government gave to its capital expenditure, which, in 2023-24, stood 37.4% higher than the same period last year. In the budget of 2023-24, capital expenditure took lead by steeply increasing the capital expenditure outlay by 37.4 % in BE 2023-24 to Rs.10 lakh crore (US\$ 120.12 billion) over Rs. 7.28 lakh crore (US\$ 87.45 billion) in RE 2022-23. The ratio of revenue expenditure to capital outlay increased by 1.2% in the current year, signalling a clear change in favour of higher-quality spending. Stronger revenue generation because of improved tax compliance, increased profitability of the company, and increasing economic activity also contributed to rising capital spending levels.

Since India's resilient growth despite the global pandemic, India's exports climbed at the second-highest rate with a year-over-year (YoY) growth of 8.39% in merchandise exports and a 29.82% growth in service exports till April 2023. With a reduction in port congestion, supply networks are being restored. The CPI-C inflation reduction from June 2022 already reflects the impact. In September 2023 (Provisional), CPI-C inflation was 5.02%, down from 7.01% in June 2022. With a proactive set of administrative actions by the government, flexible monetary policy, and a softening of global commodity prices and supply-chain bottlenecks, inflationary pressures in India look to be on the decline overall.

(Source: <https://www.ibef.org/economy/indian-economy-overview>)

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY IN INDIA

Manufacturing is emerging as an integral pillar in the country's economic growth, thanks to the performance of key sectors like automotive, engineering, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, and consumer durables. The Indian manufacturing industry generated 16-17% of India's GDP pre-pandemic and is projected to be one of the fastest growing sectors. The machine tool industry was literally the nuts and bolts of the manufacturing industry in India. Today, technology has stimulated innovation with digital transformation a key aspect in gaining an edge in this highly competitive market. Technology has today encouraged creativity, with digital transformation being a critical element in gaining an advantage in this increasingly competitive industry. The Indian manufacturing sector is steadily moving toward more automated and process-driven manufacturing, which is projected to improve efficiency and enhance productivity.

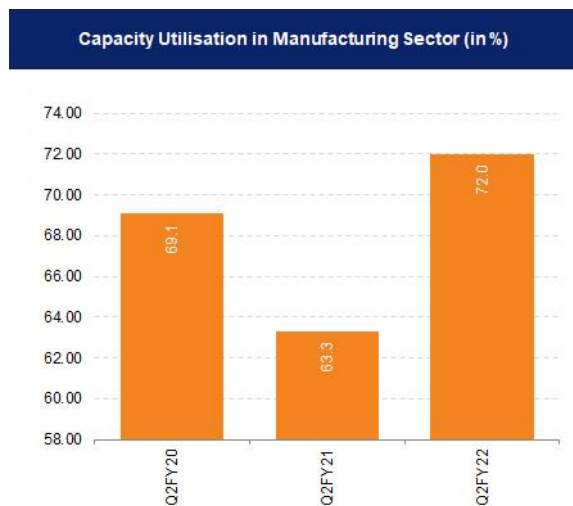
With 17% of the nation's GDP and over 27.3 million workers, the manufacturing sector plays a significant role in the Indian economy. Through the implementation of different programmes and policies, the Indian government hopes to have 25% of the economy's output come from manufacturing by 2025. India now has the physical and digital infrastructure to raise the share of the manufacturing sector in the economy and make a realistic bid to be an important player in global supply chains. A globally competitive manufacturing sector is India's greatest potential to drive economic growth and job creation this decade. Due to factors like power growth, long-term employment prospects, and skill routes for millions of people, India has a significant potential to engage in international markets. Several factors contribute to their potential. First off, these value chains are well positioned to benefit from India's advantages in terms of raw materials, industrial expertise, and entrepreneurship.

Second, they can take advantage of four market opportunities: expanding exports, localizing imports, internal demand, and contract manufacturing. With digital transformation being a crucial component in achieving an advantage in this

fiercely competitive industry, technology has today sparked creativity. Manufacturing sector in India is gradually shifting to a more automated and process driven manufacturing which is expected to increase the efficiency and boost production of the manufacturing industry. India is gradually progressing on the road to Industry 4.0 through the Government of India's initiatives like the National Manufacturing Policy which aims to increase the share of manufacturing in GDP to 25 percent by 2025 and the PLI scheme for manufacturing which was launched in 2022 to develop the core manufacturing sector at par with global manufacturing standards.

Manufacturing has emerged as one of the high growth sectors in India. Prime Minister of India, Mr. Narendra Modi, launched the 'Make in India' program to place India on the world map as a manufacturing hub and give global recognition to the Indian economy. Government aims to create 100 million new jobs in the sector by 2022.

MARKET SIZE



Manufacturing exports have registered highest ever annual exports of US\$ 447.46 billion with 6.03% growth during FY23 surpassing the previous year (FY22) record exports of US\$ 422 billion. By 2030, Indian middle class is expected to have the second-largest share in global consumption at 17%.

India's gross domestic product (GDP) at current prices stood at Rs. 51.23 lakh crore (US\$ 694.93 billion) in the first quarter of FY22, as per the provisional estimates of gross domestic product for the first quarter of 2021-22. The manufacturing GVA at current prices was estimated at US\$ 77.47 billion in the third quarter of FY22 and has contributed around 16.3% to the nominal GVA of during the past ten years. India has potential to become a global manufacturing hub and by 2030, it can add more than US\$ 500 billion annually to the global economy. As per the economic survey reports, estimated employment in manufacturing sector in India was 5.7 crore in 2017-18, 6.12 crore in 2018-19 which was further increased to 6.24 crore in

2019-20. India's display panel market is estimated to grow from ~US\$ 7 billion in 2021 to US\$ 15 billion in 2025. As per the survey conducted by the Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry (FICCI), capacity utilization in India's manufacturing sector stood at 72.0% in the second quarter of FY22, indicating significant recovery in the sector.

INVESTMENTS

Some of the major investments and developments in this sector in the recent past are:

1. According to Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT), India received a total foreign direct investment (FDI) inflow of US\$ 58.77 billion in FY22.
2. Between April 2000-September 2022:
 - The automobile sector received FDI inflows of US\$ 33,774 million.
 - The chemical manufacturing sector (excluding fertilisers) received FDI inflows worth US\$ 20,759 million.
 - The drug and pharmaceutical manufacturing sector received FDI inflows worth US\$ 20,104 million.
 - The Food Processing Industries received FDI inflows worth US\$ 11,514 million.
3. The combined index of eight core industries stood at 144.6 for Apr-Feb 2023 against 134.1 for Apr-Feb 2022.
4. The Index of Industrial (Production IIP) from April-February 2023 stood at 137.1.
5. In FY23, the Manufacturing Purchasing Managers' Index (PMI) in India stood at 55.6.
6. In FY23 (until September 2022), export of top 10 major commodities (Engineering goods, Petroleum products, Gems and Jewellery, Organic and Inorganic chemicals, Drugs and Pharmaceuticals, Electronic goods, RMG of all Textiles, Cotton Yarn/Fabs. /Madeups, Rice, Plastic and Linoleum) stood at US\$ 187.2 billion.

7. In FY23 (until February 2023), EPFO added 131 lakh net subscribers. The Employees' Provident Fund Organisation (EPFO) added 1,396,185 in February 2023
8. In October 2021, information technology major Zoho, announced that it will invest Rs. 50–100 crore (US\$ 6.7-13.4 million) and form a new company, that will focus on research and development (R&D) in the manufacturing sector.
9. In August 2021, Wistron Corp. collaborated with India's Optiemus Electronics to manufacture products such as laptops and smartphones, giving a major boost to the 'Make in India' initiative and electronics manufacturing in the country.
10. In April 2021, Samsung started manufacturing mobile display panels at its Noida plant and plans to ramp up manufacturing IT display panels soon.
 - Samsung Display Noida, which has invested Rs. 4,825 crores (US\$ 650.42 million) to move its mobile and IT display manufacturing plant from China to Uttar Pradesh, has received special incentives from the state government.
11. In April 2021, Bharti Enterprises Ltd. and Dixon Technologies (India) Ltd., formed a joint venture to take advantage of the government's PLI scheme for the manufacturing of telecom and networking products.

GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES

The Government of India has taken several initiatives to promote a healthy environment for the growth of manufacturing sector in the country. Some of the notable initiatives and developments are:

In the Union Budget 2023-24:

1. Startups incorporated within a time-period and meeting other conditions can deduct up to 100% of their profits; the end of this period has been extended from March 31, 2023 to March 31, 2024. In addition, the period within which losses of startups may be carried forward has been extended from seven to ten years.
2. As per the Union Budget 2023 – 23, the income tax rate for new co-operative societies engaged in manufacturing activities has been lowered from 22% to 15% (plus 10% surcharge).
3. The upper limit on turnover for MSMEs to be eligible for presumptive taxation has been raised from Rs. 2 crores (US\$ 2,43,044) to Rs. 3 crores (US\$ 3,64,528). The upper limit on gross receipts for professionals eligible for presumptive taxation has been raised from Rs. 50 lakhs (US\$ 60,754) to Rs. 75 lakhs (US\$ 91,132).
4. Expenditure on fertilizer subsidy is estimated at Rs. 1,75,100 crores (US\$ 21.2 billion) in 2023-24. This is a decrease of Rs. 50,120 crores (US\$ 6.09 billion) (22.3%) from the revised estimate of 2022-23. Fertilizer subsidy for 2022-23 was increased substantially in response to a sharp increase in international prices of raw materials used in the manufacturing of fertilizers.
5. The Centre will facilitate one crore farmers to adopt natural farming. For this, 10,000 Bio-Input Resource Centres will be set-up, creating a national-level distributed micro-fertilizer and pesticide manufacturing network.
6. To avoid cascading of taxes on blended compressed natural gas, excise duty on GST-paid compressed bio-gas contained in it has been exempted from excise duty. Customs duty exemption has been extended to import of capital goods and machinery required for manufacture of lithium-ion cells for batteries used in electric vehicles.
7. To further deepen domestic value addition in manufacture of mobile phones, the finance minister announced relief in customs duty on import of certain parts and inputs like camera lens. The concessional duty on lithium-ion cells for batteries will continue for another year. Basic customs duty on parts of open cells of TV panels has been reduced to 2.5%. The Budget also proposes changes in the basic customs duty to rectify inversion of duty structure and encourage manufacturing of electrical kitchen chimneys.
8. Basic customs duty on seeds used in the manufacture of Lab Grown Diamonds has also been reduced.

ROAD AHEAD

India is an attractive hub for foreign investments in the manufacturing sector. Several mobile phone, luxury and automobile brands, among others, have set up or are looking to establish their manufacturing bases in the country. The manufacturing sector of India has the potential to reach US\$ 1 trillion by 2025. The implementation of the Goods and

Services Tax (GST) will make India a common market with a GDP of US\$ 2.5 trillion along with a population of 1.32 billion people, which will be a big draw for investors. The Indian Cellular and Electronics Association (ICEA) predicts that India has the potential to scale up its cumulative laptop and tablet manufacturing capacity to US\$ 100 billion by 2025 through policy interventions.

One of the initiatives by the Government of India's Ministry for Heavy Industries & Public Enterprises is SAMARTH Udyog Bharat 4.0, or SAMARTH Advanced Manufacturing and Rapid Transformation Hubs. This is expected to increase competitiveness of the manufacturing sector in the capital goods market. With impetus on developing industrial corridors and smart cities, the Government aims to ensure holistic development of the nation. The corridors would further assist in integrating, monitoring and developing a conducive environment for the industrial development and will promote advance practices in manufacturing.

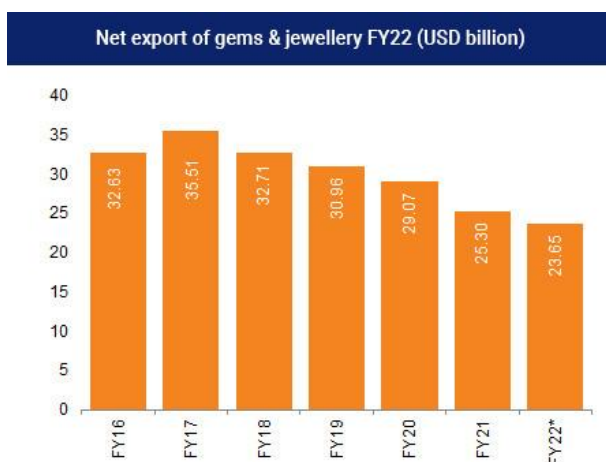
(Source: <https://www.ibef.org/industry/manufacturing-sector-india>)

GEMS AND JEWELLERY INDUSTRY IN INDIA

As of February 2021, India's gold and diamond trade contributed ~7.5% to India's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and 14% to India's total merchandise exports. The gems and jewellery sector are likely to employ ~8.23 million persons by 2022, from ~5 million in 2020. Based on its potential for growth and value addition, the Government declared the gems and jewellery sector as a focus area for export promotion.

The Government has undertaken various measures recently to promote investment and upgrade technology and skills to promote 'Brand India' in the international market. The Government has permitted 100% FDI in the sector under the automatic route, wherein the foreign investor or the Indian company do not require any prior approval from the Reserve Bank or the Government of India. The Indian Government also signed a Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement (CEPA) with the United Arab Emirates (UAE) in March 2022, this will allow the Indian Gems and Jeweler industry to further boost exports. CEPA will provide the industry with duty-free access to the UAE market. India's Gems Jeweler Export Promotion Council (GJEPC) aims to triple its exports to the UAE post the CEPA.

MARKET SIZE



India's gems and jewellery market size was at US\$ 78.50 billion in FY21. Growth in exports is mainly due to revived import demand in the export market of the US and the fulfilment of orders received by numerous Indian exhibitors during the Virtual Buyer-Seller Meets (VBSMs) conducted by GJEPC.

India's total gems and jewellery exports reached US\$ 37.73 billion in 2022-23. From April-December 2022, India's gems and jewellery exports were at US\$ 28.6 billion, a 6.28% rise compared to the previous year's period.

INVESTMENTS/DEVELOPMENTS

Cumulative FDI inflows in diamond and gold ornaments stood at US\$ 1,213.06 million between April 2000-March 2022, according to the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT).

Some of the key developments in this industry are listed below:

1. In April 2023, The Gem & Jewellery Export Promotion Council (GJEPC) commences the first-ever Lab-grown Diamond Buyer Seller Meet (BSM) in Surat. The event was inaugurated by Mr. Virendra Singh, ITS, Development Commissioner & Additional DGFT; Mr. Kirit Bhansali, Vice Chairman, GJEPC; Mr. Vijay Mangukiya, Regional Chairman, Gujarat; Mr. Smit Patel, Convener, Lab-grown diamonds committee, GJEPC; Mr. Sabyasachi Ray, ED, GJEPC along with others.
2. In February 2022, GJEPC organized a four-day Internal Jewellery Show Signature 2022, where 850 exhibitors participated and there were more than 400 international visitors, buyers, and delegations from the US, UAE, Egypt, Nepal, Uzbekistan, and Bangladesh.

3. In September 2021, Malabar Group invested Rs. 750 crores (US\$ 100 million) in a gold refinery and jewellery unit in Hyderabad.
4. In May 2021, GJEPC and the Embassy of India, Morocco, co-hosted the 'India Global Connect' to better understand the present business climate in the gems and jewellery sector and seek trade prospects for manufacturers, exporters, and importers from both countries.
5. The GJEPC will organise its first International Gems and Jewellery Show (IGJS) outside the country, in Dubai, from August 14-16, 2021. It will also hold a five-day physical exhibition—India International Jewellery Show (IJS-2021)—in Bengaluru from September 15-19, 2021, in the first such event outside Mumbai. GJEPC sources said that >250 buyers have registered and >95 stalls have been booked for Dubai IGJS 2021. There will be 150 booths having products such as plain gold, gold-studded jewellery, diamond-studded jewellery, silver jewellery, loose diamonds, and gemstones.
6. In June 2021, Tanishq launched antimicrobial jewellery in certain markets as a pilot project. Currently, the range is available in stores across Chennai and Lucknow, with further launches planned in Kolkata and Hyderabad followed by other key markets. Antimicrobial jewellery is being offered in categories such as chains and rings, which feature special-coated layers that self-disinfect the surface and impede any further microbial growth.
7. In June 2021, the World Gold Council and Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council signed an agreement to promote gold jewellery in India. Under the agreement terms, both partners will jointly fund a multi-media marketing campaign that would aim to increase awareness, relevance, and adoption of gold jewellery amongst Indian consumers, especially millennials and Gen Z.
8. In April 2021, Malabar Gold & Diamonds announced to invest Rs. 1,600 crores (US\$ 214 million) in FY22 to launch 56 stores, of which 40 would be in India and 16 across global markets. In India, stores will be opened in Tamil Nadu, Telangana, Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Delhi, West Bengal, Uttar Pradesh, Odisha, and Kerala. In July 2021, the company announced the hiring of >5,000 staff, across its retail operations, brand headquarters and regional offices in the country.
9. In March 2021, Joyalukkas collaborated with IBM Global Business Services to design, develop and deploy a new cloud-native e-commerce platform across 11 countries including India, the UAE, the US, the UK, Singapore, Malaysia, Bahrain, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, and Oman.
10. In February 2021, Reliance expanded its e-commerce arm, JioMart, to jewellery with silver coins of 5gm and 10 gm, and gold coins of 1gm, 5gm and 10gm.
 - a. Reliance's in-house jewellery brand, Reliance Jewels, which has ~93 flagship showrooms and 110 shop-in-shops in 105 cities in the country, will fulfil the orders for the new segment.

GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES

1. The Indian government accepted the recommendation of GJEPC to promote indigenous manufacturing in the emerging Lab-grown diamond sector by providing research grants to the Indian Institute of Technology (IIT) for five years.
2. India has signed an FTA with the UAE which will further boost exports and is expected to reach the target of US\$ 52 billion.
3. The Government has reduced custom duty on cut and polished diamond and colored gemstones from 7.5% to 5% and NIL.
4. Revised SEZ Act is also expected to boost gems and jewellery exports.
5. In September 2021, Ms. Anupriya Patel, Minister of State for Commerce, and Industry said that reforms such as the revamped gold monetization scheme, reduction in import duty of gold, hallmarking and others would help the industry grow. The market export target is US\$ 43.75 billion for 2021.
6. The government has reduced import duty for Gold & Silver (from 12.5% to 7.5%) and Platinum & Palladium (from 12.5% to 10%) to bring down the prices of precious metals in the local market.

7. Indian Government made hallmarking mandatory for Gold Jewellery and Artefacts. A period of one year is provided for implementation i.e., till January 2021.
8. In December 2020, All India Gem and Jewellery Domestic Council (GJC) welcomed the decision to make hallmarking compulsory from June 2021 in a phased manner; urged the government to examine the key concerns of the industry for smooth implementation of the initiative.
9. Hallmarking of gold jewellery is set to begin on June 15, 2021. In view of the COVID-19 pandemic, the government accepted the request of stakeholders to provide jewellers some more time to prepare for implementation and resolve issues. Earlier, the date of implementation was June 01, 2021.
10. In December 2020, the Finance Ministry notified that the amendment under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), notifying dealers in precious metals and stones, will maintain records of cash transactions worth Rs. 10 lakh (US\$ 13.61 thousand) or more cumulatively with a single customer.

ROAD AHEAD

In the coming years, growth in the gems and jewellery sector would largely be contributed by the development of large retailers/brands. Established brands are guiding the organised market and are opening opportunities to grow. Increasing penetration of organised players provides variety in terms of products and designs. Online sales are expected to account for 1–2% of the fine jewellery segment by 2021–22. Also, the relaxation of restrictions on gold import is likely to provide a fillip to the industry.

The improvement in availability along with the reintroduction of low-cost gold metal loans and likely stabilisation of gold prices at lower levels is also expected to drive volume growth for jewellers over the short to medium term. India has 450 organised jewellery manufacturers, importers & exporters and is the hub for jewellery manufacturing. These players have benefited greatly due to the increasing liberal policies by the government. The demand for jewellery is expected to be significantly supported by the recent positive developments in the industry. India's gems and jewellery industry is expected to reach US\$ 100 billion by 2027.

(Source: <https://www.ibef.org/industry/gems-jewellery-india>)

OUR BUSINESS

The following information is qualified in its entirety by, and should be read together with, the more detailed financial and other information included in this Draft Prospectus, including the information contained in the section titled “*Risk Factors*”, beginning on page no. 28 of this Draft Prospectus.

This section should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the more detailed information about our Company and its financial statements, including the notes thereto, in the section title “*Risk Factors*” and the chapters titled “*Financial Statements as Restated*” and “*Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations*” beginning on page no 28, 144 and 145 of this Draft Prospectus

Unless the context otherwise requires, in relation to business operations, in this section of this Draft Prospectus, all references to “*we*”, “*us*”, “*our*” and “*our Company*” are to “*Retaggio Industries Limited*”. Unless otherwise stated or the context otherwise requires, the financial information used in this section is derived from our Restated Financial Statements.

OVERVIEW

Our Core business is as follows:

We are a Jewellery manufacturing company with a strong presence and experience in catering to B2B segment of the industry. We specialize in the production and sale of a wide range of jewellery products, including gold jewellery, diamond jewellery, precious stones, and other fancy jewellery and bullion in the form of coins and bars. Jewellery manufacturing is the process of designing and creating jewellery, including rings, bangles, necklaces, bracelets, earrings, and other types of decorative pieces. We specialize in crafting heritage and high-end jewelry pieces, emphasizing craftsmanship and unique designs. Jewellery manufacturing is a skilled trade that requires experience, attention to detail, and creativity. Mass-produced jewellery is often made using automated processes, while custom-made jewellery is crafted by hand and may take longer to produce. The quality of the final product is largely dependent on the skills of the manufacturer, and we are passionate about crafting beautiful, high-quality jewellery that tells a unique story. Right from the initial design phase to the final product, every step of the manufacturing process is carefully planned and executed to create pieces that are both stunning and durable. We also have display centre at our registered office.

Our talented team of designers starts by sketching out ideas for new pieces of jewellery, drawing inspiration from nature, history, and the latest fashion trends. Once a design is finalized, we use state-of-the-art technology to create a 3D model of the piece, allowing us to refine every detail before it goes into production. We might have a signature style or aesthetic that sets it apart from other jewellery manufacturers, such as a focus on natural materials like wood or stone, or a commitment to using sustainable and eco-friendly materials and processes. The company might also be known for its customer service, with a focus on helping each customer find the perfect piece of jewellery to suit their style and budget. Using the 3D model, we create a wax or resin model of the jewellery piece, which is used to create a mold. The mold is then used to cast the piece in the desired metal, such as gold, silver, or platinum. After casting, the piece is carefully polished and finished to remove any rough edges or imperfections, ensuring that it looks and feels as beautiful as it was designed to be. If the piece contains gemstones, our skilled craftsmen use their expertise to set the stones into the metal using prongs, channels, or other techniques, ensuring that they are secure and perfectly aligned.

Before any piece of jewellery leaves our workshop, it undergoes rigorous quality control testing to ensure that it meets our high standards for craftsmanship and durability. We are committed to creating jewellery that will be treasured for generations to come, and we take pride in every piece we make. We are a growing jewellery manufacturer in India, with a loyal following of customers who appreciate the beauty and artistry of our creations. The founders of our Company continue to work tirelessly to uphold their legacy and inspire the next generation of jewellery designers and craftsmen.

Our business operations began as a proprietary firm in the name and style of M/s Vaibhav Gems since 2012. With years of experience, growing brand awareness, increase in customer trust, relationship and footfall, our Proprietor- Mr. Savinay Lodha took a plunge to grow their business by setting up a Company under the name of Retaggio Industries Limited in the year 2022. Subsequently, our Company has acquired the business of Proprietorship Concern of one our Promoter- Mr. Savinay Lodha viz, M/s Vaibhav Gems through the Business Transfer Agreement in November 2022. Consequently, the entire business operation of the proprietorship firm was transferred into our Company.

Our Company is promoted by Mr. Savinay Lodha and Ms. Nidhi Lodha who are the guiding force behind all the strategic decisions of our Company. Their industry knowledge and understanding also gives us the key competitive advantage enabling us to expand our geographical and customer presence in existing as well as target markets, while exploring new growth avenues. Since the early days of our inception, we have gathered industry knowledge, market awareness and also possess the infrastructure to support our manufacturing activities. We have the capability and flexibility to meet the exact specifications and sizes of the products as per the requirements of our customers. We have set

manufacturing facilities and a team of motivated and experienced staff in production and sales to meet the quality and service expectations of our customers.

Our Company was incorporated as a Public Limited Company on January 07, 2022 as “Retaggio Industries Limited” vide Registration No. 374614 and Certificate of Incorporation dated January 17, 2022 under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre. Subsequently, our Company acquired the running business on a going concern basis with the assets and liabilities of M/s Vaibhav Gems, sole proprietorship concern of our promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 21, 2022. The Corporate Identification Number of our company is U36990MH2022PLC374614.

OUR UNIQUE SELLING PROPOSITION (USP):

Quality Control:

We believe that jewellery manufacturing is a skilled trade that requires experience, attention to detail, and creativity. The quality of the final product is largely dependent on the skills of the manufacturer. Mass-produced jewellery is often made using automated processes, while custom-made jewellery is crafted by hand and may take longer to produce.

Customization as per Customer Needs:

We are always committed to fulfilling the requirements of our clientele according to their needs. In order to cater to our customer’s taste, preference, choice and the ever-changing trends in the jewellery, we offer our customers a wide variety of traditional, Indowestern, & modern jewellery. Our Company also participates in exhibitions and holds membership with The Gem & Jewellery Export Promotion Council.

Pan India Customer Base:

We primarily sell our products to through direct orders from clients. Our clients are situated in different parts of the country such as Gujarat, Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu, and Rajasthan.

REVENUE BREAK-UP

The following table shows our Region wise sales:

Name of the state	% of Sale in Gujarat	% of Sale in Maharashtra	% of Sale in Tamil Nadu	% of Sale in Rajasthan
FY 2022-2023	5.23	73.72	6.13	14.92
Period ended on October 31, 2023	NIL	78.95	19.28	1.77

PRODUCT WISE BREAKUP OF OUR REVENUE

The Breakup of the same is as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

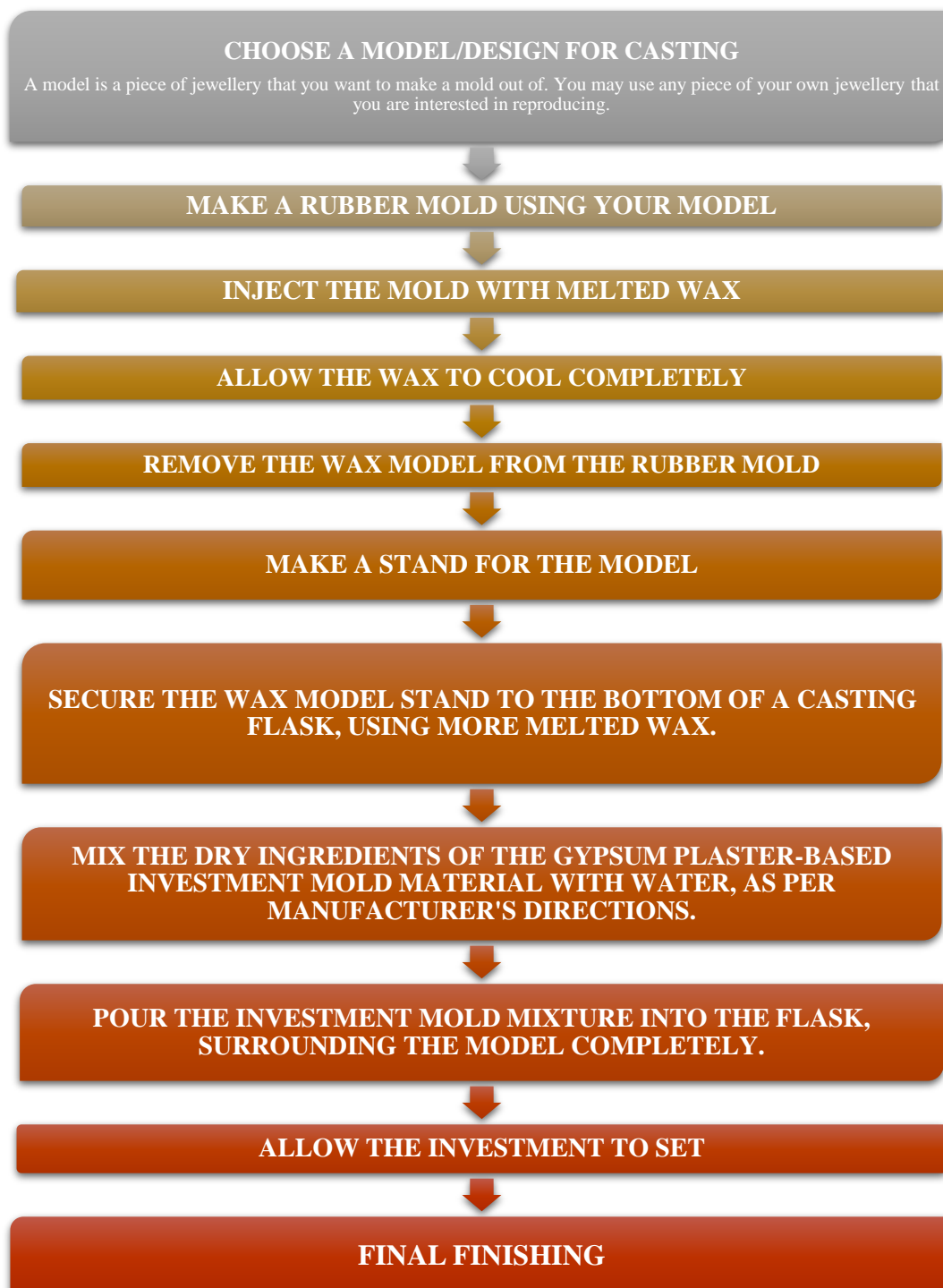
Sale from Manufacturing Activities	Period ended on	Financial Year ended on	
	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
24KT Gold	87.88	706.32	NIL
18KT Gold / Studded Jewellery	933.63	831.04	NIL
22KT Gold / Studded Jewellery	417.78	54.37	NIL
Diamond	229.59	714.85	NIL
Total	1,668.88	2,306.58	NIL

OUR BUSINESS PRODUCTS:

Below mentioned are few of our custom-made products:

RINGS		
		
BANGLES		
		
EARRINGS		
		
NECKLACES		
		

OUR MANUFACTURING PROCESS



DETAILED PROCESS FLOW:

Our workflow initiates through two primary avenues:

A) **Client Orders:** In this scenario, we receive specific design requests from clients for manufacturing within a stipulated timeframe.

B) **In-House Design:** We leverage our skilled in-house designers to craft distinctive and exclusive jewellery pieces that reflect our heritage and design ethos.

- Design Confirmation and CAD Development:** Once a design is approved, it proceeds to our CAD department where we create detailed 3D and CAD images. After confirmation, we outsource the creation of a physical prototype ("cam piece"), which typically takes 24 hours.
- Casting Phase:** The approved prototype moves to the casting department, where we create a mold for casting. Upon completion, we receive the design in metal form, enabling the production of multiple pieces of the same design.
- Mounting and Finishing:** Individual mounts are extracted from the metal mold and forwarded to the filing department for precise shaping. Post-filing, the product proceeds to the polishing department.
- Polishing and Quality Assurance:** Using both machine and intricate hand-threading methods, our polishing department enhances the product's shine and luster. Throughout this process, rigorous quality checks are conducted by our quality control team.
- Stone Setting:** The production team's skilled setters take various loose stones, gemstones, pearls, etc., to meticulously set them into the designated product. Post-setting, the product undergoes a final polishing phase.
- Final Quality Control and Rhodium Plating:** Following the setting, the product returns to the quality control team for a comprehensive check. Subsequently, it moves to the Rhodium Department for Rhodium plating, tailored to meet client specifications. Another round of quality checks ensues after plating.
- Certification:** The product proceeds for certification from reputable companies, obtaining hallmarks and other certifications.
- Billing and Sale:** Upon successful completion of certification, the finalized product is forwarded to the billing department for processing the final sale.

This meticulous process ensures the creation of high-quality, certified jewellery pieces that meet both our standards and the discerning requirements of our clients.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS OF OUR COMPANY

Key Financial Performance	(₹ in Lakh)		
	October 31, 2023	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Revenue from operations ⁽¹⁾	1,668.88	2,306.59	-
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	331.06	415.91	-0.64
EBITDA Margin ⁽³⁾	19.84%	18.03%	-
PAT	223.13	308.99	-0.64
PAT Margin ⁽⁴⁾	13.37%	13.40%	-
Networth ⁽⁵⁾	1,748.09	1,526.94	4.36
RoE % ⁽⁶⁾	13.63%	40.36%	-13.68%
RoCE% ⁽⁷⁾	16.26%	23.05%	-14.68%

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Revenue from Operations means the Revenue from Operations as appearing in the Restated Financial Statements

⁽²⁾ EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Interest Expenses - Other Income

⁽³⁾ 'EBITDA Margin' is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations

⁽⁴⁾ 'PAT Margin' is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations.

⁽⁵⁾ Net worth means the aggregate value of the paid-up share capital and reserves and surplus of the company less deferred tax assets.

⁽⁶⁾ Return on Equity is ratio of Profit after Tax and Average Shareholder Equity

⁽⁷⁾ Return on Capital Employed is calculated as EBIT divided by capital employed, which is defined as shareholders' equity plus long-term borrowings.

OUR COMPETITIVE STRENGTHS

Experienced Promoter and management team with proven execution capabilities

Our business is consumer-centric. Experience of our promoters has significantly contributed to the growth of our business operations and revenues. Our Founders Mr. Savinay Lodha, Promoter and Managing Director and Ms. Nidhi Lodha, Promoter and Non-Executive Director who together have an experience of over a decade in the gems and jewellery industry and with their innovative business ideas, customer relationship, in-depth knowledge and excellent management skills, have served our customers proficiently. We have leveraged on our Promoter's, Board and Management's professional industry experience and reputation to create a strong brand in the jewellery sector in Chennai, Rajasthan, Mumbai, with a wide customer base. Their experience in the industry has also enabled us to respond to changing market conditions and evolving preferences of our customers and is essential to our overall success and our future growth.

Product Quality & Timely Delivery

We believe in providing quality and timely service to our customers. We have a set of standards for ourselves when it comes to timeliness and the quality of service we provide to our customers. The stringent systems ensure that all the products reach our customers on the stipulated time and there are minimum errors to ensure reduced product rejection. We believe that our quality service has earned us goodwill from our customers, which has resulted in customer retention and order repetition. It has also helped us to add to our existing customer base. We have developed an internal procedure of checking the client orders at each stage from customer order to delivery. Our company focuses on maintaining the level of consistency in our service, thereby building customer loyalty for our Brand.

Needs of Customers:

We have an in-house designer so that the designs can be developed as per the needs of the customers. We have a team of individuals who are constantly analyzing the market scenario and study our customer's requirements. We try to cater to our customers' requirements by offering them a vast basket of product range. Our experience combined with our professionalism and capacity to deliver has helped us to grow at a steady rate. Our aim is to earn the customer's trust and confidence through personal attention, passion for what we do and commitment to long-lasting relationship. We are prepared to go an extra mile to deliver to our customers' a measurable business value and help them adopt and succeed in the industry. We maintain cordial relationship with our clients by strategically aligning our offerings with their requirements. We believe that our track record of delivery of quality products and established technical expertise has helped in strengthening relationships with our customers and gaining increased business from them.

Progressive Employer

Retaggio is continuously focused on creating an engaging atmosphere for our Employees to learn, contribute and grow. We nurture a sense of equality among our team members and offer them ample opportunities to pursue their passion and growth.

There is an active FUN team that creates opportunities for enjoyment even while working. Our company ensures a safe environment, dignity, and respect for all our employees irrespective of gender, religion, caste.

Wide product range

Our wide range of product offerings caters to diverse customer segments, from the value market to high-end customized jewellery. Our product profile includes traditional, contemporary and combination designs across jewellery lines, and price points. We believe that our focus on design and innovation, our ability to recognize consumer preferences and market trends, the intricacy of our designs and the quality and finish of our products are our key strengths. In addition, our access to a wide range of independent manufacturers from various parts of India allows us to offer a diverse product range. Our products are suitable for daily wear, party wear and festive wear. Our gold and other jewellery inventory focus on design and innovation, our ability to recognize consumer preferences and market trends, the intricacy of our designs and the quality of our products are our key strengths.

Timely fulfilment of orders

Timely fulfilment of the orders is a prerequisite in our industry. Our Company has taken various steps in order to ensure adherence to timely fulfilment and also to achieve greater cost efficiency at our existing unit. Our Company constantly endeavors to implement an efficient business process so as to ensure cost efficiency in procurement.

BUSINESS STRATEGY

Enhancing Operating Effectiveness & efficiency

Our Company aims to continue to improve our operational effectiveness and efficiencies to achieve cost reductions including overheads. We believe that this can be done through continuous business process review and timely corrective measures in case of diversion and technology upgradation.

Consistently meeting the purity and quality

Purity of the product and the delivery of the desired quality are of utmost importance in the business of jewellery. We are focused on providing the customers with the best possible quality and pure jewellery. We take all possible steps to adhere to the applicable quality and purity standards.

To reap the benefit by enhancing manufacturing capacities

We are focused on establishing and increasing our manufacturing facilities as this will allow us to exercise control over manufacturing costs and the quality of the finished products. We believe that an increase in manufacturing capacity will help us reap the benefits of economies of scale, and this would eventually lead to an improvement in the price competitiveness of our products.

Maintain our focus to strengthen customer relationship

We expect to maintain our focus on customer relationships. We believe that there are significant business opportunities from existing as well as potential customers as we diversify our product portfolio and build upon the existing relationships. We believe that this strategy would increase our customer specific knowledge enabling us to provide jewellery as per their requirement and develop closer relationships with these customers.

Increase Brand awareness

We believe that it's critical for success to have strong brand recognition and recall value. We intend to enhance the brand recognition of our services through our presence in major cities. We do marketing through traditional channels such as word of mouth and intend to do other marketing as well. Our marketing and advertising initiatives shall be directed to increase brand awareness, acquire new customers, drive customer traffic across our retail channels and strengthen our brand recall value.

Building-up as a Professional Organisation

We believe for a business to grow beyond a certain size, it needs to be run as a professional organisation. No organisation run in a promoter-centric or an unorganised manner can become a large business. We believe in transparency, commitment and coordination in our work, with all our stakeholders. We have the right blend of experienced and dynamic team and staff which takes care of our day-to-day operations. We also consult with external agencies on a case-to-case basis on technical and financial aspects of our business.

Continue to attract and retain talent

As part of our business strategy, we are focused on attracting and retaining high quality talent as we continue to expand our service offering. We have recruited and retained talented employees from a variety of backgrounds. We expect to continue to attract talented employees through our retention initiatives. We intend to invest adequate time and resources for training our employees, which we believe would foster mutual trust, improve the quality of our customer service and place further emphasis on our continued retention.

SWOT ANALYSIS

Strengths	Threats
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Availability of Skilled labour. • Experienced Promoter and Strong Management and Labour team. • Strong Client Base. • In house manufacturing. • Every set of Jewellery are certified from World renowned certification agency for Jewellery. • Company is known for its designing and quality products. • Timely delivery of products. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rising input cost. • Changes in Government Policies • Changes in Customer Preferences.
Weakness	Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competition. • Fluctuation in price of gold. • Skilled Labour is costly. • Not easy entry in the business. • Requirement of high working capital market. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increasing demand for Gold and Diamond Jewellery • Globalization and free trade. • Easy process of affiliation with international organizations. • Company is expanding its business in Gujarat and Tamil Nadu where markets are very promising, and potential is very strong. • Company gets exports orders also and in future its export will increase.

MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTION STRATEGY

We are mindful of the fact that there is stiffer competition in gems industry; Our sales and marketing team is recruited on the basis of experience in the industry and are trained on a regular basis so as to be well equipped to meet their targets and the overall business goal of our Company. Our corporate goal is to grow our company to attain a prime position in Gems Industry through cutting edge technology and execution excellence in the India which is why we have mapped out strategy that will help us take advantage of the available market and grow to become a major force to reckon with not only in the India but also in other parts of the world.

Our company make use of the following marketing and sales strategies to attract clients.

- Visiting Existing as well as Prospective clients.
- Encourage word of Mouth marketing from loyal & satisfied customers.
- Generating references thru Industry experts.
- Fully functional and self-explanatory web portal (www.retaggioindustries.com)
- We are in the era of digitalization; hence our company aims at creating visibility through all digital media channels.
- Attend and participate in relevant international and local expos, seminars, and business fairs.
- Engage direct marketing approach.

HUMAN RESOURCE

We believe that our employees are key contributors to our business success. We focus on attracting and retaining the best possible talent. Our company looks for specific skill-sets, interests and background that would be an asset for our business. We have not experienced any material strikes, work stoppages, labor disputes or actions by or with our employees and we consider our relationship with our employees to be good. All the employees who are employed in their respective departments work with integrity to make sure the operation the company has fulfilled and the targets the company has set are achieved.

As on date of filing of Draft Prospectus, our Company has 16 employees on payroll. The Bifurcation for the same is as follows:

Sr. No.	Department	Number of Employees
1	Top Level Management	01
2	Accounts & Finance	02
3	Compliance	02
4	Maintenance	01
5	Production & Operations	05
6	Quality	01
7	Permanent Labour	04
	TOTAL	16

COMPETITION

In particular, we compete with other jewellery companies, operating in the same geographies as ours. We operate in a competitive atmosphere. Some of our competitors may have greater resources than those available to us. While product quality, brand value, distribution network, etc. are key factors in client decisions among competitors. We face competition from both listed and unlisted companies in our industry. We compete against our competitors by effectively ensuring consistent product quality and timely services at competitive prices. While service quality, technical ability, performance record, experience, health and safety records and the availability of skilled personnel are key factors in client decisions among competitors, price often is the deciding factor in most tender awards. Some of our competitors may have greater resources than those available to us.

MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS

Our manufacturing facility uses the latest technology and has various jewellery making equipments and machinery. Below are some of our Key Equipments:

Sr. No.	Name of Equipments	Functions / Usages
1.	Steam Mahine	Steam machines are commonly used for various purposes due to their effectiveness in cleaning, polishing, and maintaining the quality of delicate jewellery pieces.
2.	Ultra Sonic Machine	In the jewellery sector, ultrasonic machines offer several benefits and applications such as cleaning jewellery, gentle cleaning, removing stubborn deposits, versatility, restoration, sanitization, etc.
3.	Compressor	Compressors are used for several purposes such as casting, cleaning, dusting, molding, pressure testing, packaging and sealing. These machines are versatile tools in the jewellery-making process, providing the necessary power and precision for various tasks involved in crafting, repairing, and maintaining jewellery items.
4.	Rhodium Machine	Rhodium Machine is used for enhancing appearances, preventing tarnishing, repair and restoration.
5.	Casting Machine	The primary functions of a casting machine include melting the metal, Injecting or pouring the molten metal, solidification of Metal in the mold, Casting Various Jewellery Components, Repeatability and Consistency, Utilizing Different Casting Techniques, Adaptability to Various Metals and Alloys.
6.	Metal Settling Tank	Metal Settling Tank act as waste collector in the form of gold.
7.	Water Chiller	Water chillers serve several functions such as Cooling Machinery, controlled environments, stabilizing temperature, environmental control in plating and polishing, preventing warping or distortion.
8.	Wax Injector with Auto Clamp	Wax Injector with Auto Clamp automates the process of injecting molten wax into molds while ensuring the secure clamping of the molds for accurate and repeated production.
9.	Burnout Furnace	The burnout furnace is critical in the lost-wax casting method as it ensures that the molds are completely free of any residual wax, allowing for precise and clean metal castings.
10.	Investment Mixer Machine	An investment mixer machine is a piece of equipment used in the jewellery industry for the preparation of investment plaster used in the lost-wax casting process. This machine automates and streamlines the mixing of investment materials to create a consistent and homogeneous slurry.
11.	Water Jet Machine	A water jet machine is a versatile tool used for precise cutting, shaping, and detailing of materials using a high-pressure stream of water mixed with an abrasive substance. These machines excel at cutting materials accurately, enabling jewellers to create detailed designs that might be challenging to achieve using traditional methods.
12.	Laser Soldering Machine	Laser soldering machines provide precise control and allow jewellers to target specific areas for soldering without affecting adjacent components.
13.	Vacuum Cleaner	A vacuum cleaner serves various purposes in maintaining cleanliness, safety, and efficiency within a jewellery workshop or manufacturing facility.
14.	Polish Machine	Polishing machines are vital tools in the jewellery-making process, ensuring that finished jewellery items have a flawless and attractive appearance.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS

As on date of Draft Prospectus, our company does not have any material contracts.

COLLABORATIONS

Our Company has not entered into any collaboration agreements as on date of this Draft Prospectus.

INFRASTRUCTURE FACILITIES FOR UTILITIES LIKE ELECTRICITY WATER & POWER.

Infrastructure Facilities

Our Registered Office and Factory are situated at Unit- 204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India our registered office and factory are well equipped with computer systems, internet connectivity, other communication equipment, security and other facilities, which are required for our business operations to function smoothly.

Raw Material

The major raw materials used by our Company are gold, silver, diamond, etc as raw materials. These are sourced some from clients, various other vendors.

Power

We have arrangements for regular power supply at our registered office. This power is being supplied to us by Adani Electricity at our registered office.

Water



Our registered office has adequate water supply arrangements for human consumption purpose. The requirements are fully met at the existing premises.

EXPORT AND EXPORT OBLIGATIONS

As on date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company does not have any export and export obligation.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

Our corporate name and logo have been registered under the Trade Marks Act, 1999. Below mentioned are the details of the same:

Sr. No.	Word/ Label/ Mark/Design	Application No.	Class	Registration/Application date	Status/ Validity
1.	 Retaggio Industries Limited	9766943	14	December 20, 2023	Pending
2.	 RGGIO	9766945	14	December 20, 2023	Pending

HEALTH, SAFETY, SECURITY AND ENVIRONMENT

We have also adopted best practices, including deployment of advanced technology at our office, and regularly undertaking mock drills and other safety orientation programmes to promote a safe working environment. Our operations are subject to governmental, state and municipal laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment. However, typically in contracts entered by us all the necessary approvals and environmental clearances for the project of the project are to be procured by our clients.

OUR LOCATIONS

Registered Office & Factory Office	Unit- 204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India.
---	---

PROPERTIES

Properties owned by the Company

Sr. No	Name of the Owner	License/Leased/Owned	Location of the Property	Usage
1.	Retaggio Industries Limited	Owned	Unit- 204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai-400093, Maharashtra, India.	Registered Office and Factory Office
2.	Retaggio Industries Limited	Owned	Unit- 202, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai-400093, Maharashtra, India.	Vacant
3.	Retaggio Industries Limited	Owned	Unit- 203, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai-400093, Maharashtra, India.	Vacant

INSURANCE

As on date of filing of Draft Prospectus, our company does not have any Insurance coverage.

FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS OF THE COMPANY

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has availed unsecured loans. For further details, please refer to the section “*Statement of Financial Indebtedness*” beginning on page no. 162 of this Draft Prospectus.

KEY INDUSTRY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

Except as otherwise specified in this Draft Prospectus, the Companies Act, 2013, we are subject to several central and state legislations which regulate substantive and procedural aspects of our business.

Additionally, our operations require sanctions from the concerned authorities, under the relevant Central and State legislations and local bye-laws. The following is an overview of some of the important laws, policies and regulations which are pertinent to our business of manufacturing jewellery of gold, silver and other precious metals and stones. Taxation statutes such as the I.T. Act, and applicable Labour laws, contractual laws, intellectual property laws, as the case may be, apply to us as they do to any other Indian company. The statements below are based on the current provisions of Indian law, and the judicial and administrative interpretations thereof, which are subject to change or modification by subsequent legislative, regulatory, administrative or judicial decisions. The regulations set out below may not be exhaustive and are only intended to provide general information to Investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional legal advice.

APPROVALS

For the purpose of the business undertaken by our Company, its required to comply with various laws, statutes, rules, regulations, executive orders, etc. that may be applicable from time to time. The details of such approvals have more particularly been described for your reference in the chapter titled **“Government and Other Statutory Approvals”** beginning on page number 168 of this Draft Prospectus.

APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS

BUSINESS/TRADE RELATED LAWS/REGULATIONS

The Bureau of Indian Standards Act, 2016

The Bureau of Indian Standards Act, 2016 (“**BIS Act**”) provides for the establishment of bureau for the standardization, marking and quality certification of goods. Functions of the bureau include, inter-alia, (a) recognizing as an Indian standard, any standard established for any article or process by any other institution in India or elsewhere; (b) specifying a standard mark which shall be of such design and contain such particulars as may be prescribed to represent a particular Indian standard; and (c) conducting such inspection and taking such samples of any material or substance as may be necessary to see whether any article or process in relation to which the standard mark has been used conforms to the Indian Standard or whether the standard mark has been improperly used in relation to any article or process with or without a license.

Government of India has identified BIS as the sole agency in India to operate the BIS Certification Scheme for Hallmarking of Gold Jewellery (“**BIS Hallmarking Scheme**”). BIS Hallmarking Scheme is operating under BIS Act, Rules and Regulations. It operates on the basis of trust and thus it is desirable that aspects of quality control are in-built in the system responsible for managing quality.

The BIS Hallmarking Scheme has been aligned with international criteria on hallmarking (Vienna Convention 1972). As per this scheme, licence is granted to the jewellers by BIS under BIS Hallmarking Scheme. The BIS certified jewellers can get their jewellery hallmarked from any of the BIS recognized Assaying and Hallmarking Centre. The recognition to an Assaying and Hallmarking Centre is given against BIS criteria Doc: HMS/RAHC/GO1 which is in line with international criteria on Marking and Control of Precious metals.

A Hallmark, consists of five components i.e. BIS Mark, the Fineness number (corresponding to given caratage), Assaying and Hallmarking Centre's Mark, Jeweller's identification Mark and year of Marking denoted by a code letter and decided by BIS (e.g. code letter ‘A’ was approved by BIS for year 2000, ‘B’ being used for the year 2001 and ‘C’ for 2002 and ‘J’ for 2008). The marking is done either using punches or laser marking machine.

The recent amendment introduced by the Indian Government called (Hallmarking of Gold Jewellery and Gold Artefacts (Amendment) Order, 2023, mandates that there shall not be sell or display or offer to any sell of any gold jewellery unless it is hallmarked in accordance with the standards specified in IS 1417:2016.

The Sale of Goods Act, 1930 (Sale of Goods Act)

The law relating to the sale of goods is codified in the Sale of Goods Act, 1930. It defines sale and agreement to sell as a contract whereby the seller transfers or agrees to transfer the property in goods to the buyer for a price and provides that there may be a contract of sale between part owner and another and that the contract of sale may be absolute or

conditional. According to the provisions of this Act, a contract of sale is made by an offer to buy or sell the goods for a price and the acceptance of such offer.

The Act further provides that the contract may provide for the immediate delivery of the goods or immediate payment of the price or both or for the delivery or payment by instalments or that the delivery or payment or both shall be postponed. Provisions are made in this Act for existing or future goods, perishable goods, ascertainment of price, conditions and warranties, effects of the contract, delivery to courier, duties of seller and buyer, buyer's right of examining the goods, liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing the delivery of goods, rights of unpaid seller, suits for breach of the contract, sale, etc.

Importer Exporter Code

Under the Indian Foreign Trade Policy, 2004, no export or import can be made by a person or company without an Importer Exporter Code number unless such person/company is specifically exempted. An application for an Importer Exporter Code number has to be made to the office of the Joint Director General of Foreign Trade, Ministry of Commerce. An Importer Exporter Code number allotted to an applicant is valid for all its branches/divisions/units/factories.

Export Scheme for Gems and Jewellery

Under Foreign Trade Policy 2015-2020 the various schemes for export of Gems and Jewellery are as follows:

- (i) Advance Procurement / Replenishment of Precious Metals from Nominated Agencies: Exporter of gold / silver / platinum jewellery and articles thereof including mountings and findings may obtain gold / silver / platinum as an input for export product from Nominated Agency, in advance or as replenishment after export in accordance with the procedure specified in this behalf.
- (ii) Replenishment Authorisation for Gems: Exporter may obtain replenishment authorisation for gems from regional authority in accordance with procedure specified in handbook of procedures.
- (iii) Replenishment Authorisation for Consumables: Replenishment authorization for duty free import of consumables, tools and other items namely, tags and labels, security censor on card, staple wire, poly bag (as notified by customs) for jewellery made out of precious metals (other than gold & platinum) equal to 2% and for cut and polished diamonds and jewellery made out of gold and platinum equal to 1% of FOB value of exports of the preceding year, may be issued on production of chartered accountant certificate indicating the export performance. However, in case of rhodium finished silver jewellery, entitlement will be 3% of FOB value of exports of such jewellery. This authorisation shall be non-transferable and subject to actual user condition.
- (iv) Advance Authorisation for Precious Metals: Advance Authorisation shall be granted on pre-import basis with Actual User condition for duty free import of: (i) Gold of fineness not less than 0.995 and mountings, sockets, frames and findings of 8 carats and above; (ii) Silver of fineness not less than 0.995 and mountings, sockets, frames and findings containing more than 50% silver by weight; (iii) Platinum of fineness not less than 0.900 and mountings, sockets, frames and findings containing more than 50% platinum by weight.

The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (“MSME Act”)

In order to promote and enhance the competitiveness of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (“MSME”) the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 is enacted. A National Board shall be appointed and established by the Central Government for MSME enterprise with its head office at Delhi in the case of the enterprises engaged in the manufacture or production of goods pertaining to any industry mentioned in first schedule to Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 as “micro enterprise”, where the investment in plant and machinery does not exceed twenty-five lakh rupees; “Small enterprise”, where the investment in plant and machinery is more than twenty-five lakh rupees but does not exceed five crore rupees; or a “Medium Enterprise” where the investment in plant and machinery is more than five crore but does not exceed ten crore rupees and in the case of the enterprise engaged in the services, “Micro Enterprise”, where the investment in equipment does not exceed ten lakh rupees, “Small Enterprise” where the investment in equipment is more than ten lakh rupees but does not exceed two crore rupees, or “Medium Enterprise” where the investment in equipment is more than two crore rupees but does not exceed five crore rupees.

Legal Metrology Act, 2009 (“Legal Metrology Act”)

The Legal Metrology Act, repeals and replaces the Standard of Weights and Measures Act, 1976 and the Standards of Weights and Measures (Enforcement) Act, 1985. The Legal Metrology Act seeks to establish and enforce standards of weights and measures, regulate trade and commerce in weights, measures and other goods which are sold or distributed

by weight, measure or number and for matters incidental thereto. The Legal Metrology Act, inter alia, provides for: (a) approval of model of weight or measure; (b) verification of prescribed weight or measure by Government approved Test Centre; (c) exempting regulation of weight or measure or other goods meant for export; (d) nomination of a Director by a company who will be responsible for complying with the provisions of the enactment; (e) empowering the Central Government to make rules for enforcing the provisions of the enactment; and (f) penalty for offences and compounding of offences.

LAWS RELATING TO SPECIFIC STATE WHERE ESTABLISHMENT IS SITUATED

Maharashtra Shops and Establishments (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 2017 (the “Act”)

Under the provisions of the Act, establishments are required to be registered. Such laws regulate the working and employment conditions of the workers employed in shops and establishments including commercial establishments and provide for fixation of working hours, rest intervals, overtime, holidays, leave, termination of service, maintenance of shops and establishments and other rights and obligations of the employers and employees.

Maharashtra Tax on Professions, Trade, Callings and Employments Act, 1975 (the “Act”)

The professional tax slabs in India are applicable to those citizens of India who are either involved in any profession or trade. The State Government of each State is empowered with the responsibility of structuring as well as formulating the respective professional tax criteria and is also required to collect funds through professional tax. The professional taxes are charged on the incomes of individuals, profits of business or gains in vocations. The professional tax is charged as per the List II of the Constitution. The professional tax is classified under various tax slabs in India. The tax payable under the State, acts by any person earning a salary or wage shall be deducted by his employer from the salary or wages payable to such person before such salary or wages is paid to him, and such employer shall, irrespective of whether such deduction has been made or not when the salary and wage is paid to such persons, be liable to pay tax on behalf of such person and employer has to obtain the registration from the assessing authority in the prescribed manner.

Maharashtra Stamp Act, 1958 (the “Stamp Act”)

The purpose of Stamp Act was to streamline and simplify transactions of immovable properties and securities by the State Government. The Stamp Act provides for the imposition of stamp duty at the specified rates on instruments listed in Schedule IA of the Stamp Act. Stamp duty is payable on all instruments/ documents evidencing a transfer or creation or extinguishment of any right, title or interest in immoveable property. However, under the Constitution of India, the states are also empowered to prescribe or alter the stamp duty payable on such documents executed within the state.

ENVIRONMENTAL LEGISLATIONS:

The Environment Protection Act, 1986 and Environment (Protection) Rules, 1986

The Environmental Protection Act, 1986 is an "umbrella" legislation designed to provide a framework for co-ordination of the activities of various Central and State authorities established under various laws. The potential scope of the Act is broad, with "environment" defined to include water, air and land and the interrelationships which exist among water, air and land, and human beings and other living creatures such as plants, micro-organisms and property. Further, the Ministry of Environment and Forests looks into Environment Impact Assessment. The Ministry receives proposals for expansion, modernization and setting up of projects and the impact which such projects would have on the environment which is assessed by the Ministry in detail before granting clearances for such proposed projects.

National Environmental Policy, 2006

This Policy seeks to extend the coverage, and fill in gaps that still exist, in light of present knowledge and accumulated experience. This policy was prepared through an intensive process of consultation within the Government and inputs from experts. It does not displace but builds on the earlier policies. It is a statement of India's commitment to making a positive contribution to international efforts. This is a response to our national commitment to a clean environment, mandated in the Constitution in Articles 48 A and 51 A (g), strengthened by judicial interpretation of Article 21. The dominant theme of this policy is that while conservation of environmental resources is necessary to secure livelihoods and well-being of all, the most secure basis for conservation is to ensure that people dependent on particular resources obtain better livelihoods from the fact of conservation, than from degradation of the resource. Following are the objectives of the National Environmental Policy:

1. Conservation of Critical Environmental Resources

2. Intra-generational Equity: Livelihood Security for the Poor
3. Inter-generational Equity
4. Integration of Environmental Concerns in Economic and Social Development
5. Efficiency in Environmental Resource Use
6. Environmental Governance
7. Enhancement of resources for Environmental Conservation.

Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981

Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1981 (-the Act) was enacted with an objective to protect the environment from smoke and other toxic effluents released in the atmosphere by industries. With a view to curb air pollution, the Act has declared several areas as air pollution control area and also prohibits the use of certain types of fuels and appliances. Prior written consent is required of the board constituted under the Act, if a person intends to commence an industrial plant in a pollution control area.

Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974

The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 (the Act) was enacted with an objective to protect the rivers and streams from being polluted by domestic and industrial effluents. The Act prohibits the discharge of toxic and poisonous matter in the river and streams without treating the pollutants as per the standard laid down by the Pollution control boards constituted under the Act. A person intending to commence any new industry, operation or process likely to discharge pollutants must obtain prior consent of the board constituted under the Act.

The Municipal Solid Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000 as superseded by Solid Waste Management Rules, 2016

The Waste Management Rules, 2000 applied to every municipal authority responsible for collection, segregation, storage, transportation, processing and disposal of municipal solid wastes. Any municipal solid waste generated in a city or a town, was required to be managed and handled in accordance with the compliance criteria and the procedure laid down in Schedule II of the Waste Management Rules, 2000. The Waste Management Rules, 2000 make the persons or establishments generating municipal solid wastes responsible for ensuring delivery of wastes in accordance with the collection and segregation system as notified by the municipal authority. The Waste Management Rules, 2000 have been superseded by the Waste Management Rules, 2016 which stipulate various duties of waste generators which, inter alia, include segregation and storage of waste generated by them in the manner prescribed in the Waste Management Rules, 2016; separate storage of construction and demolition waste and payment of user fee for solid waste management as specified in the bye-laws of the local bodies.

The Hazardous and other Wastes (Management & Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2016

Hazardous Waste Management Rules are notified to ensure safe handling, generation, processing, treatment, package, storage, transportation, use reprocessing, collection, conversion, and offering for sale, destruction, and disposal of Hazardous Waste. These Rules came into effect in the year 1989 and have been amended later in the years 2000, 2003 and with final notification of the Hazardous Waste (Management, Handling and Transboundary Movement) Rules, 2008 in supersession of former notification. The Rules lay down corresponding duties of various authorities such as MoEF, CPCB, State/UT Govts., SPCBs/PCCs, DGFT, Port Authority and Custom Authority while State Pollution Control Boards/ Pollution Control Committees have been designated with wider responsibilities touching across almost every aspect of Hazardous wastes generation, handing and their disposal.

GENERAL CORPORATE COMPLIANCE

The Companies Act, 2013

The Companies Act, 2013, has replaced the Companies Act, 1956 in a phased manner. The Act received the assent of President of India on 29th August 2013.

The Companies Act deals with incorporation of companies and the procedure for incorporation and post incorporation. The conversion of private company into public company and vice versa is also laid down under the Companies Act,

2013. The procedure related to appointment of Directors. The procedure relating to winding up, voluntary winding up, appointment of liquidator also forms part of the Act.

Further, Schedule V (read with sections 196 and 197), Part I lays down the conditions to be fulfilled for the appointment of a managing or whole-time director or manager. It provides the list of Acts under which if a person is prosecuted, he cannot be appointed as the director or Managing Director or Manager of a Company. The provisions relating to remuneration of the directors payable by the companies is under Part II of the said schedule.

The Registration Act, 1908 (the “Registration Act”)

The Registration Act was passed to consolidate the enactments relating to the registration of documents. The main purpose for which the Registration Act was designed was to ensure information about all deals concerning land so that correct land records could be maintained. The Registration Act is used for proper recording of transactions relating to other immovable property also. The Registration Act provides for registration of other documents also, which can give these documents more authenticity. Registering authorities have been provided in all the districts for this purpose.

The Sale of Goods Act, 1930

The Sale of Goods Act, 1930 governs contracts relating to sale of goods in India. The contracts for the sale of goods are subject to the general principles of the law relating to contracts. A contract of sale may be an absolute one or based on certain conditions. The Sale of Goods Act contains provisions in relation to the essential aspects of such contracts, including the transfer of ownership of the goods, delivery of goods, rights and duties of the buyer and seller, remedies for breach of contract and the conditions and warranties implied under a contract for sale of goods.

ANTI-TRUST LAWS

Competition Act, 2002

An act to prevent practices having adverse effect on competition, to promote and sustain competition in markets, to protect interest of consumer and to ensure freedom of trade in India. The act deals with prohibition of agreements and Anti-competitive agreements. No enterprise or group shall abuse its dominant position in various circumstances as mentioned under the Act.

The prima facie duty of the commission is to eliminate practices having adverse effect on competition, promote and sustain competition, protect interest of consumer and ensure freedom of trade. The commission shall issue notice to show cause to the parties to combination calling upon them to respond within 30 days in case it is of the opinion that there has been an appreciable adverse effect on competition in India. In case a person fails to comply with the directions of the Commission and Director General he shall be punishable with a fine which may exceed to Rs. 1 lakh for each day during such failure subject to maximum of Rupees One Crore.

EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR LAWS

The Factories Act, 1948

The Factories Act, 1948, as amended, defines a “factory” to cover any premises which employs 10 or more workers on any day of the preceding 12 months and in which a manufacturing process is carried on with the aid of power or any premises where at least 20 workers are employed, and where a manufacturing process is carried on without the aid of power. Each state government has enacted rules in respect of the prior submission of plans and their approval for the establishment of factories and registration/licensing thereof. The Factories Act provides for imposition of fines and imprisonment of the manager and occupier of the factory in case of any contravention of the provisions of the Factories Act.

The Code on Wages, 2019 (the “Code”)

The Code received the assent of the President of India on August 8, 2019. The Code is yet to be notified in the Official Gazette. The Code will replace the four existing ancient laws namely (i) the Payment of Wages Act, 1936, (ii) the Minimum Wages Act, 1948, (iii) the Payment of Bonus Act, 1965, and (iv) the Equal Remuneration Act, 1976. The Code will apply to all employees and allows the Central Government to set a minimum statutory wage.

The four existing laws are as follows:

- **The Payment of Wages Act, 1936**

Payment of Wages Act, 1936, as amended, Payment of Wages (Amendment) Act, 2017 is aimed at regulating the payment of wages to certain classes of persons employed in certain specified industries and to ensure a speedy and effective remedy for them against illegal deductions or unjustified delay caused in paying wages to them. The Act confers on the person(s) responsible for payment of wages certain obligations with respect to the maintenance of registers and the display in such factory/establishment, of the abstracts of this Act and Rules made there under.

- **The Minimum Wages Act, 1948**

The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 came into force with an objective to provide for the fixation of a minimum wage payable by the employer to the employee. Every employer is mandated to pay the minimum wages to all employees engaged to do any work skilled, unskilled, and manual or clerical (including out-workers) in any employment listed in the schedule to this Act, in respect of which minimum rates of wages have been fixed or revised under the Act.

- **The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 (the “PoB Act”)**

The PoB Act provides for payment of minimum bonus to factory employees and every other establishment in which 20 or more persons are employed and requires maintenance of certain books and registers and filing of monthly returns showing computation of allocable surplus, set on and set off of allocable surplus and bonus due.

- **The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976**

The Equal Remuneration Act 1979 provides for payment of equal remuneration to men and women workers and for prevention discrimination, on the ground of sex, against female employees in the matters of employment and for matters connected therewith. The Act was enacted with the aim of state to provide Equal Pay and Equal Work as envisaged under Article 39 of the Constitution.

Employees’ Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 (“the EPF Act”) and the Employees Provident Fund Scheme, 1952

The EPF Act is applicable to an establishment employing more than 20 employees and as notified by the government from time to time. All the establishments under the EPF Act are required to be registered with the appropriate Provident Fund Commissioner. Also, in accordance with the provisions of the EPF Act, the employers are required to contribute to the employees’ provident fund the prescribed percentage of the basic wages, dearness allowances and remaining allowance (if any) payable to the employees. The employee shall also be required to make the equal contribution to the fund. The Central Government under Section 5 of the EPF Act (as mentioned above) frames Employees Provident Scheme, 1952.

Employees Deposit Linked Insurance Scheme, 1976

The scheme shall be administered by the Central Board constituted under section 6C of the EPF Act. The provisions relating to recovery of damages for default in payment of contribution with the percentage of damages are laid down under Section 8A of the Act. The employer falling under the scheme shall send to the Commissioner within fifteen days of the close of each month a return in the prescribed form. The register and other records shall be produced by every employer to Commissioner or other officer so authorized shall be produced for inspection from time to time. The amount received as the employer’s contribution and also Central Government’s contribution to the insurance fund shall be credited to an account called as “Deposit-Linked Insurance Fund Account.”

The Employees’ Pension Scheme, 1995

Family pension in relation to this Act means the regular monthly amount payable to a person belonging to the family of the member of the Family Pension Fund in the event of his death during the period of reckonable service. The scheme shall apply to all the employees who become a member of the EPF or PF of the factories provided that the age of the employee should not be more than 59 years in order to be eligible for membership under this Act. Every employee who is member of EPF or PF has an option of the joining the scheme. The employer shall prepare a Family Pension Fund contribution card in respect of the all the employees who are members of the fund.

Employees’ State Insurance Act, 1948 (the “ESI Act”)

It is an Act to provide for certain benefits to employees in case of sickness, maternity and ‘employment injury’ and to make provision for certain other matters in relation thereto. It shall apply to all factories (including factories belonging to the Government) other than seasonal factories. The ESI Act requires all the employees of the establishments to which this Act applies to be insured in the manner provided there under. Employer and employees both are required to make

contribution to the fund. The return of the contribution made is required to be filed with the Employee State Insurance department.

The Employees' Compensation Act, 1923

The Employees' Compensation Act, 1923 has been enacted with the objective to provide for the payment of compensation to workmen by employers for injuries by accident arising out of and in the course of employment, and for occupational diseases resulting in death or disablement. The said Act makes every employer liable to pay compensation, if a personal injury/disablement/loss of life is caused to a workman (including those employed through a contractor) by accident arising out of and in the course of his employment.

Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 (the "Act")

The Act provides for leave and right to payment of maternity benefits to women employees in case of confinement or miscarriage etc. The Act is applicable to every establishment which is a factory, mine or plantation including any such establishment belonging to government and to every establishment of equestrian, acrobatic and other performances, to every shop or establishment within the meaning of any law for the time being in force in relation to shops and establishments in a state, in which ten or more persons are employed, or were employed, on any day of the preceding twelve months; provided that the state government may, with the approval of the Central Government, after giving at least two months' notice shall apply any of the provisions of this Act to establishments or class of establishments, industrial, commercial, agricultural or otherwise.

Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 ("SHWWPPR Act") provides for protection against sexual harassment at the workplace to women and prevention and redressal of complaints of sexual harassment. The SHWWPPR Act defines "Sexual Harassment" to include any unwelcome sexually determined behaviour (whether directly or by implication). "Workplace" under the SHWWPPR Act has been defined widely to include government bodies, private and public sector organizations, non-governmental organizations, organizations carrying on commercial, vocational, educational, entertainment, industrial, financial activities, hospitals and nursing homes, educational institutes, sports institutions and stadiums used for training individuals. The SHWWPPR Act requires an employer to set up an "Internal Complaints Committee" at each office or branch, of an organization employing at least 10 employees. The Government in turn is required to set up a "Local Complaint Committee" at the district level to investigate complaints regarding sexual harassment from establishments where our internal complaints committee has not been constituted.

TAX RELATED LEGISLATIONS

Income-Tax Act, 1961 (the "IT Act")

The IT Act is applicable to every company, whether domestic or foreign whose income is taxable under the provisions of this Act or Rules made there under depending upon its "Residential Status" and "Type of Income" involved. The IT Act provides for the taxation of persons resident in India on global income and persons not resident in India on income received, accruing or arising in India or deemed to have been received, accrued or arising in India. Every company assessable to income tax under the IT Act is required to comply with the provisions thereof, including those relating to Tax Deduction at Source, Advance Tax, Minimum Alternative Tax and the like. Every such company is also required to file its returns by September 30 of each assessment year.

The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 (the "GST Act")

The GST Act levies indirect tax throughout India to replace many taxes levied by the Central and State Governments. The GST Act was applicable from July 1, 2017, and combined the Central Excise Duty, Commercial Tax, Value Added Tax (VAT), Food Tax, Central Sales Tax (CST), Introit, Octroi, Entertainment Tax, Entry Tax, Purchase Tax, Luxury Tax, Advertisement Tax, Service Tax, Customs Duty, Surcharges. GST is levied on all transactions such as sale, transfer, purchase, barter, lease, or import of goods and/or services. India has adopted a dual GST model, meaning that taxation is administered by both the Union and State Governments. Transactions made within a single state is levied with Central GST (CGST) by the Central Government and State GST (SGST) by the government of that state. For inter-state transactions and imported goods or services, an Integrated GST (IGST) is levied by the Central Government. GST is a consumption-based tax; therefore, taxes are paid to the state where the goods or services are consumed and not the state in which they were produced.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAWS

The Trademarks Act, 1999 (the “Trademarks Act”)

The Trademarks Act provides for the application, registration and protection of trademarks in India. The Trade Marks Act provides exclusive rights to the use of trademarks such as, brands, labels and headings that have been registered and to provide relief in case of infringement of such marks. The Trademarks Act prohibits any registration of deceptively similar trademarks. The Trademarks Act also provides for penalties for infringement and for falsifying and falsely applying trademarks and using them to cause confusion among the public. Our Company has obtained and applied for trademark registrations for the various brands and logos used in our business which are subject to the provisions of the Trademarks Act, 1999.

The Copyright Act, 1957 (the “Copyright Act”)

The Copyright Act provides for registration of copyrights, assignment and licensing of copyrights, and protection of copyrights, including remedies for infringement. The Copyright Act protects original literary, dramatic, musical or artistic works, cinematograph films, and sound recordings. In the event of infringement of a copyright, the owner of the copyright is entitled to both civil remedies, including damages, accounts and injunction and delivery of infringing copies to the copyright owner, and criminal remedies, including imprisonment and imposition of fines and seizure of infringing copies. Copyright registration is not mandatory under the Copyright Act for acquiring or enforcing a copyright, however, such registration creates a presumption favoring ownership of the copyright by the registered owner.

GENERAL LAWS

The Consumer Protection Act, 1986

The Consumer Protection Act, 2019 (“CPA”) received the assent on August 09, 2019, The CPA reinforces the interest and rights of consumers by laying down a mechanism for speedy grievance redressal. A consumer, as defined under the CPA, or a recognized consumer association, or numerous consumers having the same interest, or the Central/State Government may lodge a complaint before the district forum or any other appropriate forum under the Consumer Protection Act, inter alia, where: (a) an unfair trade practice or a restrictive trade practice has been adopted by a service provider; (b) the services availed or agreed to be availed suffer from any deficiency in any material aspect; and (c) the provision of services which are hazardous or likely to be hazardous to life and safety of the public when used are offered by the service provider which such person could have known with due diligence to be injurious to life and safety.

In case of consumer disputes, the same can be referred to the redressal forums set up by the government such as the national commission, the state commission and the district forums. When a person against whom a complaint is made fails to or omits to comply with any order made by the forum/commission, such person shall be subject to penalty as provided under CPA.

The Indian Contract Act, 1872

The Contract Act is the legislation which lays down the general principles relating to formation, performance and enforceability of contracts. The rights and duties of parties and the specific terms of agreement are decided by the contracting parties themselves, under the general principles set forth in the Contract Act. The Contract Act also provides for circumstances under which contracts will be considered as ‘void’ or ‘voidable’. The Contract Act contains provisions governing certain special contracts, including indemnity, guarantee, bailment, pledge, and agency.

The Specific Relief Act, 1963

The Specific Relief Act, 1963 is complimentary to the provisions of the Contract Act and the Transfer of Property Act, as the Act applies both to movable property and immovable property. The Act applies in cases where the Court can order specific performance of a contract. Specific relief can be granted only for purpose of enforcing individual civil rights and not for the mere purpose of enforcing a civil law. “Specific performance” means Court will order the party to perform his part of agreement, instead of imposing on him any monetary liability to pay damages to other party.

The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881 (“NI Act”)

In India, the laws governing monetary instruments such as cheques are contained in the “NI Act”, which is largely a codification of the English Law on the subject. To ensure prompt remedy against defaulters and to ensure credibility of the holders of the negotiable instrument a criminal remedy of penalty was inserted in Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881 in form of the Banking, Public Financial Institutions and Negotiable Instruments Laws (Amendment), 1988 which were further modified by the Negotiable Instruments (Amendment and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 2002. The Act provides effective legal provision to restrain people from issuing cheques without having sufficient funds in their account or any stringent provision to punish them in the event of such cheque not being honoured by their bankers and

returned unpaid. Section 138 of the Act creates statutory offence in the matter of dishonour of cheques on the ground of insufficiency of funds in the account maintained by a person with the banker which is punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two year, and with fine which may extend to twice the amount of the cheque, or with both.

OTHER LAWS:

Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (“FEMA”)

FEMA was enacted by the Government of India to replace the erstwhile Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1973 (“FERA”). The Act was aimed at consolidating and amending the law relating to foreign exchange with the objective of facilitating external trade and payments and for promoting the orderly development and maintenance of foreign exchange market in India. FEMA has removed restrictions on trade in goods and services to and from India, except for the enabling provision for the Central Government to impose reasonable restrictions in the interest of public when required.

The Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (“FTA”)

The FTA provides for the development and regulation of foreign trade by facilitating imports into and augmenting exports from India and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto. As per the provisions of the Act, the Government: (i) may make provisions for facilitating and controlling foreign trade; (ii) may prohibit, restrict and regulate exports and imports, in all or specified cases as well as subject them to exemptions; (iii) is authorised to formulate and announce an export and import policy and also amend the same from time to time, by notification in the Official Gazette; (iv) is also authorised to appoint a 'Director General of Foreign Trade' for the purpose of the Act, including formulation and implementation of the Export-Import (“**EXIM**”) Policy.

Under the Indian **Foreign Trade Policy, 2015-2020**, no export or import can be made by a person or company without an Importer Exporter Code number unless such person/company is specifically exempted. Importer Exporter Code (IEC) is mandatory for export/import from/to India as detailed in paragraph 2.05 of the Foreign Trade Policy. An application for an Importer-Exporter Code number has to be made to the office of the Director General of Foreign Trade, Ministry of Commerce (“**DGFT**”). DGFT has recently introduced the facility of issuing Importer Exporter Code in electronic form (e-IEC). For issuance of e-IEC an application can be made online on DGFT website (<http://:dgft.gov.in>). Applicants can upload the documents and pay the required fee through Net banking. An Importer Exporter Code number allotted to an applicant is valid for all its branches/divisions/ units/factories.

The Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963 (the “Export Act”)

The Export Act empowers the Government of India to establish, a council called the Export Inspection Council, which would advise the Central Government regarding measures for the enforcement of quality control and inspection in relation to commodities intended for export and to formulate programmes in connection therewith, to make, with the concurrence of the Central Government, grants-in-aid to various agencies involved in foreign trade.

OUR HISTORY AND CERTAIN OTHER CORPORATE MATTERS

BRIEF HISTORY AND CORPORATE PROFILE

Our Company was incorporated as a Public Limited Company on January 07, 2022 as “Retaggio Industries Limited” vide Registration No. 374614 and Certificate of Incorporation dated January 17, 2022 under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre. Our company has filed Declaration for commencement of business on March 01, 2022. Subsequently, our Company acquired the running business on a going concern basis with the assets and liabilities of M/s Vaibhav Gems, sole proprietorship concern of our promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 21, 2022. The Corporate Identification Number of our company is U36990MH2022PLC374614.

As on date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has Eight (8) shareholders.

Our Company is promoted by Mr. Savinay Lodha and Ms. Nidhi Lodha who are the guiding force behind all the strategic decisions of our Company. Their industry knowledge and understanding also gives us the key competitive advantage enabling us to expand our geographical and customer presence in existing as well as target markets, while exploring new growth avenues. Since the early days of our inception, we have gathered industry knowledge, market awareness and possess the infrastructure to support our manufacturing activities. We have the capability and flexibility to meet the exact specifications and sizes of the products as per the requirements of our customers. We have set manufacturing facilities and a team of motivated and experienced staff in production and sales to meet the quality and service expectations of our customers.

For information on our Company’s business profile, activities, services, managerial competence, and customers, see chapters titled, “*Our Business*”, “*Financial Statements as Restated*”, and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” beginning on page 94, 144 and 145 respectively of this Draft Prospectus.

ADDRESS OF REGISTERED OFFICE

Our company’s registered office situated at Unit-204, Options Primo, Plot No.X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri E, Mumbai - 400093, Maharashtra, India.

CHANGES IN OUR REGISTERED OFFICE

There have been no changes in the Registered office of the Company from Incorporation till date.

MAJOR EVENTS AND MILESTONES

The table below sets forth some of the key events in the history of our Company & Proprietorship:

Calendar Year	Particulars
2012	Incorporated of Sole Proprietorship Firm in the name and style of “Vaibhav Gems”
2013	Received Performance and Credit Rating Certificate from NSIC-D&B-SMERA
2018	Obtain Factory License in the name of Sole Proprietorship Firm
2019	Obtain Certificate of Importer-Exporter Code
2022	Incorporation of our company in the name and style of “Retaggio Industries Limited”.
2022	Obtained Associate Membership Certificate from The Gem & Jewellery Export Promotion Council
2022	Company has taken-over the running business of Proprietorship firm of our Promoter i.e. M/s Vaibhav Gems for expansion of the business of Company.
2023	Rewarded the shareholders of the company by issuing Bonus Shares.
2023	First Time Import/Export Registration at Precious Cargo Customs Clearance Centre.

MAIN OBJECTS OF OUR COMPANY

The object clause of the Memorandum of Association of our Company enables us to undertake the activities for which the funds are being raised in the present Issue.

Furthermore, the activities of our Company which we have been carrying out until now are in accordance with the objects of the Memorandum. The main object of our Company is:

To carry on the business, in India and anywhere outside India, of manufacturing, producing, extracting, importing, exporting, buying, selling, stocking, trading, processing, preparing, commercializing, cutting, polishing, setting, designing, displaying, exchanging, examining, finishing, grinding, grading, assorting and otherwise dealing into ornaments and jewellerys of all kinds whether of Gold, Silver, Platinum, rolled gold and other metals and alloys, precious stones like diamonds, rubies, emeralds, pearls any other substances while maintaining factories and workshops for manufacturing and making such ornaments and jewellerys and other articles and acting as goldsmiths, silver smiths, jewellers, gem and diamond merchants and of manufacturing and dealing in clocks, watches, jewellery, cutlery and their components and accessories and of producing acquiring and trading in metals, bullion, gold ornaments, silver utensils, diamond, precious stones, paintings, manuscripts, antiques and objects of art.

AMENDMENTS TO THE MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF OUR COMPANY

The following changes have been made in the Memorandum of Association of our Company

Date of Meeting	Meeting	Nature of Amendment
October 01, 2022	EGM	<p><u>Increase in Authorised Capital:</u></p> <p>Increase in Authorised Capital from ₹ 5,00,000 to ₹ 15,00,00,000. The Company increased its Authorised Capital from ₹ 5,00,000 to ₹ 15,00,00,000 vide Special Resolution.</p>

ADOPTING NEW ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE COMPANY

Our Company has adopted a new set of Articles of Association of the Company in accordance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act 2013 in the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company dated January 06, 2023.

DETAILS REGARDING ACQUISITION OF BUSINESS / UNDERTAKINGS, MERGERS, AMALGAMATIONS OR REVALUATION OF ASSETS

We have acquired the running business of Proprietorship firm M/s Vaibhav Gems through Business Transfer Agreement dated November 03, 2022 which is engaged in the business of Manufacturing and Trading of Ornaments and Jewellery of all kinds.

The Company has acquired entire business of M/s Vaibhav Gems vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 03, 2022 along with all assets and liabilities. M/s Vaibhav Gems (herein under referred as firm) was started by our Promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha in the year 2012 and engaged in business of manufacturing and trading of Ornaments and Jewellery of all kinds in the state of Maharashtra. The Financial Snapshot of M/s Vaibhav Gems for last three years is as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	November 3, 2022	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Proprietor's Capital	529.09	186.92	186.61
Revenue from Operation	424.83	1443.94	1561.83
Profit after tax	41.31	51.14	50.59
Cash Accruals	57.76	81.95	81.22

Except as disclose above and in this Draft Prospectus, there has been no acquisition of business / undertakings, mergers, amalgamation since incorporation.

DETAILS REGARDING HOLDING / SUBSIDIARY(IES), ASSOCIATE COMPANIES / ENTITIES AND JOINT VENTURE

As on date of filing of this Draft Prospectus, our Company does not have any Subsidiary(ies) or Associate Company / Entity or Joint Venture.

There is no amount of accumulated profits or losses of the subsidiary(ies) not accounted for by the issuer.

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has one holding entity.

RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LLP

Brief History:

RETAGGIO TRADING SERVICES LLP, hereinafter referred to as RTSL incorporated as Limited Liability Partnership on February 22, 2022 vide certificate of incorporation bearing LLPIN ABA-7624 under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 issued by Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre.

Business activities to be carried:

RTSL is currently in the Business of financial consultants, management consultants and to provide advice, services, consultancy in various fields.

Capital Contribution:

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, Capital Contribution of RTSL is as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Shareholders	Amount of Capital Contributed	% of Capital
1	Mr. Savinay Lodha	1,00,000	45.05
2	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	1,00,000	45.05
3	M/s. Evergreen Trafin Private Limited	22,000	0.90
TOTAL		2,22,000	100.00

CAPACITY / FACILITY CREATION, LOCATION OF PLANTS

For information on our Company's business profile, Capacity and location of Plant, see chapters titled, "Our Business"

GUARANTEES PROVIDED BY OUR PROMOTER

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, no guarantee has been issued by Promoter except as disclosed in the "*Statement of Financial Indebtedness*" on page 162 of this Draft Prospectus.

CHANGES IN THE ACTIVITIES OF OUR COMPANY SINCE INCORPORATION

There have been no changes in the activities of our Company since incorporation which may have had a material effect on the profits and loss account of our Company, including discontinuance of lines of business, loss of agencies or markets and similar factors.

CHANGES IN THE MANAGEMENT

For details of change in Management, please see chapter titled "*Our Management*" on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.

COLLABORATION AGREEMENTS

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company is not a party to any collaboration agreements.

DEFAULTS OR RESCHEDULING OF BORROWINGS FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS / BANKS

There have been no defaults or rescheduling / restructuring of borrowings with financial institutions / banks in respect of borrowings of our Company.

REVALUATION OF ASSETS

Our Company has not revalued its assets since incorporation.

LOCK OUTS AND STRIKES

There have been no lock outs or strikes at any of the units of our Company.

TIME AND COST OVER RUNS

Our Company has not implemented any projects and has therefore, not experienced any time or cost overrun in setting up of projects.

SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENTS

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has not entered into any Shareholders' Agreement.

AGREEMENTS WITH KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OR A DIRECTOR OR PROMOTER OR ANY OTHER EMPLOYEE OF THE COMPANY

Except as mentioned in Chapter titled '*Our Management*' beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus, there are no agreements entered into by key managerial personnel or a Director or Promoter or any other employee of the Company, either by themselves or on behalf of any other person, with any shareholder or any other third party with regard to compensation or profit sharing in connection with dealings in the securities of the Company.

MATERIAL AGREEMENTS

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has not entered into any material agreements other than in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company. For details on business agreements of our Company, please refer to the section titled '*Our Business*' beginning on page 94 of this Draft Prospectus.

STRATEGIC PARTNERS

As of the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company does not have any Strategic Partners.

FINANCIAL PARTNERS

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, apart from the various arrangements with bankers and financial institutions which our Company undertakes in the ordinary course of business, our Company does not have any other financial partners.

CORPORATE PROFILE OF OUR COMPANY

For details on the description of our Company's activities, the growth of our Company, please see "*Our Business*", "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations*" and "*Basis of Issue Price*" on pages 94, 145 and 75 of this Draft Prospectus.

OUR MANAGEMENT

Under Articles of Association of our Company, the number of directors shall not be less than 3 (three) and not be more than 15 (Fifteen), subject to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has 5 (Five) Directors on the Board, 2 (Two) as Executive Directors, 1 (One) as Non-Executive Director and 2 (Two) as Independent Directors.

Set forth below are details regarding the Board of Directors as on the date of this Draft Prospectus:

Name, Father's / Husband's Name, Age, Designation, Address, Occupation, Nationality, DIN and Term	Date of Appointment / Reappointment	Other Directorships / Designated Partners
<p>Mr. Savinay Lodha</p> <p>DOB: March 24, 1982</p> <p>Age: 41 Years</p> <p>Qualification: Bachelor of Commerce</p> <p>Designation: Managing Director</p> <p>Address: 504 Shakti Mistry Complex JB Nagar Andheri East, Mumbai – 400059, Maharashtra India.</p> <p>Occupation: Business</p> <p>Nationality: Indian</p> <p>DIN: 02634124</p> <p>Term: Appointed as Managing Director of the Company for a period of 5 years w.e.f. October 01, 2022 upto September 30, 2027.</p>	<p>Appointed as Executive Director upon Incorporation of the Company w.e.f. January 07, 2022.</p> <p>Change in Designation as Managing Director of the Company for a period of 5 years w.e.f. October 01, 2022 upto September 30, 2027.</p>	<p>Companies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evergreen Trafin Private Limited • Riddhesh Ospitalita Services Private Limited <p>Limited Liability Partnerships</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retaggio Trading Services LLP
<p>Ms. Nidhi Lodha</p> <p>DOB: December 24, 1986</p> <p>Age: 36 Years</p> <p>Qualification: Bachelor of Commerce</p> <p>Designation: Non-Executive Director</p> <p>Address: 504, Shakti, Mistry Complex, J B Nagar, Andheri (East), Mumbai-400059, Maharashtra, India.</p> <p>Occupation: Business</p> <p>Nationality: Indian</p>	<p>Appointed as Director upon Incorporation of the Company w.e.f. January 07, 2022.</p> <p>Change in Designation as Non-Executive Director of the Company w.e.f. January 06, 2023</p>	<p>Companies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evergreen Trafin Private Limited <p>Limited Liability Partnerships</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retaggio Trading Services LLP

Name, Father's / Husband's Name, Age, Designation, Address, Occupation, Nationality, DIN and Term	Date of Appointment / Reappointment	Other Directorships / Designated Partners
DIN: 09461614 Term: Liable to retire by rotation		
Mr. Noratan Singh Rao DOB: July 09, 1980 Age: 43 Years Qualification: Higher Secondary School Designation: Executive Director Address: Dharmeta, Boyna, Udaipur- 313201, Rajasthan, India Occupation: Service Nationality: Indian DIN: 09461615 Term: Liable to retire by rotation	Appointed as Director upon Incorporation of the Company w.e.f. January 07, 2022. Appointed as Chief Financial Officer of the Company w.e.f. September 30, 2022.	Companies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NIL Limited Liability Partnerships <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NIL
Mr. Navdeep Nigam DOB: January 18, 1989 Age: 34 Years Qualification: Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Science & Engineering and Master of Science in International Business and Management. Designation: Independent Director Address: 1704 Blue Mountain Building, A wing Iraniwadi, Upper Govind Nagar, Malad East, Mumbai – 400097, Maharashtra, India Occupation: Business Nationality: Indian DIN: 09525830 Term: Appointed as Independent Director of the Company for a period of 5 years w.e.f. October 01, 2022 upto September 30, 2027.	Appointed as Independent Director of the Company for a period of 5 years w.e.f. October 01, 2022 upto September 30, 2027.	Companies Gretex Share Broking Limited Limited Liability Partnerships <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NIL

Name, Father's / Husband's Name, Age, Designation, Address, Occupation, Nationality, DIN and Term	Date of Appointment / Reappointment	Other Directorships / Designated Partners
<p>Mr. Mitesh Patnecha</p> <p>DOB: December 11, 1987</p> <p>Age: 36 years</p> <p>Qualification: Masters in Commerce</p> <p>Designation: Independent Director</p> <p>Address: Ward no. 29, Vyash Colony, Sendra Road, Beawar Ajmer 305901, Rajasthan, India.</p> <p>Occupation: Service</p> <p>Nationality: Indian</p> <p>DIN: 09854809</p> <p>Term: Appointed as Independent Director of the Company for a period of 5 years w.e.f. January 06, 2023 upto January 05, 2028</p>	<p>Appointed as Independent Director of the Company for a period of 5 years w.e.f. January 06, 2023 upto January 05, 2028.</p>	<p>Companies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NIL <p>Limited Liability Partnerships</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NIL

BRIEF PROFILE OF OUR DIRECTORS

Mr. Savinay Lodha, aged 41 years, is the founding Promoter and is designated as Managing Director of our Company. He was appointed on the Board of our Company since incorporation and was appointed as Managing Director w.e.f. October 01, 2022. He has experience of more than 10 years in the line of business of the Company. He has completed Bachelor of Commerce from Mumbai University in the year 2003. He is a self-driven individual who believes in teamwork. He is a dynamic leader with experience of over a decade in the business of Manufacturing and Trading of Ornaments and Jewellery of all kinds. He has an expertise in forming Business Strategies and ensures timely implementation of the same. He is responsible for overall operations of the company.

Ms. Nidhi Lodha, aged 36 years, is the Promoter and Non-Executive Director of our Company. Upon incorporation of Retaggio Industries Limited, she was appointed as one of the directors of the company and later her designation was changed from Executive Director to Non-Executive Director w.e.f. January 06, 2023. She has completed her bachelor's in commerce from Maharshi Dayanand Saraswati University, Ajmer in the year 2007. She has experience in jewellery designing and was a Jewellery Designer in M/s. Vaibhav Gems since 2016. She has experience of more than 6 years in jewellery designing. In the Company, she is responsible for designing and developing product portfolio.

Mr. Noratan Singh Rao, aged 43 years, is an Executive Director and a Chief Financial Officer of our Company. He has completed his Higher Secondary School from Board of Secondary Education Rajasthan in the year 1998. He acted as manager of M/s. Vaibhav Gems since 2012. He is an Executive Director since incorporation of Retaggio Industries Limited and was further appointed as a Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. September 30, 2022. His functional responsibility in our company involves handling overall financial affairs of our company including the managing the company's finances, planning strategies, and ensuring financial stability and growth. He has more than 10 years of experience in the line of business of the Company.

Mr. Navdeep Nigam, aged 34 years, is an Independent Director of our Company. He was appointed as Independent Director of our company for a period of five years w.e.f. October 01, 2022 upto September 30, 2027. He has completed his Bachelor of Engineering in Computer Science & Engineering from Rajiv Gandhi Proudyogiki Vishwavidyalaya, Bhopal in the year 2010 and Master of Science in International Business and Management from University of Bradford in the year 2012. He has experience of more than 5 years in the field of Digital Performance Monitoring, Analytics, Administration and Human Resources. He is guiding the Company with his Independent view and impartial opinion.

Mr. Mitesh Patnecha, aged 36 years, is an Independent Director of our Company. He was appointed as Independent Director of our company for a period of five years commencing from January 06, 2023 to January 05, 2028. He has completed his Master of Commerce from Maharshi Dayanand Saraswati University, Ajmer in the year 2012. He has also completed RS-CIT (Rajasthan State Certificate in Information Technology) from Vardhaman Mahaveer Open University, Kota in the year 2013. He has experience of more than 15 years in the field of Management. He is guiding the Company with his Independent view and impartial opinion.

CONFIRMATIONS

- Except as stated below, None of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of our Company are related to each other as per Section 2(77) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Sr. No	Name of the Director/KMP	Name of the Director	Relationship
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	Spouse

- There are no arrangements or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management were selected as a Director or Member of Senior Management.
- There are no service contracts entered into by the Directors with our Company providing for benefits upon termination of employment.
- As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, none of our directors are on the RBI List of wilful defaulters or Fraudulent Borrowers.
- As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, none of our Directors are Fugitive Economic Offender under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.
- As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, none of our director is or was a director of any listed Company during the last 5 (five) years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus, whose shares have been or were suspended from being traded on the Stock Exchange(s), during the term of their directorship in such Company.
- As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, none of our director is or was a director of any listed Company which has been or was delisted from any stock exchange during the term of their directorship in such Company.
- As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, none of the Promoters, Persons forming part of our Promoter Group, Directors or persons in control of our Company, has been or is involved as a promoters, director or person in control of any other Company, which is debarred from accessing the capital market under any order or directions made by SEBI or any other regulatory authority.
- No proceedings / investigations have been initiated by SEBI against any Company, the Board of Directors of which also comprises any of the Directors of our Company.

REMUNERATION / COMPENSATION TO OUR DIRECTORS

The compensation payable to our Directors will be governed as per the terms of their appointment and shall be subject to the provisions of Section 2(54), Section 2(94), Section 188, Section 196, Section 197, Section 198 and Section 203 and any other applicable provisions, if any of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made there under (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof or any of the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, for the time being in force). Set forth below is the remuneration payable by our Company to our Directors for a financial year:

(₹ in Lakh)

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Remuneration shall not exceed
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	24.00
2.	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	6.00
	Total	30.00

Remuneration paid for F.Y. 2022-23, the directors have been paid gross remuneration as follows:

(₹ in Lakh)

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Remuneration paid
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	NIL
2.	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	NIL

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Remuneration paid
	Total	NIL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT OF OUR DIRECTORS

Mr. Savinay Lodha

Mr. Savinay Lodha was appointed as Executive Director w.e.f. January 07, 2022 and was appointed as Managing Director for a period of 5 (five) years commencing from October 01, 2022 to September 30, 2027. The significant terms of his employment are as below:

Remuneration	Rs. 24.00 Lakhs p.a.
Bonus and Profit-sharing Ratio	Not Applicable
Term	Appointed as Managing Director for a period of 5 (five) years commencing from October 01, 2022.
Remuneration in the event of loss or inadequacy of profits	In the event of inadequacy or absence of profits in any financial years during his tenure, the Director will be paid remuneration as mentioned in Schedule V as may be approved by the Shareholders of the Company.

Mr. Noratan Singh Rao

Mr. Noratan Singh Rao was appointed as Executive Director w.e.f. January 07, 2022. The significant terms of his employment are as below:

Remuneration	Rs. 6.00 Lakhs per annum
Bonus and Profit-sharing Ratio	Not Applicable
Term	Liable to retire by rotation.
Remuneration in the event of loss or inadequacy of profits	In the event of inadequacy or absence of profits in any financial years during his tenure, the Director will be paid remuneration as mentioned in Schedule V as may be approved by the Shareholders of the Company

SITTING FEES

The payment of sitting fees to the Non-Executive Director and Independent Directors of the Company for attending the meeting of the Board of Directors and meetings of the Committees of the Board of Directors in following manner:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Fees for attending the meeting of	
		Board of Directors	Committee Meetings
1.	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	Rs. 1,000/- per Meeting	Rs. 1,000/- per Meeting
2.	Mr. Navdeep Nigam	Rs. 1,000/- per Meeting	Rs. 1,000/- per Meeting
3.	Mr. Mitesh Patnecha	Rs. 1,000/- per Meeting	Rs. 1,000/- per Meeting

BORROWING POWERS OF OUR BOARD

Our Articles of Association, subject to applicable law, authorize our Board to raise or borrow money or secure the payment of any sum of money for the purposes of our Company. Pursuant to a resolution passed by our shareholders at their Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on October 01, 2022, our shareholders have authorized our Board to borrow any sum of money from time to time notwithstanding that the sum or sums so borrowed together with the monies, if any, already borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business) exceed the paid up capital and free reserves of the Company provided such amount does not exceed ₹ 20,000.00 Lakhs over and above the aggregate of the paid up share capital and free reserves which may have not been set apart for any purpose.

SHAREHOLDING OF DIRECTORS IN OUR COMPANY

Our Articles of Association do not require our Directors to hold qualification shares.

As on date of this Draft Prospectus, our Directors hold the following number of Equity Shares of our Company:

Sr. No.	Name of Directors	No. of Equity Shares Held (Pre-Issue)	% of pre-Issue capital
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	41,15,910	43.94
2.	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	1,500	0.02
3.	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	150	Negligible
4.	Mr. Navdeep Nigam	NIL	NIL
5.	Mr. Mitesh Patnecha	NIL	NIL
	Total	41,17,560	43.95

INTEREST OF OUR DIRECTORS

Interest in promotion of our Company

Our Directors, Mr. Savinay Lodha and Ms. Nidhi Lodha may be deemed to be interested in the promotion of our Company to the extent of the Equity Shares held by them and also to the extent of any dividend payable to them and other distributions in respect of the Equity Shares held by them, if any. For further details, refer to chapters titled “**Our Promoters and Promoter Group**” and “**Related Party Transactions**” beginning on pages 118 and 142 of this Draft Prospectus.

Interest in the property of our Company

Except as stated in the heading titled “**Land and Properties**” under the chapter titled “**Our Business**” beginning on page 94 and chapter titled “**Related Party Transaction**” beginning on page 142 of this Draft Prospectus, our Directors have not entered into any contract, agreement or arrangements within a period of 2 (two) years preceding the date of Draft Prospectus in which the Directors are interested directly or indirectly and no payments have been made to them in respect of these contracts, agreements or arrangements or are proposed to be made to them. Further our Directors do not have any interest in any immovable property to be acquired by the Company except otherwise disclosed in the heading titled “**Land and Properties**” under the chapter titled “**Our Business**” beginning on page 94 of this Draft Prospectus.

Interest as Member of our Company

As on date of this Draft Prospectus, our directors hold 41,17,560 Equity Shares of the Company, the percent of the pre-issue paid up Equity Share Capital of our Company is 43.95%. Therefore, our directors are interested to the extent of their respective shareholding and the dividend declared and other distributions, if any, by our Company, if any.

Interest as Creditor of our Company

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, except as stated in the chapter titled “**Statement of Financial Indebtedness**” and heading titled “**Related Party Transactions**” under chapter titled “**Financial Statements as Restated**”, our Company has not availed loans from Directors of our Company.

Interest in the business of Our Company

Further, save and except as stated otherwise in “**Statement of Related Parties’ Transactions**” in the chapter titled “**Financial Statements as Restated**” of this Draft Prospectus, our directors do not have any other interests in our Company as on the date of this Draft Prospectus. Our directors are not interested in the appointment of Underwriters, Registrar and Bankers to the Issue or any such intermediaries registered with SEBI.

Interest as Directors of Our Company

Our Managing Director and Executive Director may be interested to the extent of remuneration paid to them, respectively for services rendered as a Director of our Company and reimbursement of expenses payable to them. For details, please refer “**Terms and conditions of employment of our Managing Director and Executive Director**” above. Further, all our Non-Executive and Independent Directors may be interested to the extent of fees payable to them and / or the commission payable to them for attending meetings of the Board of Directors or a committee thereof. The Independent Directors are paid sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board and committees of the Board and may be regarded as interested to the extent of such sitting fees and reimbursement of other expenses payable to them as per their terms of appointment.

Interest in transactions involving acquisition of land

Our directors are not currently interested in any transaction with our Company involving acquisition of land. Except as stated / referred to under the heading titled “**Land and Properties**” under chapter titled “**Our Business**” beginning on page 94 of this Draft Prospectus, our Directors have not entered into any contract, agreement or arrangements in relation

to acquisition of property, since incorporation in which the Directors are interested directly or indirectly and no payments have been made to them in respect of these contracts, agreements or arrangements or are proposed to be made to them.

Other Interests

Except as stated above, none of the beneficiaries of loans, advances and sundry debtors are related to the Directors of our Company.

No consideration in cash or shares or otherwise has been paid or agreed to be paid to any of our Directors or to the firms or companies in which they are interested as a member by any person either to induce him to become, or to help him qualify as a Director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or Company in which he is interested, in connection with the promotion or formation of our Company.

Further, our Directors may be directors on the board, or are members, or are partners, or are trustees of certain Group Entities and may be deemed to be interested to the extent of the payments made by our Company, if any, to such Group Entities. For the payments that are made by our Company to certain Group Entities, please refer “*Financial Statements as Restated*” beginning on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

PAYMENT OF BENEFITS

Except to the extent of remuneration payable to the Managing Director and Executive Director for services rendered to our Company and to the extent of other reimbursement of expenses payable to them as per their terms of appointment, our Company has not paid in the last 2 (two) years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus, and does not intend to pay, any amount or benefits to our Directors.

APPOINTMENT OF RELATIVES OF DIRECTORS TO ANY OFFICE OR PLACE OF PROFIT

Except as disclosed in this Draft Prospectus, none of the relatives of our Directors currently hold any office or place of profit in our Company.

BONUS OR PROFIT-SHARING PLAN FOR OUR DIRECTORS

None of our Directors are a party to any bonus or profit-sharing plan.

POLICIES ADOPTED BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company has adopted the following policies:

- Policy on Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management
- Policy of Audit Committee
- Policy of Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- Policy of Stakeholder Relationship Committee
- Policy on Code of Practices and Procedure for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information
- Policy on Disclosure and Internal Procedure for Prevention of Insider Trading
- Policy on Whistle Blower and Vigil Mechanism
- Policy on Related Party Transactions (RPT)
- Policy for Preservation of Documents and Archival of Documents
- Policy for Prevention of Sexual Harassment
- Policy on Materiality for Disclosures of events to Stock Exchanges
- Policy on Code of Independent Directors and Familiarization of Independent Director

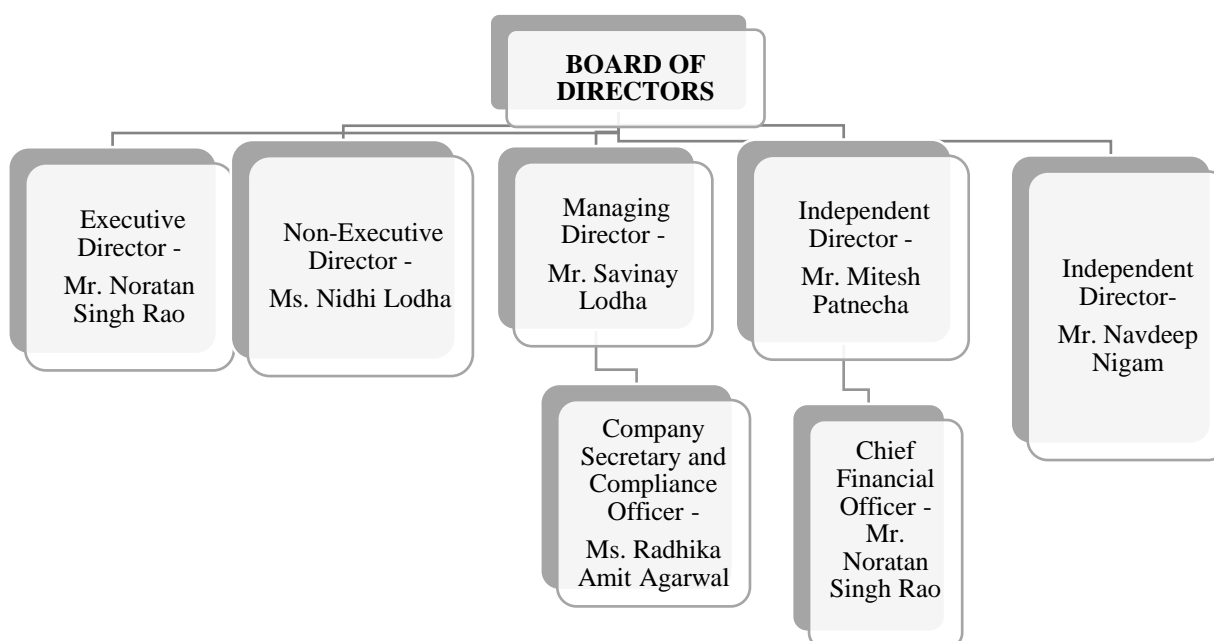
- Policy for identification of Materiality of outstanding Litigations involving Company, its subsidiaries, Directors, Promoters and other Group Companies
- Policy on Material Outstanding due to the Creditors

CHANGES IN OUR BOARD SINCE INCORPORATION

Except as disclosed below, there have been no changes in our Board since incorporation.

Sr. No.	Name	Date of Event	Event / Reason
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	Upon Incorporation	Appointed as Executive Director
2.	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	Upon Incorporation	Appointed as Executive Director
3.	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	Upon Incorporation	Appointed as Executive Director
4.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	October 01, 2022	Change in Designation to Managing director
5.	Mr. Navdeep Nigam	October 01, 2022	Appointed as Independent Director
6.	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	January 06, 2023	Change in Designation to Non-Executive Director
7.	Mr. Mitesh Patnecha	January 06, 2023	Appointed as Independent Director

ORGANISATION STRUCTURE



CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

In addition to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to Corporate Governance, provisions of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 will also be complied with the extent applicable to our Company immediately upon the listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange.

Our Company stands committed to good Corporate Governance practices based on the principles such as accountability, transparency in dealings with our stakeholders, emphasis on communication and transparent reporting. We have complied with the requirements of the applicable regulations, in respect of corporate governance including constitution of the Board and Committees thereof.

The Corporate Governance framework is based on an effective Independent Board, the Board's Supervisory role from the executive management team and constitution of the Board Committees, as required under law.

The Board functions either as a full board or through the various committees constituted to oversee specific operational areas.

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, there are 5 (Five) Directors on our Board out of which one third are Independent Directors. Our Company is in compliance with the corporate governance norms prescribed under the Companies Act,

2013, particularly, in relation to appointment of Independent Directors to our Board and constitution of Board-level committees.

Our Company undertakes to take all necessary steps to continue to comply with all the requirements of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015 and the Companies Act, 2013.

COMMITTEES OF OUR BOARD

The following committees have been constituted in terms of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 and the Companies Act, 2013:

- a) Audit Committee
- b) Stakeholders' Relationship Committee
- c) Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- d) Internal Complaints Committee

Audit Committee

Our Company has constituted an Audit Committee ("**Audit Committee**"), as per Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015; vide resolution passed at the meeting of the Board of Directors held on January 07, 2023.

The terms of reference of Audit Committee adheres to the requirements of Regulation 18 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015, proposed to be entered into with the Stock Exchange in due course.

The committee presently comprises the following 3 (Three) directors:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Status in Committee	Nature of Directorship
1.	Mr. Mitesh Patnecha	Chairman	Independent Director
2.	Mr. Navdeep Nigam	Member	Independent Director
3.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	Member	Managing Director

The Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our Company shall act as the Secretary to the Audit Committee.

Set forth below are the scope, functions and the terms of reference of our Audit Committee, in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18(3) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015.

Meetings of Audit Committee and Quorum

As required under Regulation 18 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015, the Audit Committee shall meet at least 4 (four) times in a year, and not more than 120 (one hundred twenty) days shall elapse between two meetings. The quorum shall be two members present, or one-third of the members, whichever is greater, provided that there should be a minimum of two independent members present.

Powers of Audit Committee

The Audit Committee shall have powers, including the following:

- To investigate any activity within its terms of reference;
- To seek information from any employee;
- To obtain outside legal or other professional advice; and
- To secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if it considers necessary.

Role of Audit Committee

The role of the Audit Committee shall include the following:

1. Overseeing the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
2. Recommending to the Board the appointment, re-appointment and replacement, remuneration and terms of appointment of statutory auditor of the Company;
3. Reviewing and monitoring the statutory auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
4. Approving payments to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors of the Company;
5. Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
 - a. Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-Section 3 of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended;
 - b. Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
 - c. Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by the management;
 - d. Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
 - e. Compliance with SEBI Listing Regulations and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
 - f. Disclosure of any related party transactions; and
 - g. Qualifications / modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report.
6. Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly, half-yearly and annual financial statements before submission to the board for approval;
7. Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document / prospectus / notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;
8. Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of our Company with related parties and omnibus approval for related party transactions proposed to be entered into by our Company subject to such conditions as may be prescribed;
9. Formulating a policy on related party transactions, which shall include materiality of related party transactions;
10. Scrutinizing of inter-corporate loans and investments;
11. Valuing of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
12. Evaluating of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
13. Establishing a vigil mechanism for directors and employees to report their genuine concerns or grievances;
14. Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
15. Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
16. Discussing with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
17. Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected

fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;

18. Discussing with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
19. Looking into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
20. Reviewing the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
21. Approving the appointment of the Chief Financial Officer (i.e., the whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate; and
22. Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee and any other terms of reference as may be decided by the Board and / or specified / provided under the Companies Act, 2013 or SEBI Listing Regulations or by any other regulatory authority.
23. Reviewing the utilization of loans and / or advances from / investment by the holding company in the subsidiary(ies) exceeding rupees 100 crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary(ies), whichever is lower including existing loans / advances / investments existing as on the date of coming into force of this provision.
24. Consider and comment on rationale, cost-benefits and impact of schemes involving merger, demerger, amalgamation etc., on the listed entity and its shareholders

Further, the Audit Committee shall mandatorily review the following information:

- management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
- statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the audit committee), submitted by management;
- management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
- internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
- the appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the audit committee.
- statement of deviations: (a) quarterly statement of deviation(s) including report of monitoring agency, if applicable, submitted to stock exchange(s) in terms of Regulation 32(1); (b) annual statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document / prospectus / notice in terms of Regulation 32(7).

Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

Our Company has constituted a shareholder / investors grievance committee "**Stakeholders' Relationship Committee**" to redress complaints of the shareholders. The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee was constituted vide resolution passed at the meeting of the Board of Directors held on January 07, 2023.

The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee comprises:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Status in Committee	Nature of Directorship
1.	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	Chairperson	Non-Executive Director
2.	Mr. Navdeep Nigam	Member	Independent Director
3.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	Member	Managing Director

The Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our Company shall act as the Secretary to the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee.

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee shall oversee all matters pertaining to investors of our Company. The scope and function of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and its terms of reference shall include the following:

Tenure

The Stakeholder's Relationship Committee shall continue to be in function as a committee of the Board until otherwise resolved by the Board, to carry out the functions of the Stakeholder's Relationship Committee as approved by the Board.

Meetings

The Stakeholder's Relationship Committee shall meet at least 1 (one) time in a year. The Chairperson of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee shall be present at the annual general meetings to answer queries of the security holders.

Role of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

The Committee shall consider and resolve grievances of security holders, including but not limited to:

1. Efficient transfer of shares including review of cases for refusal of transfer / transmission of shares and debentures;
2. Redressing of shareholders and investor complaints such as non-receipt of declared dividend, annual report, transfer of Equity Shares and issue of duplicate / split / consolidated share certificates;
3. Monitoring transfers, transmissions, dematerialization, re-materialization, splitting and consolidation of Equity Shares and other securities issued by our Company, including review of cases for refusal of transfer / transmission of shares and debentures;
4. Allotment and listing of shares in future;
5. Review of cases for refusal of transfer / transmission of shares and debentures;
6. Reference to statutory and regulatory authorities regarding investor grievances;
7. Ensure proper and timely attendance and redressal of investor queries and grievances; and
8. To do all such acts, things or deeds as may be necessary or incidental to the exercise of the above powers.

Nomination and Remuneration Committee

Our Company has constituted a Nomination and Remuneration Committee in accordance Section 178 of Companies Act, 2013. The constitution of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee was approved by a Meeting of the Board of Directors held on January 07, 2023.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises the following Directors:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Status in Committee	Nature of Directorship
1.	Mr. Navdeep Nigam	Chairman	Independent Director
2.	Mr. Mitesh Patnecha	Member	Independent Director
3.	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	Member	Non-Executive Director

The Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of our Company shall act as the Secretary of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

The scope and function of the Committee and its terms of reference shall include the following:

Tenure

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall continue to be in function as a committee of the Board until otherwise resolved by the Board.

Meetings

The committee shall meet as and when the need arises for review of Managerial Remuneration. The quorum for a meeting of the nomination and remuneration committee shall be either two members or one third of the members of the committee, whichever is greater, including atleast one independent director in attendance.

Role of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee not limited to but includes:

1. Formulating the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2. Formulating of criteria for evaluation of performance of independent Directors and the Board;
3. Devising a policy on Board diversity;
4. Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors of our Company and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal. Our Company shall disclose the remuneration policy and the evaluation criteria in its Annual Report of our Company;
5. Determining whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors;
6. Analysing, monitoring and reviewing various human resource and compensation matters;
7. Determining our Company's policy on specific remuneration packages for executive directors including pension rights and any compensation payment, and determining remuneration packages of such directors;
8. Determining compensation levels payable to the senior management personnel and other staff (as deemed necessary), usually consisting of a fixed and variable component;
9. Reviewing and approving compensation strategy from time to time in the context of the then current Indian market in accordance with applicable laws;
10. Performing such functions as are required to be performed by the compensation committee under the SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;
11. Framing suitable policies, procedures and systems to ensure that there is no violation, by and employee id any applicable laws in India or Overseas, including:
 - a. the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015; and
 - b. the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices Relating to the Securities Market) Regulations, 2003, by the trust, our Company and its employees, as applicable."
12. Performing such other activities as may be delegated by the Board of Directors and / or specified / provided under the Companies Act, 2013 or SEBI Listing Regulations or by any other regulatory authority.

Internal Complaints Committee

An Internal Complaints Committee is constituted for our Company by the Board to look into the matters concerning sexual harassment pursuant to resolution of the Board of Directors dated January 07, 2023. The Internal Complaints consists of the following members.

Sr. No.	Name of Director	Status in Committee	Gender
1.	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	Presiding Officer	Female
2.	Mr. Rajesh Gunta	Member	Male
3.	Mr. Arjit Koley	Member	Male
4.	Ms. Ramila Haresh Rawat	Member	Female

A complainant can approach any member of the committee with her written complaint.

Tenure

The President and other members of the committee shall hold office for such period, not exceeding 3 (three) years, from the date of their nomination as may be specified by the employer.

Scope

This policy is applicable to employees, workers, volunteers, probationer and trainees including those on deputation, part time, contract, working as consultants or otherwise (whether in the office premises or outside while on assignment). This policy shall be considered to be a part of the employment contract or terms of engagement of the persons in the above categories.

Where the alleged incident occurs to our employee by a third party while on a duty outside our premises, the Company shall perform all reasonable and necessary steps to support our employee.

What Constitutes Sexual Harassment?

Sexual Harassment means such unwelcome sexually determined behaviour (directly or through implication), like physical contact and advances by the employee(s) including:

1. A demand or request for sexual favours, sexually coloured remarks, showing pornography, any other unwelcome physical conduct of sexual nature, lurid stares, physical contact or molestation, stalking, sounds, display of pictures, signs;
2. Eve teasing, innuendos and taunts, physical confinement against one's will;
3. A demand or request for sexual favours, whether verbally or non-verbally, where the submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or promotion / evaluation of work thereby denying an individual equal opportunity at employment;
4. An act or conduct by a person in authority which makes the environment at workplace hostile or intimidating to a person or unreasonably interferes with the individual's privacy and productivity at work;
5. Verbal harassment of a sexual nature, such as lewd comments, sexual jokes or references, and offensive personal references; demeaning, insulting, intimidating, or sexually suggestive comments (oral or written) about an individual's personal appearance or electronically transmitted messages (Jokes, remarks, letters, phone calls);
6. Any other behaviour which an individual perceives as having sexual overtones.

Redressal Mechanism:

Once the complaint is received by the Committee:

- i. The person who is accused by the complainant will be informed that a complaint has been filed against him (he will be made aware of the details of the allegation and also the name of the complainant as it would be necessary for proper inquiry) and no unfair acts of retaliation or unethical action will be tolerated.
- ii. The complainant has the opportunity to ask for conciliation proceedings by having communication with the accused in the presence of the Committee. Please note that in such conciliation the complainant cannot demand monetary compensation.
- iii. The Committee shall provide the copies of the settlement as recorded during conciliation to the aggrieved employee and the respondent.
- iv. If the matter has been settled by conciliation but the respondent is not complying with the terms and conditions, the aggrieved party can approach the Committee for Redressal.
- v. The Committee will question both the complainant and the alleged accused separately. If required, the person who has been named as a witness will need to provide the necessary information to assist in resolving the matter satisfactorily.
- vi. The Committee shall call upon all witnesses mentioned by both the parties.
- vii. The Committee can ask for specific documents from a person if it feels that they are important for the purpose of investigation.
- viii. The complainant has the option to seek transfer or leave so that the inquiry process can continue smoothly and to prevent recurrence of similar situations or discomfort to the complainant. The leave can extend for a maximum period of 3 months. Leave granted under this provision will be paid leave and will not be counted in the number of

leaves that the complainant is statutorily entitled to. The complainant may be required to work from home, if it is practicable, keeping in mind the nature of work of the complainant, health and mental condition. However, the complainant is under a good faith obligation and shall not abuse the process to request unjustifiably long periods of leave, keeping in mind the economic effects of the leave to the organization. The Committee shall have the discretion to grant leave of an appropriate duration, depending on the facts and circumstances of the case, or grant an alternate measure such as transferring the employee or the accused, as it deems fit.

Where leave is granted to the complainant, the Committee shall make best attempts to ensure speedy completion of the inquiry process and to minimize adverse economic consequences to the Company arising out of the absence of the complainant from the workplace.

- i. The complainant and the accused shall be informed of the outcome of the investigation. The investigation shall be completed within 3 months of the receipt of the complaint. If the investigation reveals that the complainant has been sexually harassed as claimed, the accused will be subjected to disciplinary action accordingly.
 - a. The report of the investigation shall be supplied to the employer (or the District Officer), the accused and the complainant within 10 days of completion of the investigation.
 - b. The employer or the District Officer will act on the recommendations of the Committee within 60 days of the receipt of the report.
- ii. The contents of the complaint made, the identity and addresses of the aggrieved employee, respondent and witnesses, any information relating to conciliation and inquiry proceedings, recommendations of the Internal Committee and the action taken by the employer shall not be published, communicated or made known to the public, press and media in any manner

Any party aggrieved by the report can prefer an appeal in the appropriate Court or Tribunal in accordance with the service rules within 90 days of the recommendation been given to the employer / District Officer.

Disciplinary Action:

Where any misconduct is found by the Committee, appropriate disciplinary action shall be taken against the accused. Disciplinary action may include transfer, withholding promotion, suspension or even dismissal. This action shall be in addition to any legal recourse sought by the complainant.

If it is found out through evidence by the Committee that the complainant has maliciously given false complaint against the accused, disciplinary action shall be taken against the complainant as well.

Regardless of the outcome of the complaint made in good faith, the employee lodging the complaint and any person providing information or any witness, will be protected from any form of retaliation. While dealing with complaints of sexual harassment, the Committee shall ensure that the complainant or the witness are not victimized or discriminated against by the accused. Any unwarranted pressures, retaliatory or any other type of unethical behaviour by the accused against the complainant while the investigation is in progress should be reported by the complainant to the Complaints Committee as soon as possible. Disciplinary action will be taken by the Committee against any such complaints which are found genuine.

This policy shall be disseminated to each employee of the Company as well as new recruits who will have to acknowledge that they have read and understood the policy and that they shall abide by the policy.

POLICY ON DISCLOSURES AND INTERNAL PROCEDURE FOR PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING

The provisions of Regulation 9(1) of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 (“SEBI PIT Regulations”) will be applicable to our Company immediately upon the listing of its Equity Shares on the SME Platform of BSE Limited. We shall comply with the requirements of the SEBI (PIT) Regulations on listing of Equity Shares on stock exchanges. Further, Board of Directors have formulated and adopted the code of conduct to regulate, monitor and report trading by its employees and other connected persons.

The Company Secretary & Compliance Officer will be responsible for setting forth policies, procedures, monitoring and adherence to the rules for the preservation of price sensitive information and the implementation of the Code of Conduct under the overall supervision of the board.

OUR KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Our Company is managed by our Board of Directors, assisted by qualified and experienced professionals, who are permanent employees of our Company. Given below are the details of the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of our Company as prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013:

Mr. Savinay Lodha – Managing Director

Mr. Savinay Lodha is the Managing Director of our Company. For details, see “*Brief Profile of our Director*”, see “*Our Management*” chapter beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.

Mr. Noratan Singh Rao - Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Noratan Singh Rao is the Executive Director of our Company. For details, see “*Brief Profile of our Director*”, see “*Our Management*” chapter beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.

Ms. Radhika Amit Agarwal - Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Ms. Radhika Amit Agarwal, aged 33 years is the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company. She is appointed as Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company at the meeting of the Board of Directors with effect from December 15, 2023. She is an Associate Member of Institute of Company Secretaries of India having Membership No. A48119.

Term of Office with expiration Date	Appointed as Company Secretary and Compliance Officer with effect from December 15, 2023.
Details of service contract	Not Applicable
Function and areas of experience	Responsible for complying with Laws, rules, provisions, regulations, acts applicable to the company.

STATUS OF KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

All our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management are permanent employees of our Company.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Except as stated below, none of the above-mentioned key managerial personnel are related to our Promoters or Directors. There are no arrangements or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the Key Managerial Personnel were selected as members of our senior management.

Sr. No	Name of the KMPs	Directors	Relationship
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	Spouse

RELATIONSHIP OF DIRECTORS / PROMOTERS WITH KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL (KMPs) AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

None of the above-mentioned key managerial personnel or Senior Management are related to our Promoters or Directors. There are no arrangements or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of the Key Managerial Personnel were selected as members of our senior management.

SHAREHOLDING OF THE KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

As on date of this Draft Prospectus, except as stated below, our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management do not hold any number of Equity Shares of our Company.

Sr. No.	Name of Key Managerial Personnel	No. of Equity Shares Held (Pre-Issue)	% of pre-Issue capital
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	41,15,910	43.94
2.	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	150	Negligible
3.	Ms. Radhika Amit Agarwal	NIL	NIL
	Total	41,16,060	43.94

REMUNERATION / COMPENSATION TO OUR KMPs

Set forth below is the remuneration paid by our Company to our KMPs for the year ended March 31, 2023:

(₹ in Lakhs)			
Sr. No.	Name of KMPs	Designation	Remuneration paid
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha*	Managing Director	NIL
2.	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao**	Chief Financial Officer	NIL
3.	Ms. Radhika Amit Agarwal #	Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	NIL
Total			NIL

* Appointed on October 01, 2022

** Appointed on September 30, 2022

Appointed on December 15, 2023

The aforementioned KMP's are on the payrolls of our Company as permanent employees.

BONUS OR PROFIT-SHARING PLAN FOR OUR KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus our Company does not have any performance linked bonus or profit-sharing plan with any of our Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management.

CONTINGENT AND DEFERRED COMPENSATION PAYABLE TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

None of our Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management has received or is entitled to any contingent or deferred compensation as on date of this Draft Prospectus.

LOANS TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Except as stated in this Draft Prospectus, there is no loan outstanding against Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management as on date of this Draft Prospectus.

INTEREST OF KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of our Company have interest in our Company to the extent of the remuneration or benefits to which they are entitled to as per their terms of appointment and reimbursement of expenses incurred by them during the ordinary course of business and may also be interested to the extent of Equity Shares held by them in our Company, if any and dividends payable thereon, if any. Except as disclosed in this Draft Prospectus, none of our key managerial personnel or Senior Management have been paid any consideration of any nature from our Company, other than their remuneration. Except as stated in the heading titled **“Related Party Transactions”** under the Section titled **“Financial Statements as Restated”** beginning on page 142 of this Draft Prospectus and described herein above, our key managerial personnel or Senior Management do not have any other interest in the business of our Company.

CHANGES IN KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT IN THE LAST THREE YEARS

Set forth below are the changes in our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management in the last 3 (three) years immediately preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name	Date of Event	Reason
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	October 01, 2022	Appointed as Managing Director
2.	Mr. Noratan Singh Rao	September 30, 2022	Appointed as Chief Financial Officer
3.	Ms. Surbhi Ashok Dhandharia	November 21, 2022	Appointed as Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
4.	Ms. Surbhi Ashok Dhandharia	October 30, 2023	Resignation of Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
5.	Ms. Radhika Amit Agarwal	December 15, 2023	Appointed as Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

EMPLOYEES STOCK OPTION SCHEME

Our Company does not have any Employee Stock Option Scheme / Employee Stock Purchase Scheme as on the date of filing of this Draft Prospectus.

PAYMENT OR BENEFIT TO OFFICERS OF OUR COMPANY

Except as stated in this Draft Prospectus and any statutory payments made by our Company, no non-salary amount or benefit has been paid, in two preceding years, or given or is intended to be paid or given to any of our Company's officers except remuneration of services rendered as Directors, officers or employees of our Company.

Except as stated in the chapter titled "*Financial Statements as Restated*" beginning on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus, none of the beneficiaries of loans and advances and sundry debtors are related to our Company, our Directors, Our Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management or our Promoter.

ARRANGEMENTS AND UNDERSTANDING WITH MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS

None of our Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management or Directors has been appointed pursuant to any arrangement or understanding with our major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others. For more information, please refer chapter titled "*Our History and Certain Other Corporate Matters*" beginning on page 114 of this Draft Prospectus.


OUR PROMOTERS AND PROMOTER GROUP

OUR PROMOTERS

The Promoters of our Company are Mr. Savinay Lodha, Ms. Nidhi Lodha and M/s. Retaggio Trading Services LLP.

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, Our Promoters holds an aggregate of 93,67,410 Equity Shares, representing 99.99% of the Pre-Issue Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up Equity Share Capital of our Company. For details of the build-up of the Promoters' shareholding in our Company, see "*Capital Structure – History of the Equity Share Capital held by our Promoters*", on pages 114 of this Draft Prospectus.

BRIEF PROFILE OF OUR INDIVIDUAL PROMOTERS

Mr. Savinay Lodha	
	<p>Mr. Savinay Lodha, aged 41 years, is the founding Promoter and is designated as Managing Director of our Company. He was appointed on the Board of our Company since incorporation and was appointed as Managing Director w.e.f. October 01, 2022. He has experience of more than 10 years in the line of business of the Company. He has completed Bachelor of Commerce from Mumbai University in the year 2003. He is a self-driven individual who believes in teamwork. He is a dynamic leader with experience of over a decade in the business of Manufacturing and Trading of Ornaments and Jewellery of all kinds. He has an expertise in forming Business Strategies and ensures timely implementation of the same. He is responsible for overall operations of the company.</p> <p>Qualification: Bachelor of Commerce</p> <p>Date of Birth: March 24, 1982</p> <p>Age: 41 years</p> <p>Residential Address: 504 Shakti Mistry Complex JB Nagar Andheri East, Mumbai – 4000059, Maharashtra India.</p> <p>Nationality: Indian</p> <p>PAN: ABDPL1038M</p> <p>Directorships Held:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evergreen Trafin Private Limited • Riddhesh Ospitalita Services Private Limited

Ms. Nidhi Lodha


Ms. Nidhi Lodha, aged 36 years, is the Promoter and Non-Executive Director of our Company. Upon incorporation of Retaggio Industries Limited, she was appointed as one of the directors of the company and later her designation was changed from Executive Director to Non-Executive Director w.e.f January 06, 2023. She has completed her bachelor's in commerce from Maharshi Dayanand Saraswati University, Ajmer in the year 2007. She has experience in jewellery designing and was a Jewellery Designer in M/s. Vaibhav Gems since 2016. She has experience of more than 6 years in jewellery designing. In the Company, she is responsible for designing and developing product portfolio.

Qualification: Bachelor of Commerce

Date of Birth: December 24, 1986

Age: 36 years

Residential Address: 504, Shakti, Mistry Complex, J B Nagar, Andheri (East), Mumbai-400059, Maharashtra, India.

Nationality: Indian

PAN: AGAPL0173F

Directorships Held:

- Evergreen Trafim Private Limited

For the complete profile of our Promoters - educational qualifications, professional experience, position / posts held in the past, directorships held, special achievements and business and financial activities, see "Our Management" on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.

DECLARATION

We declare and confirm that the details of the Permanent Account Number, Aadhaar Card Number, Driving License Number, Passport Number and Bank Account Number of our Individual Promoters will be submitted to the Stock Exchange i.e., BSE Limited, where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed at the time of filing this Draft Prospectus.

BRIEF PROFILE OF OUR CORPORATE PROMOTER
M/s. RETAGGIO TRADING SERVICES LLP (RTSL)

LLPIN: ABA-7624

PAN: ABEFR7349L

Brief History:

RETAGGIO TRADING SERVICES LLP, hereinafter referred to as RTSL incorporated as Limited Liability Partnership on February 22, 2022 vide certificate of incorporation bearing LLPIN ABA-7624 under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 issued by Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre.

As on date of this Draft Prospectus, RTSL holds 52,50,000 equity shares, representing 56.04% of the pre-Issue issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company.

The registered office of RTSL is situated at Unit-204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruiti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai-400093, Maharashtra, India.

RTSL is currently in the Business of financial consultants, management consultants and to provide advice, services, consultancy in various fields.

RTSL is promoted by Mr. Savinay Lodha and Ms. Nidhi Lodha.

There has been no change in the business of RTSL since its incorporation.

Capital Contribution:

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, Capital Contribution of RTSL is as follows:

Sr. No.	Name of Shareholders	Amount of Capital Contributed	% of Capital
1	Mr. Savinay Lodha	1,00,000	45.05
2	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	1,00,000	45.05
3	M/s. Evergreen Trafin Private Limited	22,000	0.90
TOTAL		2,22,000	100.00

Partners of RTSL:

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, the Board of Directors of RTSL is as follows:

Name	DIN / CIN	Designation
Mr. Savinay Lodha	02634124	Designated Partner
Ms. Nidhi Lodha	09461614	Designated Partner

Change in control of RTSL:

There has been no change in the control of RTSL as on the date of this Draft Prospectus since Incorporation.

DECLARATION

We declare and confirm that the details of the Permanent Account Number, Bank Account Number, Company Registration Number and the addresses of the Registrars of the Companies where the companies are registered of our corporate Promoters will be submitted to the Stock Exchange i.e., BSE Limited, where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed at the time of filing this Draft Prospectus.

UNDERTAKING / CONFIRMATIONS

None of our Promoters or Promoter Group or Group Company or person in control of our Company has been:

- prohibited or debarred from accessing or operating in the capital market or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other authority or
- refused listing of any of the securities issued by such entity by any stock exchange, in India or abroad.
- No material regulatory or disciplinary action is taken by any by a stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past one year in respect of our Promoters, Group Company and Company promoted by the promoters of our company.
- There are no defaults in respect of payment of interest and principal to the debenture / bond / fixed deposit holders, banks, FIs by our Company, our Promoters, Group Company and Company promoted by the promoters during the past three years.
- The litigation record, the nature of litigation, and status of litigation of our Company, Promoters, Group company and Company promoted by the Promoters are disclosed in chapter titled **“Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments”** beginning on page 163 of this Draft Prospectus.
- None of our Promoters person in control of our Company are or have ever been a promoters, director or person in control of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital markets under any order or direction passed by the SEBI or any other authority.

CHANGE IN CONTROL OF OUR COMPANY

There has not been any change in the control of our Company in the five years immediately preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus.

EXPERIENCE OF OUR PROMOTERS IN THE BUSINESS OF OUR COMPANY

For details in relation to experience of our Promoters in the business of our Company, please refer the chapter “*Our Management*” beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.

INTEREST OF OUR PROMOTER

Our Promoters are interested in our Company to the extent (i) that they have promoted our Company, and (ii) to the extent of their shareholding in our Company. For details on shareholding of our Promoters in our Company, see “*Capital Structure*” on page 59 of this Draft Prospectus.

Except as stated otherwise in this Draft Prospectus, we have not entered into any contract, agreements or arrangements in which our Promoters are directly or indirectly interested and no payments have been made to them in respect of the contracts, agreements or arrangements which are proposed to be made with them including the properties purchased by our Company and development rights entered into by our Company other than in the normal course of business. For further details, please refer the section titled “*Related Party Transactions*” in chapter “*Financial Statements as Restated*” on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

Interest in promotion of our Company

Our Company is currently promoted by the Promoters in order to carry on its present business. Our Promoters are interested in our Company to the extent of their shareholding and directorship in our Company and the dividend declared, if any, by our Company.

Interest in the property, land, construction of building, supply of machinery, etc.

Except as mentioned in the chapter titled ‘*Our Business*’ beginning on page 94 of this Draft Prospectus, our Promoters does not have any other interest in any property acquired or proposed to be acquired by our Company in a period of 2 (two) years before filing of this Draft Prospectus or in any transaction by our Company for acquisition of land, construction of building or supply of machinery or any other contract, agreement or arrangement entered into by our Company and no payments have been made or are proposed to be made in respect of these contracts, agreements or arrangements.

Interest in our Company arising out of being a member of a firm or company

Our Promoters is not interested as member of a firm or company, and no sum has been paid or agreed to be paid to them or to such firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or qualify them as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by them or by such firm or company in connection with the promotion or formation of our Company.

Interest in our Company other than as Promoters

Except as mentioned in this chapter and chapters titled “*Our Business*”, “*History and Certain Corporate Matters*”, “*Our Management*” and “*Restated Financial Statements*” beginning on pages 94, 114, 118 and 144, respectively, our Promoters does not have any other interest in our Company

Payment or Benefit to the Promoters or Promoter Group in the last 2 (two) years

Except as stated above in chapters “*Financial Statements as Restated*” beginning on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus, there has been no amount or benefit paid or given during the preceding 2 (two) years of filing of this Draft Prospectus or intended to be paid or given to any Promoters or member of our Promoter Group and no consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.

COMMON PURSUITS OF OUR PROMOTER

Our Promoters are not involved with any ventures which are in the same line of activity or business as that of our Company.

MATERIAL GUARANTEES GIVEN TO THIRD PARTIES

Except as stated in the “*Financial Statements as Restated*” beginning on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus, our Promoters has not given material guarantees to the third party(ies) with respect to the specified securities of our Company.

EXPERIENCE OF PROMOTERS IN THE LINE OF BUSINESS

Our Promoter, Mr. Savinay Lodha has an experience of more than 10 years and Ms. Nidhi Lodha has an experience of more than 6 years in the industry. The Company shall also endeavour to ensure that relevant professional help is sought as and when required in the future.

For further details on experience of our promoters please refer chapters titled “*Our Management*” and “*Our Promoters and Promoters Group*” beginning on pages 118 and 118 respectively.

SHAREHOLDING OF THE PROMOTER GROUP IN OUR COMPANY

For details of shareholding of members of our Promoter Group as on the date of this Draft Prospectus, please see the chapter titled “*Capital Structure – Notes to Capital Structure*” beginning on page 59 of this Draft Prospectus.

LITIGATION INVOLVING OUR PROMOTER

For details relating to legal proceedings involving the Promoters, please refer “*Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments*” beginning on page 163 of this Draft Prospectus.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Except as stated in “*Annexure - VII Related Party Transactions*” beginning on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus, and as stated therein, our Promoters or any of the Promoter Group Entities do not have any other interest in our business.

COMPANIES WITH WHICH OUR PROMOTERS HAVE DISASSOCIATED IN THE PRECEDING THREE YEARS

Except as stated below our Promoters have not disassociated themselves from any companies, firms or entities during the last three years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus.

Sr. No.	Name of Promoter	Name of Entity	Reason for Disassociation	Date of Disassociation
1.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	Vivacious Vacations Private Limited	Resignation from Directorship	September 14, 2022
2.	Mr. Savinay Lodha	M/s Vaibhav Gems	Sale of Business	November 21, 2022

OUR PROMOTER GROUP

Our Promoter Group in terms of Regulation 2(1) (pp) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 is as under:

A. Natural Persons who form part of our Promoter Group:

Details of Individual Promoters			
A	<i>Natural Person</i>		
	Promoter	Mr. Savinay Lodha	Ms. Nidhi lodha
	Relation with Promoter		
	Father	Mr. Mitha Lal Lodha	Mr. Manohar Chand Mutha
	Mother	Ms. Rujala Lodha	Ms. Indu Mutha
	Spouse	Ms. Nidhi Lodha	Mr. Savinay Lodha
	Brother(s)	Mr. Vaibhav Lodha	Mr. Mohit Mutha
	Brother(s)	Mr. Jitendra Lodha	Mr. Rohit Mutha
	Son(s)	Mr. Veer Lodha	Mr. Veer Lodha
	Spouse's Father	Mr. Manohar Chand Mutha	Mr. Mitha Lal Lodha
	Spouse's Mother	Ms. Indu Mutha	Ms. Rujala Lodha
	Spouse's Brother(s)	Mr. Mohit Mutha	Mr. Vaibhav Lodha
	Spouse's Brother(s)	Mr. Rohit Mutha	Mr. Jitendra Lodha

B. In case promoter is a Body Corporate

Sr. No.	Nature of Relationship	Name of the Promoter Entities / Company
1.	Subsidiary(ies) or holding company of Promoter Company	N.A.
2.	Any Body corporate in which promoter (Body Corporate) holds 20% or more of the equity share capital or which holds 20% or more of the equity share capital of the promoter (Body Corporate).	N.A.

C. In case promoter is an Individual:

Sr. No.	Nature of Relationship	Entity
1.	Any Body Corporate in which 20% or more of the equity share capital is held by promoter or an immediate relative of the promoter or a firm or HUF in which promoter or any one or more of his immediate relatives is a member.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Riddhesh Ospitalita Services Private Limited
2.	Any Body corporate in which Body Corporate as provided above holds 20% or more of the equity share capital.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NIL
3.	Any Hindu Undivided Family or firm in which the aggregate shareholding of the promoter and his immediate relatives is equal to or more than 20%.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Savinay Lodha HUF • Vaibhav Lodha HUF • M/s Vaibhav Lodha • M/s Ganpati Pyrofuel Enterprises • V. V. S. Creation • Retaggio Trading Services LLP • M/s Aadi Enterprise

D. All persons whose shareholding is aggregated under the heading "shareholding of the Promoter Group":

None of other persons forms part of promoter group for the purpose of shareholding of the Promoter Group under Regulation 2(1) (pp)(v) of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations 2018.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

For details on Related Party Transactions of our Company, please refer to Annexure- VII of section *titled “Financial Statements as Restated”* beginning on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

DIVIDEND POLICY

Under the Companies Act, 2013, an Indian Company pays dividends upon a recommendation by its Board of Directors and approval by majority of the Shareholders at the general meeting. Under the Companies Act, 2013, dividends may be paid out of profits of a company in the year in which the dividend is declared or out of the undistributed profits or reserves of the previous years or out of both.

The Articles of Association of our Company also gives the discretion to our Board of Directors to declare and pay interim dividends. No dividend shall be payable for any financial year except out of profits of our Company for that year or that of any previous financial year or years, which shall be arrived at after providing for depreciation in accordance with the provisions of Companies Act, 2013.

Our Company does not have a formal dividend policy for declaration of dividend in respect of Equity shares. Any dividends to be declared shall be recommended by the Board of Directors depending upon the financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements and surplus, contractual obligations and restrictions, the terms of the credit facilities and other financing arrangements of our Company at the time a dividend is considered, and other relevant factors and approved by the Equity Shareholders at their discretion. Our Company has not declared any dividend on the Equity Shares since incorporation.

SECTION IX: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS RESTATED

Sr. No.	Particulars	Page No.
1	Restated Financial Statements	F – 1 to F - 24

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations together with our Financial Statements as Restated which is included in this Draft Prospectus. The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations of our company is based on our Financial Statements as Restated, for the period ended October 31, 2023, for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, and of the erstwhile proprietorship for the period ending November 03, 2022, and years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 including the related notes and reports, included in this Draft Prospectus is prepared in accordance with requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and restated in accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, which differ in certain material respects from IFRS, U.S. GAAP and GAAP in other countries. Our Financial Statements, as restated have been derived from our audited statutory financial statements. Accordingly, the degree to which our Financial Statements as Restated will provide meaningful information to a prospective investor in countries other than India is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian GAAP, Companies Act, SEBI Regulations and other relevant accounting practices in India.

This discussion contains forward looking statements and reflects our current views with respect to future events and financial performance. Actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these Forward Looking Statements as a result of certain factors such as those described under chapters titled "Risk Factors" and "Forward Looking Statements" beginning on pages 28 and Error! Bookmark not defined., respectively of this Draft Prospectus.

Our Financial Year ends on March 31 of each year. Accordingly, all references to a particular Financial Year are to the 12 months ended March 31 of that year.

Our Company was incorporated as a Public Limited Company on January 07, 2022 as "Retaggio Industries Limited" vide Registration No. 374614 and Certificate of Incorporation dated January 17, 2022 under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre. Subsequently, our Company acquired the running business on a going concern basis with the assets and liabilities of M/s Vaibhav Gems, sole proprietorship concern of our promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 21, 2022. The Corporate Identification Number of our company is U36990MH2022PLC374614.

We are a Jewellery manufacturing company with a strong presence and experience in catering to B2B segment of the industry. We specialize in the production and sale of a wide range of jewellery products, including gold jewellery, diamond jewellery, precious stones, and other fancy jewellery and bullion in the form of coins and bars. Jewellery manufacturing is the process of designing and creating jewellery, including rings, bangles, necklaces, bracelets, earrings, and other types of decorative pieces. We specialize in crafting heritage and high-end jewelry pieces, emphasizing craftsmanship and unique designs. Jewellery manufacturing is a skilled trade that requires experience, attention to detail, and creativity. Mass-produced jewellery is often made using automated processes, while custom-made jewellery is crafted by hand and may take longer to produce. The quality of the final product is largely dependent on the skills of the manufacturer, and we are passionate about crafting beautiful, high-quality jewellery that tells a unique story. Right from the initial design phase to the final product, every step of the manufacturing process is carefully planned and executed to create pieces that are both stunning and durable. We also have display centre at our registered office.

Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year

In the opinion of the Board of Directors of our company, there have not arisen, since the date of incorporation, any significant developments or any circumstances that materially or adversely affect or are likely to affect the profitability of our company or the value of its assets or its ability to pay its material liabilities within the previous twelve months except as follows:

- The Board of Directors has approved to raise funds through initial public offering in the Board meeting held on January 2, 2023.
- The members of our Company approved proposal of Board of Directors to raise funds through initial public offering in the extra ordinary general meeting held on January 06, 2023.
- The company issued 17,50,000 Equity Share of Rs. 10/- each at an issue price of Rs. 40/- on December 31, 2022 each by converting existing loan into shares vide resolution passed by Board of Directors in its meeting held on December 31, 2022.
- The Company issued 62,45,440 bonus Equity Shares in the proportion of 1:2 fully paid equity shares of ₹10/- (2 shares for every 1 Equity Shares) each vide resolution passed in its board meeting dated January 07, 2023 effect of this bonus issue has been considered to calculate EPS.

Factors affecting our results of operations

Our company's future results of operations could be affected potentially by the following factors :

- Experienced Promoter and management team with proven execution capabilities
- Product Quality & Timely Delivery
- Needs of Customers
- Progressive Employer
- Wide Product Range
- Timely Fulfilment of Orders

Key Performance Indicators of our Company

The following table set forth certain key performance indicators for the years indicated:

Key Financial Performance	As on 31.10.2023	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Revenue from operations ⁽¹⁾	1,668.88	2,306.59	0.00
EBITDA ⁽²⁾	331.06	415.91	-0.64
EBITDA Margin ⁽³⁾	19.84%	18.03%	#DIV/0!
PAT	223.13	308.99	-0.64
PAT Margin ⁽⁴⁾	13.37%	13.40%	#DIV/0!
Networth ⁽⁵⁾	1,748.09	1,526.94	4.36
RoE % ⁽⁶⁾	13.63%	40.36%	-13.68%
RoCE% ⁽⁷⁾	16.26%	23.05%	-14.68%

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Revenue from Operations means the Revenue from Operations as appearing in the Restated Financial Statements

⁽²⁾ EBITDA is calculated as Profit before tax + Depreciation + Interest Expenses - Other Income

⁽³⁾ 'EBITDA Margin' is calculated as EBITDA divided by Revenue from Operations

⁽⁴⁾ 'PAT Margin' is calculated as PAT for the period/year divided by revenue from operations.

⁽⁵⁾ Net worth means the aggregate value of the paid-up share capital and reserves and surplus of the company less deferred tax assets.

⁽⁶⁾ Return on Equity is ratio of Profit after Tax and Average Shareholder Equity

⁽⁷⁾ Return on Capital Employed is calculated as EBIT divided by capital employed, which is defined as shareholders' equity plus long term borrowings.

For further detail on Key Performance Indicators of our company, please refer Chapter Titled "**Basis of Offer Price**" on page 75 of this Draft Prospectus.

Our Significant Accounting Policies and Notes

I. Significant Accounting Policies:

1.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

- (a) The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (Indian GAAP) under the historical cost convention on accrual basis and on principles of going concern. The accounting policies are consistently applied by the Company.
- (b) The financial statements are prepared to comply in all material respects with the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and provisions of Companies Act, 2013.
- (c) The preparation of the financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Differences between the actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the results are known / materialize.

1.2 Revenue Recognition

- (a) Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured.
- (b) Sales are recognized on accrual basis, and only after transfer of goods or services to the customer.
- (c) Dividend on Investments are recognized on receipt basis.
- (d) Interest income is recognized on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.

1.3 Property, Plant & Equipment and Intangible Assets & Depreciation

- (a)** Fixed Assets are stated at Cost less accumulated depreciation. The Company has capitalized all cost relating to the acquisition and installation of Fixed Assets.
- (b)** Depreciation is provided on Fixed Assets on Written down value Method on the basis of Useful Life as prescribed under Part C of Schedule - II of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (c)** Cost of the fixed assets not ready for their intended use at the Balance Sheet date together with all related expenses are shown as Capital Work-in-Progress.

1.4 Impairment of Assets

The carrying amounts of assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date if there is any indication of impairment based on internal/external factors. An impairment loss is recognized wherever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of the asset's net selling price and value in use, which is determined by the present value of the estimated future cash flows.

1.5 Investments

Investments classified as long-term investments are stated at cost. Provision is made to recognize any diminution other than temporary in the value of such investments. Current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value.

1.6 Inventories

Inventories consisting of Raw Materials, Finished Goods are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value.

1.7 Employee Benefits

(a) Defined Contribution Plan

Contributions as per the Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 towards provident fund and pension fund are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year when the contributions to the respective funds are due. There is no other obligation other than the contribution payable to the respective funds.

(b) Defined Benefit Plan

Gratuity being unfunded and are provided based on actuarial valuation made at the end of each financial year using the projected unit credit method.

1.8 Borrowing Costs

- (a) Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of qualifying assets are capitalized for the period until the asset is ready for its intended use. A qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily takes substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use.
- (b) Other Borrowing costs are recognized as expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.9 Taxes on Income

Tax expense comprises of current tax and deferred tax.

Current income tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities, computed in accordance with the applicable tax rates and tax laws.

Deferred Tax arising on account of "timing differences" and which are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent periods is recognized, using the tax rates and tax laws that are enacted or substantively enacted. Deferred tax asset is recognized only to the extent there is reasonable certainty with respect to reversal of the same in future years as a matter of prudence.

1.10 Earnings per Share (EPS)

- (a) Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.
- (b) For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

1.11 Prior Period Items

Prior Period and Extraordinary items and Changes in Accounting Policies having material impact on the financial affairs of the Company are disclosed in financial statements.

1.12 Provisions / Contingencies

- (a) Provision involving substantial degree of estimation in measurements is recognized when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that there will be an outflow of resources.
- (b) Contingent Liabilities are shown by way of notes to the Accounts in respect of obligations where, based on the evidence available, their existence at the Balance Sheet date is considered not probable.
- (c) A Contingent Asset is not recognized in the Accounts.

1.13 Segment Reporting

- A) Business Segments: Based on the guiding principles given in Accounting Standard 17 (AS - 17) on Segment Reporting issued by ICAI, the Company has only one reportable Business Segment, which is manufacture and sale of Decorative Paints like Distempers, Primers, Wall Care Products, Emulsions, etc. Accordingly, the figures appearing in these financial statements relate to the Company's single Business Segment.
- B) Geographical Segments: The Company activities / operations are confined to India and as such there is only one geographical segment. Accordingly, the figures appearing in these financial statements relate to the Company's single geographical segment.

Discussion on Results of Operation

The following discussion on results of operations should be read in conjunction with the Audited Financial Results of our Company for the period ended October 31, 2023, for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, period ending November 03,2022, year ended March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021.

Results of Our Standalone Operations

The following table sets forth select financial data from our financial statements as restated of profit and loss for the period ended October 31, 2023, for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, period ending November 03,2022, year ended March 31, 2022, March 31, 2021 the components of which are also expressed as a percentage of total revenue for such periods:

Particulars	31-10-2023	% of total income	31-03-2023	% of total income	31-03-2022	% of total income	03-11-2022	% of total income	31-03-2022	% of total income	31-03-2021	% of total income
	<i>Company</i>						<i>Proprietorship</i>					
Revenue from Operations	1,668.88	100.00%	2,306.59	100.00%	-	0.00%	424.83	100.00%	1,443.94	99.93%	1,561.83	99.95%
Other income	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	0.02	0.00%	1.04	0.07%	0.76	0.05%
Total Revenue (A)	1,668.88	100.00%	2,306.59	100.00%	-	0.00%	424.85	100.00%	1,447.98	100.00%	1,562.59	100.00%
Expenses:												
Cost of Material Consumed	1,429.74	85.67%	2,128.45	92.28%	-	0.00%	129.09	30.38%	826.53	57.20%	1,856.81	118.83%
Change in Inventory	-131.36	-7.87%	-257.80	-11.18%	-	0.00%	153.55	36.14%	323.31	22.37%	-568.71	-36.40%
Employee benefits expense	24.12	1.45%	13.19	0.57%	-	0.00%	9.87	2.32%	26.52	1.84%	17.09	1.09%

Other expenses	15.3 3	0.92%	6.84	0.30%	0.64	0.00%	11.9 6	2.82%	39.1 7	2.71%	27.8 1	1.78%
Total Expenses (B)	1,33 7.84	80.16 %	1,89 0.68	81.97 %	0.64	0.00 %	304. 47	71.67 %	1,21 5.52	84.12 %	1,33 3.00	85.31 %
Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation & Amortization(C=A-B)	331. 04	19.84 %	415. 91	18.03 %	- 0.64	0.00 %	120. 38	28.33 %	229. 45	15.88 %	229. 59	14.69 %
Finance costs (D)	56.5 6	3.39%	41.2 1	1.79%	-	0.00%	62.6 2	14.74 %	147. 50	10.21 %	148. 37	9.49%
Depreciation and amortization expenses (E)	3.76	0.23%	1.61	0.07%	-	0.00%	4.02	0.95%	7.35	0.51%	7.47	0.48%
Profit before exceptional items, extraordinary items and tax (F=C-D-E)	270. 73	16.22 %	373. 09	16.18 %	- 0.64	0.00 %	53.7 4	12.65 %	74.6 0	5.16 %	73.7 6	4.72 %
Tax Expenses												
- Current Tax	42.6 5	2.56%	63.1 2	2.74%		0.00%	12.4 3	2.92%	23.4 6	1.62%	23.1 7	1.48%
- Deferred Tax	4.96	0.30%	0.99	0.04%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%		0.00%
Tax Expense For The Year (G)	47.6 1	2.85 %	64.1 1	2.78 %	-	0.00 %	12.4 3	2.92 %	23.4 6	1.62 %	23.1 7	1.48 %
Restated profit after tax from Continuing Operations (H=F-G)	223. 13	13.37 %	308. 99	13.40 %	- 0.64	0.00 %	41.3 1	9.72 %	51.1 4	3.54 %	50.5 9	3.24 %

Overview of Revenue and expenditure

Revenue and Expenditure

Total Revenue: Our total revenue comprises of revenue from operations and other income.

Revenue from operations: Our revenue from operations comprises of Sale of Products - Sale of Gold and Diamond Jewellery and other articles and Other Operating Revenue comprise of Job work charges.

Other Income: Our other income comprise of Interest Received

Expenses: Our expenses comprise of Cost of Material Consumed, Change in Inventories, Employee Benefit Expenses, Finance Cost, Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses and Other Expenses.

Cost of Material Consumed: Our Cost of Material Consumed comprises of purchases, Opening Stock of Raw Materials and Closing Stock of Raw Materials.

(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories: It comprises of changes in Inventories of Finished Goods.

Employee Benefit Expenses: Our employee benefit expense consists of Salaries & Wages and Gratuity Expenses .

Finance Cost: Our finance costs comprise of Interest on Loan and Interest on Cash Credit.

Depreciation and amortisation expenses: Tangible assets are depreciated over periods corresponding to their estimated useful lives. Depreciation includes depreciation charged on tangible assets.

Other expenses: Other expenses includes Audit Fees, Bank Charges, Professional & Legal Expenses Fees, Auditor's Remuneration, Office Expenses, Printing & Stationery, Fuel Expenses, Jewellery Certification Charges, Interest, Penalty to Statutory Authorities, Internet Expenses, Repairs & Maintenance, Electricity Expenses, Telephone & Communication Expenses, Travelling Expenses, Security Charges and Other Miscellaneous Expenses.

Provision for Tax: Income taxes are accounted for in accordance with Accounting Standard – 22 on “Accounting for Taxes on Income” (“AS-22”), prescribed under the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006. Our Company provides for current tax, as well as deferred tax, as applicable.

Provision for current taxes is made at the current tax rates after taking into consideration the benefits available to our Company under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Deferred tax arises from the timing differences between book profits and taxable profits that originate in one period and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent periods and is measured using the tax rates and laws applicable as of the date of the financial statements. Our Company provides for deferred tax asset / liability on such timing differences subject to prudent considerations in respect of deferred tax assets.

DISCUSSION OF PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2023

Income

Total Revenue: Our total revenue is ₹ 1,668.88 Lakh for the period ended October 31, 2023, which comprises of Revenue from Operations

Revenue from operations

Our revenue from operations is ₹ 1,668.88 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023, which represents 100% of Total Revenue.

Expenses

Our total expenses excluding finance cost, depreciation and tax expenses is 1,337.84 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023 due to the factors described below: -

Cost of Material Consumed

Our Cost of Material Consumed is ₹1,429.74 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023 comprising of Purchase of Raw Material and Changes in Stock of Raw Material and Stores and Consumables.

Changes in Inventories

Our changes in inventories is ₹ 131.36 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023.

Employee benefits expenses

Our employee benefit expenses are ₹24.12 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023 comprising of Salaries & Wages to Employees and Gratuity Expenses.

Finance costs

Our finance cost is ₹56.56 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023 comprising of Interest paid in respect of CC and Term Loans and Other Borrowings.

Depreciation and amortization expense

Our depreciation for the period ended October 31, 2023 is ₹ 3.76 Lakhs due to wear and tear of assets.

Other expenses

Our other expenses incurred during the period ended October 31, 2023, is ₹ 15.33 Lakhs which comprises of Bank Charges, Professional & Legal Expenses Fees, Auditor’s Remuneration, Electricity Expenses, Fuel Expenses, Jewellery Certification Charges, Interest, Penalty to Statutory Authorities, Internet Expenses, Office Expenses, Repairs and Maintenance, Security Charges, Telephone & Communication Expenses, Travelling Expenses.

Exceptional Items

There are no exceptional items for the period ended October 31, 2023.

Profit before tax

Our profit before tax stands at ₹ 270.74 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023. This increase was mainly due to factors discussed above.

Tax expenses

Our tax expenses for the period ended October 31, 2023 amounted to ₹ 47.61 Lakhs which includes current tax and deferred tax expenses.

Profit After Tax

Our profit after tax stands at ₹ 223.13 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023 due to aforementioned reasons.

DISCUSSION OF YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023

Income

Total Revenue: Our total revenue is ₹ 2,306.59 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023, which comprises of Revenue from Operations

Revenue from operations

Our revenue from operations is ₹ 2,306.59 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023, which represents 100% of Total Revenue which comprises Sale of Gold and Diamond Jewellery and other articles of ₹ 2,252.21 and Job work Charges of ₹ 54.37.

Expenses

Our total expenses excluding finance cost, depreciation and tax expenses is 1,890.68 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023 due to the factors described below: -

Cost of Material Consumed

Our Cost of Material Consumed is ₹2,128.45 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023 comprising of Purchase of Raw Material and Changes in Stock of Raw Material and Stores and Consumables.

Changes in Inventories

Our changes in inventories is ₹257.80 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023 due to increase in closing stock of Finished Goods.

Employee benefits expenses

Our employee benefit expenses are ₹13.19 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023 comprising of Salaries & Wages to Employees and Gratuity Expenses.

Finance costs

Our finance cost is ₹41.21 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023 comprising of Interest paid in respect of CC and Term Loans and Other Borrowings.

Depreciation and amortization expense

Our depreciation for the year ended March 31, 2023 is ₹1.61 Lakhs due to wear and tear of assets.

Other expenses

Our other expenses incurred during the year ended March 31, 2023, is ₹ 6.84 Lakhs which comprises of Bank charges, Professional & Legal Expenses Fees, Auditor's Remuneration, Jewellery Certification Charges, Office Expenses, Repairs and Maintenance, Security Charges.

Exceptional Items

There are no exceptional items for the year ended March 31, 2023.

Profit before tax

Our profit before tax stands at ₹ 373.09 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023. This increase was mainly due to factors discussed above.

Tax expenses

Our tax expenses for the year ended March 31, 2023 amounted to ₹ 64.11 Lakhs which includes current tax and deferred tax expenses.

Profit After Tax

Our profit after tax stands at ₹ 308.99 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023 due to aforementioned reasons.

DISCUSSION OF THE PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2022

Income

The company did not earned any income for the year ended March 31, 2022 as the company was incorporated in the month of January 2022.

Revenue from operations

Our revenue from operations is nil for the year ended March 31, 2022.

Expenses

Our total expenses excluding finance cost, depreciation and tax expenses is 0.64 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2022 due to the factors described below: -

Cost of Material Consumed

Cost on Material Consumed is nil for the year ended March 31, 2022.

Changes in Inventories

There is no change in inventory for the year ended March 31, 2022.

Employee benefits expenses

there is no Employee Benefit Expenses for the year ended March 31, 2022.

Finance costs

There is no Finance cost for the year ended March 31, 2022.

Depreciation and amortization expense

Our depreciation for the year ended March 31, 2022 is nil as there were no Fixed Assets during the period.

Other expenses

Our other expenses incurred for the year ended March 31, 2022 is ₹0.64 Lakhs which comprises of Audit Fees, Bank Charges and Professional & Legal Expenses Fees.

Exceptional Items

There are no exceptional items for the year ended March 31, 2022.

Profit before tax

Our loss stands at ₹0.64 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2022.

Tax expenses

There is no Tax Expenses for the year ended March 31, 2022.

Profit After Tax

Our loss stands at ₹0.64 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2022.

COMPARISON OF FY 2022-23 WITH FY 2021-22

Following Comparison is of Restated Financial Figures for the year ended March 31, 2023 of the company and Restated Financial Figures for the period ended March 31, 2022 of the proprietorship concern.

Income

Total Revenue: Our total revenue increased by ₹ 861.61 lakhs or 59.63% to ₹ 2,306.59 Lakh for the financial year 2022-23 from ₹1,444.98 Lakh for the financial year 2021-22 due to the factors described below:

Revenue from operations

Our revenue from operations is ₹ 2,306.59 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23 as compared to ₹ 1,443.94 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 representing a increase of 59.74% on account of expansion of business.

Other Income

Our Other Income is nil for the financial year 2022-23 as compared to ₹ 1.04 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 which mainly included Interest Income of the proprietorship concern.

Expenses

Our total expenses excluding finance cost, depreciation and tax expenses is ₹ 1,890.68 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23 as compared to ₹ 1,215.52 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 representing increase of 55.54% due to the factors described below: -

Cost of Material Consumed

Our Cost of Material Consumed is ₹ 2,128.45 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23 as compared to ₹ 826.53 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 representing an increase of 157.52% due to an increase in our scale of operation.

Changes in Inventory

Our change in inventory is ₹ 257.80 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23 as compared to ₹ 323.31 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 representing a decrease of 179.74 % due to Increase in closing stock of Finished goods.

Employee benefits expenses

Our employee benefit expenses is ₹13.19 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23 as compared to ₹26.52 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 representing a decrease of 50.27% due to better utilization of human resources and efficient working by our team.

Finance costs

Our finance cost is ₹41.21 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23 as compared to ₹147.50 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 representing a decrease of 72.06% on account of decrease in interest charges due to repayment of loans.

Depreciation and amortization expense

Our depreciation decreased by 78.10% to ₹1.61 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23 from ₹7.35 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 due to wear and tear of property plant and equipment.

Other expenses

Our other expenses decreased by 82.61% to ₹6.81 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23 from ₹39.17 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22, which is 0.30% and 2.71% of the total revenue of respective years. The decrease was mainly due to decrease Professional Fees, Office Expenses, Electricity Expense, Telephone Expense, Travelling Expenses, Other Miscellaneous Expense which is partially setoff by increase in Audit Fees, Bank Charges, Legal Fees and Repairs.

Exceptional Items

There are no adjustments on account of Exceptional Items for the financial years 2022-23 and 2021-22.

Profit before tax

Our profit before tax increased by 400.11% to ₹373.09 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23 from ₹74.60 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22. The increase was mainly due to the factors described above.

Tax expenses

Our tax expenses for the financial year 2022-23 amounted to ₹64.11 Lakhs as against tax expenses of ₹23.46 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22. The net increase of ₹40.65 is on account of increase in Current tax and Deferred Tax.

Profit After Tax

Our profit after tax increased by 504.17% to ₹308.99 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23 from ₹51.14 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22, reflecting a net increase of ₹257.84 Lakhs due to aforementioned reasons.

DISCUSSION OF PERIOD ENDED NOVEMBER 03, 2022 OF PROPRIETORSHIP

Income

Our Total Income is ₹424.85 Lakhs for the period ended November 03, 2022 which includes Revenue from Operations and Other Income.

Revenue from operations

Our revenue from operations is ₹424.83 Lakhs for the period ended November 03, 2022 which includes revenue from sale of products and services.

Other Income

Our other income is ₹0.02 Lakhs for the period ended November 03, 2022 which comprises of Interest Income.

Expenses

Our total expenses excluding finance cost, depreciation and tax expenses is ₹304.47 Lakhs for the period ended November 03, 2022 due to the factors described below: -

Cost of Material Consumed

Our Cost on Material Consumed is ₹129.09 Lakhs for period ended November 03, 2022 which includes Purchase of Raw material and changes in inventory of raw material and stores and spares.

Changes in Inventories

Our change in inventory for period ended November 03, 2022 ₹153.55 Lakhs.

Employee benefits expenses

Our employee benefit expenses is ₹9.87 Lakhs for period ended November 03, 2022 which includes Salaries & Wages to employees.

Finance costs

Our finance cost is ₹62.62 Lakhs which includes Interest on CC and Interest on Term loan for period ended November 03, 2022.

Depreciation and amortization expense

Our depreciation for period ended November 03, 2022 is ₹4.02 Lakhs due to wear and tear of Fixed Assets.

Other expenses

Our other expenses incurred for period ended November 03, 2022 is ₹11.96 Lakhs which comprises of Bank Charges, Professional & Legal Expenses Fees, Auditor's Remuneration, Jewellery Certification Charges, Internet Expenses, Printing & Stationery, Other Miscellaneous Expenses.

Exceptional Items

There are no exceptional items for period ended November 03, 2022.

Profit before tax

Our profit before tax stands at ₹53.74 Lakhs for period ended November 03, 2022 from business.

Tax expenses

Our Tax Expenses are ₹12.43 Lakhs for period ended November 03, 2022 comprising of Current tax.

Profit After Tax

Our profit after tax stands at ₹41.31 Lakhs for period ended November 03, 2022.

COMPARISON OF FY 2021-22 WITH FY 2020-21 OF PROPRIETORSHIP

Following Comparison is of Restated Financial Figures for the year ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 of the proprietorship concern.

Income

Our total revenue decreased by ₹ 117.61 lakhs or 7.53% to ₹ 1,444.98 Lakh for the financial year 2021-22 from ₹1,562.59 Lakh for the financial year 2020-21 due to the factors described below:

Revenue from operations

Our revenue from operations is ₹ 1,443.94 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 as compared to ₹ 1,561.83 Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21 representing a decrease of 7.55% on account decrease in sales of products and services.

Other Income

Our Other Income is ₹ 1.04 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 as compared to ₹ 0.76 Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21 representing an increase of 36.86%.

Expenses

Our total expenses excluding finance cost, depreciation and tax expenses is ₹ 1,215.52 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 as compared to ₹ 1,333.00 Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21 representing decrease of 8.81% due to the factors described below: -

Cost of Material Consumed

Our Cost of Material Consumed is ₹ 826.53 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 as compared to ₹ 1,856.81 Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21 representing an decrease of 55.49% due to decrease in our scale of operation.

Changes in Inventory

Our change in inventory is ₹323.31 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 as compared to ₹(568.71) Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21 representing a decrease of 156.85 % due to decrease in opening stock of jewelry and decrease in closing stock of jewelry.

Employee benefits expenses

Our employee benefit expenses is ₹26.52 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 as compared to ₹17.09 Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21 representing an increase of 55.22% due to increase in Salaries & Wages.

Finance costs

Our finance cost is ₹147.50 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 as compared to ₹148.37 Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21 representing a decrease of 0.58% on account of decrease in interest paid which was partially setoff by increase in interest on CC.

Depreciation and amortization expense

Our depreciation decreased by 1.56% to ₹7.35 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 from ₹7.47 Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21 due to wear and tear of Property Plant and Equipment.

Other expenses

Our other expenses increased by 40.82% to ₹39.17 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 from ₹27.81 Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21, which is 2.71% and 1.78% of the total revenue of respective years. The increase was mainly due to increase in Office Expenses, Electricity Expense, Other Miscellaneous Expense which is partially set off by decrease in Professional Fees, Telephone Expense, Travelling Expenses.

Exceptional Items

There are no adjustments on account of Exceptional Items for the financial years 2021-22 and 2020-21.

Profit before tax

Our profit before tax increased by 1.14% to ₹74.60 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 from ₹73.76 Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21. The increase was mainly due to the factors described above.

Tax expenses

Our tax expenses for the financial year 2021-22 amounted to ₹23.46 Lakhs as against tax expenses of ₹23.17 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22. The net increase of ₹0.29 is on account of increase in Current tax.

Profit After Tax

Our profit after tax increased by 1.10% to ₹51.14 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22 from ₹50.59 Lakhs for the financial year 2020-21, reflecting a net increase of ₹0.56 Lakhs due to aforementioned reasons.

Changes in Cash Flows

The table below summaries our cash flows from our Restated Financial Statements for the period ended October 31, 2023 and the financial year ended March 2023.

(₹ in Lakh)

Particulars	Period ended October 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2023	Period ended November 03, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Net cash (used in)/ generated from operating Activities	461.98	(2189.12)	(4.91)	512.12	24.73	12.73

Net cash (used in)/ generated from investing Activities	(484.48)	(71.88)	-	112.52	(6.29)	5.65
Net cash (used in)/ generated from financing Activities	22.65	2,261.45	5.00	(639.64)	(5.59)	(20.99)
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash Equivalents	0.15	0.46	0.09	(14.99)	12.85	(2.60)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the period	0.55	0.09	-	15.13	2.28	4.88
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the Period	0.70	0.55	0.09	0.14	15.13	2.28

Operating Activities

Period ended October 31,2023

Our net cash generated from operating activities was ₹461.98 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023. Our operating profit before working capital changes was ₹330.99 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023 which was primarily adjusted against decrease in inventories by ₹56.85 Lakhs, decrease in trade receivables by ₹464.70 Lakhs, increase in short term loans & advances by ₹478.30 Lakhs, increase in trade payable by ₹1.72 Lakhs, increase in other current liabilities by ₹105.29 Lakhs, decrease in other current assets by ₹5.73 Lakhs and payment of Income Tax of ₹25.00 Lakhs.

Financial year 2022-23

Our net cash used in operating activities was ₹2,189.12 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023. Our operating profit before working capital changes was ₹416.40 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023 which was primarily adjusted against increase in inventories by ₹838.46 Lakhs, increase in trade receivables by ₹1,516.84 Lakhs, increase in short term loans & advances by ₹293.06 Lakhs, increase in trade payable by ₹26.34 Lakhs, increase in other current liabilities by ₹29.31 Lakhs and increase in other current assets by ₹12.81 Lakhs.

Financial year 2021-22

For Company

Our net cash used in operating activities was ₹4.91 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2022. Our operating loss before working capital changes was ₹0.64 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2022, which was primarily adjusted against decrease in trade receivables by ₹4.90 Lakhs, increase in Other Current Liabilities by ₹0.50 Lakhs and increase in trade payable by ₹0.13 Lakhs.

For Proprietorship

Period ended November 03,2022

Our net cash generated from operating activities was ₹512.12 Lakhs for the year ended November 03, 2022. Our operating profit before working capital changes was ₹120.38 Lakhs for the period ended year ended November 03, 2022 which was primarily adjusted against decrease in inventories by ₹182.46 Lakhs, decrease in trade receivables by ₹467.96 Lakhs, decrease in Short Term Advances by ₹15.50 Lakhs, decrease in trade payable by ₹202.37 Lakhs, decrease in other current liabilities by ₹72.25 Lakhs, decrease in other current assets by ₹0.45 Lakhs.

Financial year 2021-22

Our net cash generated from operating activities was ₹24.73 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2022. Our operating profit before working capital changes was ₹229.45 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2022 which was primarily adjusted against decrease in inventories by ₹302.95 Lakhs, increase in trade receivables by ₹272.33 Lakhs, increase in short term loans & advances by ₹4.83 Lakhs, decrease in trade payable by ₹256.17 Lakhs, decrease in other current liabilities by ₹42.96 Lakhs, increase in other current assets by ₹0.26 Lakhs and payment of Income Tax of ₹17.05 Lakhs.

Financial year 2020-21

Our net cash generated from operating activities was ₹12.73 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2021. Our operating profit before working capital changes was ₹229.59 Lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2021 which was primarily

adjusted against increase in inventories by ₹297.75 Lakhs, decrease in trade receivables by ₹727.96 Lakhs, decrease in short term loans & advances by ₹45.53 Lakhs, decrease in trade payable by ₹678.46 Lakhs, decrease in other current liabilities by ₹14.14 Lakhs.

Investing Activities

Period ended October 31, 2023

Our net cash used in investing activities was ₹484.48 Lakhs for the period ended October 31, 2023. These were on account of Purchase of Property of ₹164.48 Lakhs and Investment in Property of ₹ 320 Lakhs.

Financial year 2022-23

Our net cash used in investing activities was ₹71.88 Lakhs for the financial year 2022-23. These were on account of Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment of ₹ 71.88 Lakhs.

Financial year 2021-22

There was no change in Investing Activity during this period.

For Proprietorship

Period ended November 03,2022

Our net cash generated from investing activities was ₹112.52 Lakhs for the period ended November 03, 2022. These were on account of Sale of Property Plant and Equipment of ₹ 112.52 Lakhs.

Financial year 2021-22

Our net cash used in investing activities was ₹6.29 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22. These were on account of Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment of ₹ 6.29 Lakhs.

Financial Year 2020-21

Our net cash generated from investing activities was ₹5.65 Lakhs for the financial year 2021-22. These were on account of Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment of ₹ 5.65 Lakhs.

Financing Activities

Period ended October 31, 2023

Net cash generated from financing activities for the period ended October 31, 2023 was ₹22.65 Lakhs which was primarily on account of Interest and finance cost of ₹55.85 Lakh, repayment of Long Term Borrowings of ₹76.77 Lakhs, proceeds from Short Term Borrowings of ₹157.24Lakhs & IPO Expenses of ₹1.97 Lakhs.

Financial year 2022-23

Net cash generated from financing activities for the financial year March 31, 2023 was ₹2,261.45 Lakhs which was primarily on account of Interest and finance cost of ₹41.21 Lakhs, proceeds from issue of shares of ₹1,229.09 Lakhs, Proceeds from Long Term Borrowings of ₹257.48 Lakhs, Proceeds from Short Term Borrowings of ₹831.59 Lakhs & IPO Expenses of ₹15.50 Lakhs.

Financial year 2021-22

Net cash generated from financing activities for the financial year March 31, 2022 was ₹5.00 Lakhs which was on account of Proceeds from issue of shares.

Proprietorship Concern

Period ended November 03,2022

Our net cash used in financing activities for the period ended November 03, 2022 was ₹639.64 Lakhs which was primarily on account of Interest and finance cost of ₹62.62 Lakhs, proceeds from issue of shares of ₹288.43 Lakhs, Repayment of Long Term Borrowings of ₹860.31 Lakhs, Repayment of Short Term Borrowings of ₹5.14 Lakhs.

Financial year 2021-22

Net cash used in financing activities for the financial year March 31, 2022 was ₹5.59 Lakhs which was primarily on account of Interest and finance cost of ₹147.50 Lakhs, withdrawal of capital of ₹ 50.83 Lakhs, Proceeds from Long Term Borrowings of ₹235.62 Lakhs, Repayment of Short Term Borrowings of ₹42.89 Lakhs.

Financial year 2020-21

Net cash used in financing activities for the financial year March 31, 2021 was ₹20.99 Lakhs which was primarily on account of Interest and finance cost of ₹148.36 Lakhs, proceeds from additional capital introduced of ₹16.92 Lakhs, Repayment of Long Term Borrowings of ₹638.83 Lakhs and Proceeds from Short Term Borrowings of ₹749.28 Lakhs.

Other Key Ratios

The table below summaries key ratios in our Restated Financial Statements for the period ended October 31, 2023 and financial years ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and period ended November 03,2022 and financial year ended March 31, 2022, 2021:

Particulars	Period ended October 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Period ended November 03, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Fixed Asset Turnover Ratio	3.04	32.83	-	3.04	10.34	11.10
Current Ratio	2.12	2.80	7.92	2.11	2.20	1.77
Debt Equity Ratio	0.67	0.71	-	1.84	9.84	8.82
Inventory Turnover Ratio	1.77	5.08	-	0.14	0.71	2.81

Fixed Asset Turnover Ratio: This is defined as revenue from operations divided by total fixed assets based on Financial Statements as Restated.

Current Ratio: This is defined as current assets divided by current liabilities, based on Financial Statements as Restated.

Debt Equity Ratio: This is defined as total debt divided by total shareholder funds. Total debt is the sum of long-term borrowings, short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt, based on Financial Statements as Restated.

Inventory Turnover Ratio: This is defined as average inventory divided by total turnover based on Financial Statements as restated.

Financial Indebtedness

As on October 31, 2023, the total outstanding borrowings of our Company is ₹1,169.54 Lakhs. For further details, refer to the chapter titled “*Statement of Financial Indebtedness*” beginning on page 162 of this Draft Prospectus.

Particulars	As at October 31, 2023
Loans from Banks & Financial Institutions	1169.54
Total	1169.54

(₹in Lakh)

Related Party Transactions

Related party transactions with our promoters, directors and their entities and relatives primarily relate to purchase and sale of products and services. For further information, please refer to the chapter titled “*Financial Statements as Restated*” on page 144 of this Draft Prospectus.

Off-Balance Sheet Items

We do not have any other off-balance sheet arrangements, derivative instruments or other relationships with any entity that have been established for the purposes of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements.

Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risk

Financial Market Risks

Market risk is the risk of loss related to adverse changes in market prices, including interest rate risk. We are exposed to interest rate risk, inflation and credit risk in the normal course of our business.

Interest Rate Risk

Our financial results are subject to changes in interest rates, which may affect our debt service obligations and our access to funds.

Effect of Inflation

We are affected by inflation as it has an impact on the raw material cost, wages, etc. In line with changing inflation rates, we are working on our margins so as to absorb the inflationary impact.

Credit Risk

We are exposed to credit risk on monies owed to us by our customers. If our customers do not pay us promptly, or at all, we may have to make provisions for or write-off such amounts.

Reservations, Qualifications and Adverse Remarks

Except as disclosed in chapter titled “*Financial Statements as Restated*” beginning on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.** of this Draft Prospectus, there have been no reservations, qualifications and adverse remarks.

Details of Default, if any, including therein the Amount Involved, Duration of Default and Present Status, in Repayment of Statutory Dues or Repayment of Debentures or Repayment of Deposits or Repayment of Loans from any Bank or Financial Institution.

Except as disclosed in chapter titled “*Financial Statements as Restated*” beginning on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.** of this Draft Prospectus, there have been no defaults in payment of statutory dues or repayment of debentures and interest thereon or repayment of deposits and interest thereon or repayment of loans from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon by the Company.

FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE RESULTS OF THE OPERATIONS

Unusual or infrequent events or transactions

There are no transactions or events, which in our best judgment, would be considered unusual or infrequent that have significantly affected operations of the Company.

Significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations

There are no significant economic changes that materially affected Company’s operations or are likely to affect income from continuing operations. Any slowdown in the growth of Indian economy or future volatility in global commodity prices, could affect the business including the future financial performance, shareholders’ funds and ability to implement strategy and the price of the Equity Shares.

Known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations

Other than as disclosed in the chapter titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.** of this Draft Prospectus to our knowledge, there are no known trends or uncertainties that have or had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on revenues or income of our Company from continuing operations.

Future changes in relationship between costs and revenues in case of events such as future increase in labour or material cost or prices that will cause material change

According to our knowledge, there are no future relationship between cost and income that would be expected to have a material adverse impact on our operations and revenues. However, increase in the cost of the goods in which the

Company deals, will affect the profitability of the Company. Further, the Company may not be able to pass on the increase in prices of the services to the customers in full and this can be offset through cost reduction.

The extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased prices

The increase in revenue is by and large linked to increase in volume of all the activities carried out by the Company.

Total turnover of each major industry segment in which the Issuer Company operates

Our Company is primarily engaged in production and sale of a wide range of jewellery products, including gold jewellery, diamond jewellery, precious stones, and other fancy jewellery and bullion in the form of coins and bars.

Relevant industry data, as available, has been included in the chapter titled “*Industry Overview*” beginning on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.** of this Draft Prospectus.

Competitive Conditions

We have competition with Indian and international corporate services and solutions provider companies and our results of operations could be affected by competition in the corporate services and solutions provider in India and international market in the future. We expect competition to intensify due to possible new entrants in the market, existing competitors further expanding their operations and our entry into new markets where we may compete with well-established unorganized companies/ entities. This we believe may impact our financial condition and operations. For details, please refer to the chapter titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.** of this Draft Prospectus.

Increase in income

Increases in our income are due to the factors described above in in this chapter under “*Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations*” and chapter titled “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.** of this Draft Prospectus.

Status of any Publicly Announced New Business Segments

Except as disclosed elsewhere in the Draft Prospectus, we have not announced and do not expect to announce in the near future any new business segments.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS

Brief details on the financial indebtedness of the “RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED” as on October 31, 2023 is as under:

SECURED LOAN FROM BANKS:

Name of Lender	Purpose	Sanctioned Amount (₹ in lakhs)	Rate of Interest	Primary & Collateral Security	Repayment Terms	Outstanding as on 31.10.2023 (₹ in lakhs)
Indian Overseas Bank	GECL Guaranteed Emergency Credit Line	210.00	1% of RLLR subject to maximum of 9.25% p.a.	Primary security as Hypothecation of Stock & Book Debts 2nd Pari-pasu Charge with existing credit facilities in terms of cash flow (including repayment) and security	Repayable in 36 monthly installments after a moratorium of 24 months	210.00
Indian Overseas Bank	Term Loan	55.29	RLLR (9.35%) +SP (0.40%) +RP (1.5%)	Primary security as Hypothecation of Stock & Book Debts	Repayable in 24 monthly installments after a moratorium of 12 months	55.29
Indian Overseas Bank	Cash Credit	700.00			Repayable on demand.	707.28
TOTAL						974.60

UNSECURED LOAN FROM FINANCIAL INSTITUTION:

Name of Lender	Purpose	Rate of Interest	Repayment Terms	Outstanding as on 31.10.2023 (₹ in lakhs)
Leading Leasing Finance & Investment Company Limited	Working Capital Loan	9%	Repayable on Demand	191.83
TOTAL				191.83

UNSECURED LOAN FROM RELATED PARTY:

Name of Lender	Amount Outstanding as on 31.10.2023 (₹ in lakhs)
Retaggio Trading Services LLP	5.14
TOTAL	5.14

SECTION X: LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

OUTSTANDING LITIGATIONS AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

Our Company, our Directors and our Promoters are subject to various legal proceedings from time to time, mostly arising in the ordinary course of our business. Except as stated in this section, there are no:

- (i) criminal proceedings;
- (ii) actions by statutory or regulatory authorities;
- (iii) disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges in the last five financial years including outstanding action;
- (iv) claims relating to direct and indirect taxes; and
- (v) Material Litigation (as defined below); involving our Company, Directors or Promoters.

Our Board of Directors, in its meeting held on January 07, 2023 determined that outstanding litigation involving our Company shall be considered material (“**Material Litigation**”) if: (i) the potential financial liability/monetary claim by or against the Company, its Directors, Promoter, Group Companies, subsidiaries and joint ventures in any such pending matter(s) exceeds ₹ 10.00 Lakhs.

Our Board of Directors, in its meeting held on January 07, 2023 determined that outstanding dues to the small-scale undertakings and other creditors, shall be considered material for the purpose of disclosure in Offer Document, if amount dues to any one of them exceeds ₹ 10.00 Lakhs of the outstanding trade payables for the last audited financial statements (“**Material Dues**”).

Details of outstanding dues to creditors (including micro and small enterprises as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006) as required under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations have been disclosed on our website at <https://retaggioindustries.com/statutory-disclosure/>.

Our Company, its Directors and its Promoters are not Wilful Defaulters and there have been no violations of securities laws in the past or pending against them.

A. LITIGATIONS INVOLVING OUR COMPANY

(I) Litigations filed against our Company

- a. Pending matters, which, if they result in an adverse outcome, would materially and adversely affect the operations or the financial position of our Company:*

Tax Proceedings

The following tax proceedings are pending against the Company:

(i) Direct Tax

NIL

(ii) Income Tax:

As per website of Income Tax Department for outstanding tax demand, following defaults in the payment of Income Tax by the Company are still outstanding:

NIL

(iii) Tax Deducted at Source (TDS)

Sr. No	Financial Year	Total Default (₹ in Lakhs)*
1.	2022-23	0.12
Total		0.12

b. Matters involving issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Company.

There are no issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on part of the Company

c. Matters involving material violations of Statutory Regulations by our Company.

There are no material violations of Statutory Regulations by the Company

d. Economic Offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company.

There are no matters involving economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Company

(II) Litigations filed by our Company.

NIL

B. LITIGATIONS INVOLVING OUR PROMOTERS

(I) Litigations filed against our Promoters

a. Pending matters, which, if they result in an adverse outcome, would materially and adversely affect the operations or the financial position of our Promoters:

Tax Proceedings

The following tax proceedings are pending against the Promoters:

(i) Direct Tax

As per website of Income Tax, the following e-proceedings are shown as pending with “open” or “pending” status. However, the amount has not been mentioned and cannot be crystallized:

Assessment Year	Proceeding Details	Proceeding Status
Savinay Lodha		
2021-2022	A notice has been received dated October 25, 2023 vide DIN ITBA/RCV/F/17/2023-24/1057335075(1) regarding correction of certain minor heads in the challan for the Assessment year 2021-22 and 2022-23.	Open
2017-2018	A notice has been received, dated December 31, 2019, vide Document Identification Number ITBA/PNL/S/271AAC(1)/2019-20/1023507225(1) under section 274 read with 271AAC(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 wherein it has been determined that income in our director’s case includes income chargeable to tax under provisions of Section 115BBE of the Income Tax Act, 1961. Our director has been accordingly directed to show cause why a penalty proceeding under section 271AAC(1) of Income Tax Act, 1961 shall not be initiated against our director. The reply for the same is submitted and the proceeding is currently open. A Show Cause Notice under section 271AAC(1) of Income Tax Act, 1961 dated May 24, 2021 vide Document Identification Number ITBA/PNL/F/271AAC(1)/2021-22/1033068084(1) in continuation of the above-mentioned proceeding to show cause why the penalty shall not be charged.	Open
2017-2018	A Letter has been received by our director dated March 02, 2020 under section 220(6) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 vide Document Identification Number ITBA/COM/F/17/2019-20/1025995730(1) rejecting the stay application of disputed demand. As per the new instructions issued by Central Board of Direct Taxes, stay against recovery proceedings may be granted if assessee has filed first appeal and also deposited 20% of the total outstanding demand. The demand raised was 20% of the amount of Rs. 36,60,000/- However, vide the current letter the stay application has been rejected and coercive action was taken against our Director as per the Income Tax Act, 1961. There have been	Open

	several communications regarding the same proceeding between the Department and our director which are reflected on the IT Portal. As such the proceeding is currently open.	
2017-2018	A notice has been received by our Director under section 250 of Income Tax Act, 1961 vide DIN ITBA/NFAC/F/APL_1/2020-21/1030148166(1) dated January 28, 2021 and DIN & Letter No. ITBA/COM/F/17/2019-20/1026232973(1) dated March 06, 2020 in connection with appeal preferred by our director against the order under section 143(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 vide DIN 1023507437(1) on December 31, 2019 for assessment year 2017-18. The current Notice offers steps to be followed to opt for Vivad Se Vishwas Scheme 2020. For the above-mentioned Notice six other communications has been received by our director regarding submission of Grounds of Appeal. As such the proceeding is currently open.	Open
2017-2018	<p>A notice has been received by our director dated September 15, 2023 vide DIN ITBA/RCV/F/17/2023-24/1056123548(1) regarding payment of outstanding demands raised. The notice mentions an outstanding demands of Rs. 274.40 Lakhs for Assessment years 2013-14, 2017-18, 2021-22 and 2022-23. As such the proceeding is currently open.</p> <p>A notice has been received dated September 07, 2022 vide DIN ITBA/RCV/F/17/2022-23/1045269387(1) for payment of outstanding demand for Assessment Years 2013-14, 2017-18 and 2021-22 amounting to Rs. 18,796,920. As such the proceeding is currently pending.</p> <p>A notice has been received dated October 22, 2021 vide DIN ITBA/RCV/S/221/2021-22/1036531083(1) under section 221(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 wherein it was observed that a demand was raised against an amount of Rs 178.01 Lakhs for Assessment years 2013-14, 2016-17, 2017-18 and 2019-20. As such the proceeding has been initiated for the same.</p>	Open

(ii) Income Tax:

As per website of Income Tax Department for outstanding tax demand, following defaults in the payment of Income Tax by the Promoters are still outstanding:

Assessment Year	Section Code	Demand Identification Number	Date on which demand is raised	No. of Defaults	Outstanding Demand (₹ in Lakhs)	Final Interest (₹ in Lakhs)
Savinay Lodha						
2022	143(1)(a)	2022202237131759530T	November 08, 2022	1	13.40	1.74
2021	143(1)(a)	2022202137062280864T	April 12, 2022	1	3.83	1.77
2017	143(3)	2023201740412521014T	June 02, 2023	1	251.05	Nil
2013	250	2017201310000910375T	August 14, 2017	1	0.02	0.01
Total					268.38	3.52

b. Matters involving issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Promoters.

There are no issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on part of our Promoters.

c. Matters involving material violations of Statutory Regulations by our Promoters.

There are no material violations of Statutory Regulations by our Promoters.

d. Economic Offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Promoters.

There are no matters involving economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Promoters.

(II) Litigations filed by our Promoters.

NIL

C. LITIGATIONS INVOLVING OUR DIRECTORS (OTHER THAN PROMOTERS)

(I) Litigations filed against our Directors (other than Promoters)

a. Pending matters, which, if they result in an adverse outcome, would materially and adversely affect the operations or the financial position of our Directors (other than Promoters):

Tax Proceeding

The following tax proceedings are pending against Directors (other than Promoters):

(i) Direct Tax

NIL

(ii) Income Tax:

As per website of Income Tax Department for outstanding tax demand, following defaults in the payment of Income Tax by the Directors (other than Promoters) are still outstanding:

Assessment Year	Section Code	Demand Identification Number	Date on which demand is raised	No. of Defaults	Outstanding Demand (₹ in Lakhs)	Final Interest (₹ in Lakhs)
Noratan Singh Rao						
2008	143(1)	2012200851110986093T	February 25, 2010	1	0.01	0.00
Mitesh Patnecha						
2017	154	2018201737034714554T	September 20, 2018	1	NIL	0.00
Total					0.01	0.00

b. Matters involving issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on the part of our Directors (other than Promoters).

There are no issues of moral turpitude or criminal liability on part of our Directors (other than Promoters).

c. Matters involving material violations of Statutory Regulations by our Directors (other than Promoters).

There are no material violations of Statutory Regulations by our Directors (other than Promoters).

d. Economic Offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Directors (other than Promoters).

There are no matters involving economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against our Directors (other than Promoters).

OUTSTANDINGS DUE TO MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES OR ANY OTHER CREDITORS

In accordance with our Company's materiality policy dated January 07, 2023, below are the details of the Creditors where there are outstanding amounts as on October 31, 2023:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)
1.	Total Outstanding dues to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises	NIL
2.	Total Outstanding dues to creditors other than Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises (Material Creditors– NIL + Non-Material Creditors– Rs. 28.19 Lakhs)	28.19
Total		28.19

MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS SINCE THE LAST BALANCE SHEET

Except as mentioned under the chapter - “*Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Result of Operation*” on page 145 of this Draft Prospectus, there have been no material developments, since the date of the last audited balance sheet.

GOVERNMENT AND OTHER STATUTORY APPROVALS

Our Company has received the necessary licenses, permissions and approvals from the Central and State Governments and other government agencies / regulatory authorities / certification bodies required to undertake the Issue or continue our business activities. Our Company undertakes to obtain all material approvals and licenses and permissions required to operate our present business activities. It must, however, be distinctly understood that in granting the approvals, the Government of India and other authorities do not take any responsibility for the financial soundness of our Company or for the correctness of any of the statements or any commitments made or opinions expressed in this behalf.

Following statements set out the details of licenses, permissions and approvals obtained by the Company under various central and state legislations for carrying out its business activities.

The Company has its business located at the following locations:

Registered Office:

Unit-204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India

The approvals required to be obtained by our Company include the following:

I. APPROVALS FOR THE ISSUE

Corporate Approvals

The following approvals have been obtained or will be obtained in connection with the Issue:

- a. Our Board of Directors have pursuant to a resolution passed at its meeting held January 02, 2023 authorized the Issue, subject to the approval of the shareholders of our Company under Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 and such other authorities as may be necessary.
- b. The Issue of Equity Shares has been authorized by a special resolution adopted pursuant to Section 62(1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013 by Special Resolution in an Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on January 06, 2023.

ISIN Number

The Company's International Securities Identification Number ("ISIN") is INE0KWJ01014.

Lender Consent

Our Company has received the consent letter on December 26, 2023 from Indian Overseas Bank.

Stock Exchange

Approval letter dated [●] from Stock Exchange for the listing of equity shares issued by our Company pursuant to the Issue.

II. APPROVALS OBTAINED BY OUR COMPANY



S. No	NATURE OF LICENSE / APPROVAL	REGISTRATION / LICENSE NO.	ISSUING AUTHORITY	DATE OF GRANT	VALIDITY
INCORPORATION RELATED APPROVALS					
1.	Certificate of Incorporation in name of "Retaggio Industries Limited"	U36990MH2022PLC374614	Registrar of Companies - Central Registration Centre	January 17, 2022	One Time Registration
TAX RELATED APPROVALS					
2.	Permanent Account Number ("PAN")	AALCR5748L	Income Tax Department	January 07, 2022	One Time Registration

S. No	NATURE OF LICENSE / APPROVAL	REGISTRATION / LICENSE NO.	ISSUING AUTHORITY	DATE OF GRANT	VALIDITY
3.	Tax Deduction Account Number (“TAN”)	MUMR44906B	Income Tax Department	January 07, 2022	One Time Registration
4.	Certificate of registration under Maharashtra Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017	27AALCR5748L1ZM	Government of Maharashtra and Government of India	February 02, 2022	One Time Registration
5.	Certificate of registration under the Maharashtra State Tax on Professions, Trades, Callings and Employments Act, 1975	27241944181P	Maharashtra Sales Tax Department	Valid from: January 07, 2022	One Time Registration
6.	Certificate of enrolment under the Maharashtra State Tax on Professions, Trades, Callings and Employments Act, 1975	99654233956P	Maharashtra Sales Tax Department	Date of Issue: January 18, 2022 Valid from: April 01, 2021	One Time Registration
BUSINESS RELATED APPROVALS					
7.	Udyam Registration Certificate	UDYAM-MH-18-0126744	MSME (Ministry of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises)	January 27, 2022	Valid till Cancelled
8.	IEC Code	AALCR5748L	Directorate General of Foreign Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry	March 05, 2022	One Time Registration
9.	First time Export/ Import Registration under Public Notice No. 08/2013 under Indian Customs Act, 1962	CUS/1606/2023-PCCCC	Indirect Tax and Customs Department, Government of India	May 18, 2023	One Time Registration
10.	Associate Membership Certificate of Gems and Jewellery Export Promotion Council	GJEP/HO-MUM (M)/7000066484/AM/I.	The Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council	September 20, 2022	Valid till Cancelled
11.	Certificate of Registration for selling articles with Hallmark for Gold Jewellery and Artefacts under Bureau of Indian Standards Act, 2016.	HM/C-7791221524	Bureau of Indian Standards, Government of India	August 31, 2023	-
12.	*Fire NOC under section 394 of Mumbai Municipal Corporation Act for Trade of casting of metal, manufacturing of wax moulds and refining precious metal.	FB/L/R-III/Stn. No. 20/209	Mumbai Fire Brigade, Municipal Corporation of Greater Mumbai	January 20, 2016	-
LABOUR LAW RELATED APPROVALS					

S. No	NATURE OF LICENSE / APPROVAL	REGISTRATION / LICENSE NO.	ISSUING AUTHORITY	DATE OF GRANT	VALIDITY
13.	Employees State Insurance Code	35000620490000999	Sub-Regional Office, Employees' State Insurance Corporation, Mumbai	January 17, 2022	One Time Registration
14.	Copy of Registration under Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952.	KDMAL2559800000	Employees' Provident Fund Organization, Ministry of Labour & Employment, Government of India	Date of Coverage: January 17, 2022	One Time Registration

*The above-mentioned approvals are in the previous name of the Company i.e., Vaibhav Gems, which was a Proprietorship. The Company Retaggio Industries Limited was incorporated as a public limited company and a Business Transfer Agreement was executed between Vaibhav Gems and Retaggio Industries Limited. The Company is in the process of changing its name from Vaibhav Gems to Retaggio Industries Limited in all its approvals.

III. APPROVALS OBTAINED / APPLIED IN RELATION TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS:

Sr. No.	Word/ Label/ Mark/Design	Application No.	Class	Registration/Application date	Status/ Validity
1.	 Retaggio Industries Limited	9766943	14	December 20, 2023	Pending
2.	 RGGIO	9766945	14	December 20, 2023	Pending

IV. THE DETAILS OF DOMAIN NAME REGISTERED ON THE NAME OF THE COMPANY:

Sr. No.	Domain Name and ID	IANA ID	Creation Date	Expiry Date
1.	Domain Name: RETAGGIOINDUSTRIES.COM Domain ID: 2671757720_DOMAIN_COM-VRSN	1647	January 29, 2022	January 29, 2024

V. PENDING APPROVALS

- Our Company has applied for certificate of registration under Maharashtra Shops and Establishment (Regulation of Employment and Condition of Service) Act, 2017 on January 19, 2023.
- Our Company has applied for trade change in constitution to BMC vide application number 871748892 against license number: 871447590 dated November 7, 2023.
- Our Company has applied for Factory Licence under section 6 and 7 of the Factories Act, 1948 vide Reference Number Form-1 100005802314 dated April 01, 2023.
- Our Company has applied for Trademark Registration (Brand Name/ Logo) under Trademarks Act, 1999 vide an application with Temporary Reference Number 9766943 and 9766945 on December 20, 2023.

OUR GROUP COMPANIES

In accordance with the provisions of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, for the purpose of identification of Group Company, our Company has considered those companies as our Group Company (other than promoter(s) and subsidiary / subsidiaries) with which there were related party transactions as per the Restated Financial Statements of our Company in any of the last three financial years and other Company as considered material by our Board.

Further, pursuant to a resolution of our Board dated January 07, 2023 for the purpose of disclosure in relation to Group company in connection with the Issue, a company shall be considered material and disclosed as a Group company if such company fulfils both the below mentioned conditions: -

- a) the companies with which there were related party transactions (in accordance with AS-18), as disclosed in the Restated Financial Statements (“Restated Financial Statements”); or
- b) if such company fulfils both the below mentioned conditions: -
 - i. such company that forms part of the Promoter Group of the Company in terms of Regulation 2(1)(pp) of the SEBI(ICDR) Regulations; and
 - ii. the Company has entered into one or more transactions with such company in preceding fiscal or audit period as the case may be exceeding 10.00% of total revenue of the Company as per Restated Financial Statements.

Accordingly, based on the parameters outlined above, as on the date of this Draft Prospectus, there are no company / entity falling under definition of SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 which are to be identified as group company / entity (“Group Company”).

OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUE

The Issue has been authorized pursuant to the resolution passed by the Board of Directors dated January 02, 2023 and by the shareholders pursuant to the special resolution passed in Extra-Ordinary General Meeting dated January 06, 2023 under Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 and such other authorities as may be necessary.

In principle Listing Approvals

Our Company has obtained in-principal approval from the SME Platform of BSE Limited for using its name in this Offer Document pursuant to an approval letter dated [●]. BSE Limited is the Designated Stock Exchange.

PROHIBITION BY SEBI OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES

We confirm that our Company, Promoters, Promoter Group and Directors have not been declared as wilful defaulter(s) or fraudulent borrowers by the RBI or any other governmental authority. Further, there has been no violation of any securities law committed by any of them in the past and no such proceedings are currently pending against any of them.

We confirm that our Company, Promoters, Promoter Group or Directors have not been prohibited from accessing or operating in the capital markets under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other regulatory or Governmental Authority.

- Neither our Company, nor Promoters, nor Promoter Group, nor any of our Directors or persons in control of our Company are / were associated as promoters, directors or persons in control of any other Company which is debarred from accessing or operating in the capital markets under any order or directions made by the SEBI or any other regulatory or Governmental Authorities.
- None of our Directors are associated with the securities market and there has been no action taken by the SEBI against the Directors or any other entity with which our Directors are associated as Promoters or Director.
- Neither our Promoters, nor Promoter Group, nor any of our Directors is declared as Fugitive Economic Offender.
- Neither our Company, nor our Promoters, nor Promoter Group nor our Directors, are Wilful Defaulters or fraudulent borrowers.

PROHIBITION BY RBI

Neither our Company, nor Promoters, nor Promoter Group, nor any of our Directors or the person(s) in control of our Company have been identified as a wilful defaulter or fraudulent borrowers by the RBI or other governmental authority and there has been no violation of any securities law committed by any of them in the past and no such proceedings are pending against any of them except as details provided under chapter titled “*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*” beginning on page 163 of this Draft Prospectus.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE COMPANIES (SIGNIFICANT BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP) RULES, 2018

Our Company, the Promoters and the members of the Promoter Group are in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018 (“SBO Rules”), to the extent applicable, as on the date of this Draft Prospectus.

DIRECTORS ASSOCIATED WITH THE SECURITIES MARKET

None of our Directors are associated with the Securities Market in any manner and no action has been initiated against these entities by SEBI at any time except as stated under the chapters titled “*Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments*” beginning on page 163 respectively, of this Draft Prospectus.

ELIGIBILITY FOR THE ISSUE

Our Company is an “*unlisted issuer*” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and this Issue is an “*Initial Public Offer*” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.

Our Company was incorporated as a Public Limited Company on January 07, 2022 as “Retaggio Industries Limited” vide Registration No. 374614 and Certificate of Incorporation dated January 17, 2022 under the provisions of the

Companies Act, 2013 issued by the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre. Subsequently, our Company acquired the running business on a going concern basis with the assets and liabilities of M/s Vaibhav Gems, sole proprietorship concern of our promoter Mr. Savinay Lodha vide Business Transfer Agreement dated November 21, 2022.

Our Company is eligible in terms of Regulation 228, 229(2) and 230 of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and other provisions of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, Our Company is eligible for the Issue in accordance with Regulation 229(2) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and other provisions of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as we are an Issuer whose post issue paid up capital shall not be more than ₹ 25 Crores and we may hence, issue Equity Shares to the public and propose to list the same on the Small and Medium Enterprise Exchange (in this case being the “SME Platform of BSE Limited”).

We confirm that:

In accordance with Regulation 260 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, this Issue is 100% underwritten and that the Lead Manager to the Issue shall underwrite minimum 15% of the total issue size. For further details pertaining to said underwriting please refer to chapter titled “**General Information**” beginning on page 52 of this Draft Prospectus.

In accordance with Regulation 261 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, we hereby confirm that we have entered into an agreement with the Lead Manager and a Market Maker to ensure compulsory Market Making for a minimum period of three years from the date of listing of Equity Shares in this Issue on the SME Platform of BSE Limited. For further details of the arrangement of market making please refer to chapter titled “**General Information**” beginning on page 52 and details of the Market Making Arrangements for this please refer to chapter titled “**The Issue**” beginning on page 47 of this Draft Prospectus.

In accordance with Regulation 268(1) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, we shall ensure that the total number of proposed allottees in the Issue shall be greater than or equal to fifty (50), otherwise, the entire application money will be refunded forthwith. If such money is not repaid within eight working days from the date our Company becomes liable to repay it, then our Company and every officer in default shall, on and from expiry of eight working days, be liable to repay such application money, with an interest at the rate as prescribed under SEBI (ICDR) Regulations 2018, the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable laws. Further, in accordance with Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company and each officer in default may be punishable with fine and / or imprisonment in such a case.

As per Regulation 229(3) of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, our Company satisfies track record and / or other eligibility conditions of SME Platform of BSE Limited in accordance with the Restated Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 and restated in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations as below:

1. Our Company was incorporated on January 07, 2022 with the Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre, under the Companies Act, 2013 in India.
2. Our Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing ornaments and jewellerys of all kinds whether of Gold, Silver, Platinum, rolled gold and other metals and alloys, precious stones etc.
3. The Paid-up Capital of the Company is ₹ 936.82 Lakhs comprising 93,68,160 equity shares.
4. The Post Issue Paid up Capital (Face Value) of the company will be ₹ 1,436.82 Lakhs# comprising 1,43,68,160# Equity Shares. So, the company has fulfilled the criteria of Post Issue Paid up Capital shall be more than Ten Crore Rupees and up to Twenty-Five Crore Rupees.
#Assuming Full subscription
5. The Net worth, Cash Accruals and Net Tangible Assets of the Company as per the Restated Financial Statements of our Company for the stub period ended on October 31, 2023 and Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 are as set forth below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the stub period ended on October 31, 2023	For the financial year ended on March 31	
		2023	2022
Net worth ⁽¹⁾	1,748.09	1,526.94	4.36
Cash Accruals ⁽²⁾	274.50	374.70	(0.64)
Net Tangible Assets ⁽³⁾	1,748.09	1,526.94	4.36

⁽¹⁾ Net Worth has been computed as the aggregate of equity shares capital and reserves (excluding revaluation reserves) and after deducting miscellaneous expenditure not written off, if any.

⁽²⁾ Cash accruals has been defined as the Earnings before depreciation and tax from operations.

⁽³⁾ *Net Tangible Assets are defined as the sum of total fixed assets plus current assets minus current liabilities minus intangible assets*

6. Our Company has facilitated trading in demat securities and has entered into an agreement with both the depositories. Our Company has entered into an agreement with Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL) dated March 04, 2022 and National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) dated March 02, 2022 for dematerialization of its Equity Shares already issued and proposed to be issued.
7. The Company has not been referred to Board for Industrial and Financial Reconstruction.
8. Our Company has not been referred to the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) under Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.
9. None of the Directors of our Company have been categorized as a Wilful Defaulter or fraudulent borrowers.
10. There is no winding up petition against the Company, which has been admitted by a court of competent jurisdiction or liquidator has not been appointed.
11. No material regulatory or disciplinary action has been taken by any stock exchange or regulatory authority in the past three years against the Company.
12. There has been no change in the promoter(s) of the Company in the one year preceding the date of filing application to BSE for listing on SME Platform of BSE Limited.
13. The Company has a website <https://retaggioindustries.com/>

We further confirm that we shall be complying with all other requirements as laid down for such Issue under Chapter IX of SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, as amended from time to time and subsequent circulars and guidelines issued by SEBI and the Stock Exchange.

We further confirm that we comply with all the above requirements / conditions so as to be eligible to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE Limited.

COMPLIANCE WITH PART A OF SCHEDULE VI OF THE SEBI (ICDR) REGULATIONS, 2018

Our Company is in compliance with the provisions specified in Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. No exemption from eligibility norms has been sought under Regulation 300 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, with respect to the Issue.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT SUBMISSION OF DRAFT PROSPECTUS TO SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (SEBI) SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED THAT THE SAME HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PROJECT FOR WHICH THE ISSUE IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THE DRAFT PROSPECTUS. THE LEAD MERCHANT BANKER, GRETEX CORPORATE SERVICES LIMITED HAS CERTIFIED THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE DRAFT PROSPECTUS ARE GENERALLY ADEQUATE AND ARE IN CONFORMITY WITH SEBI (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018 IN FORCE FOR THE TIME BEING. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING AN INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE.

IT SHOULD ALSO BE CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD THAT WHILE THE COMPANY ARE PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS, ADEQUACY AND DISCLOSURE OF ALL RELEVANT INFORMATION IN THE DRAFT PROSPECTUS, THE LEAD MERCHANT BANKER IS EXPECTED TO EXERCISE DUE DILIGENCE TO ENSURE THAT THE COMPANY DISCHARGES ITS RESPONSIBILITY ADEQUATELY IN THIS BEHALF AND TOWARDS THIS PURPOSE, THE LEAD MERCHANT BANKER, GRETEX CORPORATE SERVICES LIMITED HAVE FURNISHED TO SEBI, A DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE DATED [●].

THE FILING OF THE DRAFT PROSPECTUS DOES NOT, HOWEVER, ABSOLVE OUR COMPANY FROM ANY LIABILITIES UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 OR FROM THE REQUIREMENT OF OBTAINING SUCH STATUTORY AND OTHER CLEARANCES AS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSED ISSUE. SEBI FURTHER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AT ANY POINT OF TIME, WITH THE LEAD MANAGER ANY IRREGULARITIES OR LAPSES IN THE DRAFT PROSPECTUS.

Note:

The filing of this Draft Prospectus does not, however, absolve our Company from any liabilities under sections 34, 35 and 36(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 or from the requirement of obtaining such statutory and other clearances as may be required for the purpose of the proposed Issue. SEBI further reserves the right to take up at any point of time, with the Lead Manager any irregularities or lapses in this Draft Prospectus.

All legal requirements pertaining to the Issue will be complied with at the time of registration of the Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies, Mumbai in terms of Section 26 and Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013.

DISCLAIMER STATEMENT FROM OUR COMPANY AND THE LEAD MANAGER

Our Company and the Lead Manager accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than those contained in this Draft Prospectus or, in case of the Company, in any advertisements or any other material issued by or at instance of our Company and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information, including our website <https://retaggioindustries.com/> would be doing so at his or her own risk.

The Lead Manager to the Issue accepts no responsibility, save to the limited extent as provided in the Issue Agreement entered between the Lead Manager to the Issue and our Company on May 12, 2023 and the Underwriting Agreement dated May 12, 2023 entered into between the Underwriters and our Company and the Market Making Agreement dated May 12, 2023 entered into among the Market Maker and our Company.

All information shall be made available by our Company and the Lead Manager to the Issue to the public and investors at large and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the investors in any manner whatsoever including at road show presentations, in research or sales reports, at collection centres or elsewhere.

The Lead Manager to the Issue and their respective associates and affiliates may engage in transactions with, and perform services for, our Company, our Promoters, our Promoter Group, or our affiliates or associates in the ordinary course of business and have engaged, or may in future engage, in commercial banking and investment banking transactions with our Company, our Promoters, our Promoter Group, and our affiliates or associates, for which they have received and may in future receive compensation.

CAUTION

Investors who apply in the Issue will be required to confirm and will be deemed to have represented to our Company and the Underwriters and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our Company and will not Offer, sell, pledge or transfer the Equity Shares of our Company to any person who is not eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire Equity Shares of our Company. Our Company, the Underwriters and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire the Equity Shares in the Issue.

PRICE INFORMATION AND THE TRACK RECORD OF THE PAST ISSUES HANDLED BY THE LEAD MANAGER

For details regarding the price information and track record of the past issue handled by M/s. Gretex Corporate Services Limited, as specified in Circular reference CIR/CFD/DIL/7/2015 dated October 30, 2015 issued by SEBI, please refer Annexure A to this Draft Prospectus and the website of the Lead Manager at www.gretexcorporate.com.

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION

This Issue is being made in India to persons resident in India (including Indian nationals resident in India who are majors, HUFs, companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under applicable laws in India and authorized to invest in shares, Indian mutual funds registered with SEBI, Indian financial institutions, commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission), or trusts under applicable trust law and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in shares, public financial institutions as specified in Section 2(72) of the

Companies Act, 2013, AIFs state industrial development corporations, insurance companies registered with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, provident funds (subject to applicable law) with a minimum corpus of ₹ 2,500.00 Lakhs and pension funds with a minimum corpus of ₹ 2,500.00 Lakhs, and permitted non-residents including FIIs, Eligible NRIs, multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions, FVCIs and eligible foreign investors, insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India and insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India provided that they are eligible under all applicable laws and regulations to hold Equity Shares of our Company. The Draft Prospectus does not, however, constitute an invitation to purchase shares offered hereby in any jurisdiction other than India to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction. Any person into whose possession this Draft Prospectus comes is required to inform him or herself about, and to observe, any such restrictions.

Any dispute arising out of this Issue will be subject to jurisdiction of the competent court(s) in Mumbai, Maharashtra, India only.

No action has been, or will be, taken to permit a public Issuing in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that this Draft Prospectus has been filed at SME Platform of BSE Limited for its observations and BSE will give its observations in due course. Accordingly, the Equity Shares represented hereby may not be Issued or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Draft Prospectus may not be distributed in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Neither the delivery of this Draft Prospectus nor any sale hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of our Company from the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to this date.

The Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Further, each applicant where required agrees that such applicant will not sell or transfer any Equity Shares or create any economic interest therein, including any off-shore derivative instruments, such as participatory notes, issued against the Equity Shares or any similar security, other than pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in compliance with applicable laws, legislations and Draft Prospectus in each jurisdiction, including India.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF THE SME PLATFORM OF BSE LIMITED

BSE Limited (“BSE”) has vide its letter dated [●] given permission to “Retaggio Industries Limited” to use its name in the Offer Document as the Stock Exchange on whose Small and Medium Enterprises Platform (“SME Platform”) the Company’s securities are proposed to be listed. BSE has scrutinized this offer document for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to the Company. BSE does not in any manner:

- i. warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this offer document; or
- ii. warrant that this Company’s securities will be listed on completion of Initial Public Offering or will continue to be listed on BSE; or
- iii. take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its Promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company.
- iv. warrant, certify, or endorse the validity, correctness or reasonableness of the price at which the Equity Shares are offered by the Company and investors are informed to take the decision to invest in the Equity Shares of the Company only after making their own independent enquiries, investigation and analysis. The price at which the Equity Shares are offered by the Company is determined by the Company in consultation with the Merchant Banker to the Issue and the Exchange has no role to play in the same and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that the contents of this offer document have been cleared or approved by BSE. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against BSE whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription / acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever.
- v. BSE does not in any manner be liable for any direct, indirect, consequential or other losses or damages including loss of profits incurred by any investor or any third party that may arise from any reliance on this offer document or for the reliability, accuracy, completeness, truthfulness or timeliness thereof.

- vi. The Company has chosen the SME Platform on its own initiative and its own risk, and is responsible for complying with local laws, rules, regulations, and other statutory or regulatory requirements stipulated by BSE / other regulatory authority. Any use of the SME Platform and the related services are subject to Indian laws and courts exclusively situated in Mumbai.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE UNDER RULE 144A OF THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT

The Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or any state securities laws in the United States and may not be Issued or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Accordingly, the Equity Shares will be Issued and sold outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S of the Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those Issues and sales occur.

The Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be Issued or sold, and Bids may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Further, each Applicant where required agrees that such Applicant will not sell or transfer any Equity Shares or create any economic interest therein, including any off-shore derivative instruments, such as participatory notes, issued against the Equity Shares or any similar security, other than pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in compliance with applicable laws and legislations in each jurisdiction, including India.

FILING

The Draft Prospectus is being filed with BSE Limited 20th Floor, P.J. Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai-400001, Maharashtra, India.

The Draft Prospectus has not been filed with SEBI, nor has SEBI issued any observation on the Issue Document in terms of Regulation 246(5) the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. However, a copy of the Prospectus will be furnished to the Board in a soft copy.

A copy of the Prospectus along with the documents required to be filed under Section 26 and Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 will be delivered to the Registrar of Companies, 100, Everest, Marine Drive, Mumbai- 400002, Maharashtra, India.

LISTING

Application have been made to SME Platform of BSE Limited for obtaining permission for listing of the Equity Shares being offered and sold in the issue on its SME Platform of BSE Limited after the allotment in the Issue. BSE is the Designated Stock Exchange, with which the Basis of Allotment will be finalized for the Issue.

If the permission to deal in and for an official quotation of the Equity Shares on the SME Platform of BSE Limited is not granted by BSE, our Company shall forthwith repay, without interest, all moneys received from the applicants in pursuance of this Draft Prospectus. The allotment letters shall be issued or application money shall be refunded / unblocked within such time prescribed by SEBI or else the application money shall be refunded to the applicants forthwith, failing which interest shall be due to be paid to the applicants at the rate of fifteen per cent per annum for the delayed period as prescribed under Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations and other applicable law.

Our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the SME Platform of BSE Limited mentioned above are taken within 6 Working Days of the Issue Closing Date.

The Company has obtained approval from BSE vide letter dated [●] to use the name of BSE in this issue document for listing of equity shares on SME Platform of BSE Limited.

IMPERSONATION

Attention of the Applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of Section 38(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

Any person who-

- *Makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or*
- *Makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or*
- *Otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable to action under Section 447 of the Companies, Act 2013.*

CONSENTS

Consents in writing of (a) Our Directors, Promoters, Chief Financial Officer, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Peer Review Auditor and Statutory Auditor; (b) Lead Manager, Underwriters, Market Maker, Registrar to the Issue, Banker to the Company, Banker to the Issue and Legal Advisor to the Issue to act in their respective capacities shall be obtained as required as required under Section 26 and Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 and such consents shall not be withdrawn up to the time of delivery of the Prospectus for registration with the ROC. Our Statutory Auditor holding Peer Reviewed Certificate has given their written consent to the inclusion of their report in the form and context in which it appears in this Draft Prospectus and such consent and report shall not be withdrawn up to the time of delivery of the Prospectus for filing with the ROC.

In accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, M/s. Gopal Agarwal & Co, Peer Review Auditor and Statutory Auditors of the Company have agreed to provide their written consent to the inclusion of their respective reports on “*Statement of Possible Tax Benefits*” relating to the possible tax benefits and restated financial statements as included in this Draft Prospectus in the form and context in which they appear therein and such consent and reports will not be withdrawn up to the time of delivery of this Draft Prospectus.

EXPERT TO THE ISSUE

Except as stated below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions:

- Report of the Statement of Possible of Tax Benefits.
- Report of the Auditor on the Restated Financial Information of the Company, which comprises of the Restated Balance Sheet, the Restated Profit and Loss Information and Restated Cash Flow Information for the period ended on October 31, 2023 and the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 and Restated Financial Information of the Proprietorship which comprises of the Restated Balance Sheet, the Restated Profit and Loss Information and Restated Cash Flow Information for the period ended on November 3, 2022 and the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 dated December 26, 2023.

EXPENSES TO THE ISSUE

The expenses of this Issue include, among others, underwriting and management fees, printing and distribution expenses, legal fees, statutory advertisement expenses and listing fees. For details of total expenses of the Issue, refer to chapter “*Objects of the Issue*” beginning on page 69 of this Draft Prospectus.

DETAILS OF FEES PAYABLE

Fees Payable to the Lead Manager

The total fees payable to the Lead Manager will be as per the Mandate Letter issued by our Company to the Lead Manager, the copy of which is available for inspection at our Registered Office.

Fees Payable to the Registrar to the Issue

The fees payable to the Registrar to the Issue will be as per the Agreement signed by our Company and the Registrar to the Issue dated May 12, 2023 a copy of which is available for inspection at our Registered Office. The Registrar to the Issue will be reimbursed for all out-of-pocket expenses including cost of stationery, postage, and stamp duty and communication expenses. Adequate funds will be provided by the Company to the Registrar to the Issue to enable them to send refund orders or allotment advice by registered post / speed post / under certificate of posting.

Fees Payable to Others

The total fees payable to the Legal Advisor, Auditor and Advertiser, etc. will be as per the terms of their respective engagement letters if any.

UNDERWRITING COMMISSION, BROKERAGE AND SELLING COMMISSION

The underwriting commission and the selling commission for the Issue are as set out in the Underwriting Agreement amongst the Company and Underwriters. The underwriting commission shall be paid as set out in the Underwriting Agreement based on the Issue price and the amount underwritten in the manner mentioned in accordance with Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rule, 2013.

PREVIOUS RIGHTS AND PUBLIC ISSUES SINCE THE INCORPORATION

We have not made any previous rights and / or public issues since incorporation and are an “*Unlisted Issuer*” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and this Issue is an “*Initial Public Offering*” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.

CAPITAL ISSUES IN THE LAST THREE (3) YEARS BY LISTED GROUP COMPANIES / SUBSIDIARY(IES) / ASSOCIATES

None of our Group Company / Associates that are listed on any Stock Exchange has made any Capital Issue in the last three (3) years. We do not have any subsidiary(ies) as on date of this Draft Prospectus.

PREVIOUS ISSUES OF SHARES OTHERWISE THAN FOR CASH

Except as stated in the chapter titled “*Capital Structure*” beginning on page 59 of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has not issued any Equity Shares for consideration otherwise than for cash.

COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE ON PREVIOUS ISSUES

Since this is the Initial Public Offer of the Equity Shares by our Company, no sum has been paid or has been payable as commission or brokerage for subscribing to or procuring or agreeing to procure subscription for any of our Equity Shares since our inception.

PARTICULARS IN REGARD TO OUR COMPANY AND OTHER LISTED COMPANIES UNDER THE SAME MANAGEMENT WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 370(1B) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 1956 / SECTION 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 WHICH MADE ANY CAPITAL ISSUE DURING THE LAST THREE YEARS.

None of the equity shares of Companies under same management are listed on any recognized stock exchange. None of the above companies have raised any capital during the past 3 years.

PROMISE VERSUS PERFORMANCE FOR OUR COMPANY

Our Company is an “*Unlisted Issuer*” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, and this Issue is an “*Initial Public Offering*” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. Therefore, data regarding promise versus performance is not applicable to us.

LISTED SUBSIDIARY(IES) / PROMOTER

We do not have any listed Subsidiary(ies) or Promoter Company as on date of this Draft Prospectus.

OUTSTANDING DEBENTURES, BONDS, REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARES AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS ISSUED BY OUR COMPANY

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has no outstanding debentures, bonds or redeemable preference shares.

STOCK MARKET DATA FOR OUR EQUITY SHARES

Our Company is an “*Unlisted Issuer*” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, and this Issue is an “*Initial Public Offering*” in terms of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018. Thus, there is no stock market data available for the Equity Shares of our Company.

MECHANISM FOR REDRESSAL OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES

The Agreement between the Registrar and Our Company provides for retention of records with the Registrar for a period of at least three years from the last date of dispatch of the letters of allotment, demat credit and unblocking of funds to enable the investors to approach the Registrar to this Issue for redressal of their grievances. All grievances relating to this Issue may be addressed to the Registrar with a copy to the Compliance Officer, giving full details such as the name, address of the applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount paid on application and the bank branch or collection center where the application was submitted.

All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount paid on application and the Designated Branch or the collection centre of the SCSB where the Application Form was submitted by the ASBA applicants.

DISPOSAL OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company has appointed Bigshare Services Private Limited as the Registrar to the Issue to handle the investor grievances in co-ordination with the Compliance Officer of the Company. All grievances relating to the present Issue may be addressed to the Registrar with a copy to the Compliance Officer, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount paid on application and name of bank and branch. The Company would monitor the work of the Registrar to ensure that the investor grievances are settled expeditiously and satisfactorily.

The Registrar to the Issue will handle investor’s grievances pertaining to the Issue. A fortnightly status report of the complaints received and redressed by them would be forwarded to the Company. The Company would also be co-ordinating with the Registrar to the Issue in attending to the grievances to the investor.

All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the SCSBs, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, number of Equity Shares applied for, amount paid on application and the Designated Branch of the SCSB where the Application Form was submitted by the ASBA Applicant. We estimate that the average time required by us or the Registrar to the Issue or the SCSBs for the redressal of routine investor grievances will be seven business days from the date of receipt of the complaint. In case of non-routine complaints and complaints where external agencies are involved, we will seek to redress these complaints as expeditiously as possible.

We have constituted the Stakeholders Relationship Committee of the Board *vide* resolution passed at the Board Meeting held on January 07, 2023. For further details, please refer to the chapter titled “*Our Management*” beginning on page 118 of this Draft Prospectus.

Our Company has appointed Ms. Radhika Amit Agarwal as Company Secretary and Compliance Officer and she may be contacted at the following address:

Ms. Radhika Amit Agarwal
Retaggio Industries Limited
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer,
Contact No.: 022 22669 73344
E-mail: cs@retaggioindustries.com
Website: www.retaggioindustries.com

Investors can contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer or the Registrar in case of any Pre-Issue or Post-Issue related problems such as non-receipt of letters of allocation, credit of allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account or unblocking of funds, etc.

Status of Investor Complaints

We confirm that we have not received any investor complaint during the three years preceding the date of this Draft Prospectus and hence there are no pending investor complaints as on the date of this Draft Prospectus.

Disposal of Investor Grievances by Listed Companies under the same Management

None of our Group Companies / Associates / Subsidiary(ies) are listed on any Stock Exchange as on the date of filing this Draft Prospectus.

CAPITALISATION OF RESERVES OR PROFITS

Save and except as stated in the chapter titled “*Capital Structure*” beginning on page 59 of this Draft Prospectus, our Company has not capitalized its reserves or profits during the last five years.

REVALUATION OF ASSETS

Our Company has not revalued its assets since incorporation.

TAX IMPLICATIONS

Investors who are allotted Equity Shares in the Issue will be subject to capital gains tax on any resale of the Equity Shares at applicable rates, depending on the duration for which the investors have held the Equity Shares prior to such resale and whether the Equity Shares are sold on the Stock Exchanges. For details, please refer the section titled “*Statement of Possible Tax Benefits*” beginning on page 162 of this Draft Prospectus.

PURCHASE OF PROPERTY

Other than as disclosed in this Draft Prospectus, there is no property which has been purchased or acquired or is proposed to be purchased or acquired which is to be paid for wholly or partly from the proceeds of the present Issue or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed on the date of this Draft Prospectus.

Except as stated elsewhere in this Draft Prospectus, our Company has not purchased any property in which the Promoters and / or Directors have any direct or indirect interest in any payment made there under.

SERVICING BEHAVIOR

There has been no default in payment of statutory dues or of interest or principal in respect of our borrowings or deposits.

PAYMENT OR BENEFIT TO OFFICERS OF OUR COMPANY

Except statutory benefits upon termination of their employment in our Company or superannuation, no officer of our Company is entitled to any benefit upon termination of his employment in our Company or superannuation. Except as disclosed under sections titled “*Our Management*” and “*Related Party Transactions*” beginning on pages 118 and 142 respectively of this Draft Prospectus none of the beneficiaries of loans and advances and sundry debtors are related to the Directors of our Company.

EXEMPTION FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES LAWS, IF ANY, GRANTED BY SEBI

Our company has not applied or received any exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws by SEBI.

SECTION XI: ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION

TERMS OF THE ISSUE

The Equity Shares being Allotted pursuant to this Issue shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, SEBI (LODR) Regulations, SCRA, SCRR, our Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association, the terms of this Draft Prospectus, the Prospectus, the Abridged Prospectus, Application Form, any Revision Form, the CAN / Allotment Advice and other terms and conditions as may be incorporated in the Allotment Advice and other documents / certificates that may be executed in respect of the Issue. The Equity Shares shall also be subject to laws as applicable, guidelines, rules, notifications and regulations relating to the issue of capital and listing and trading of securities issued from time to time by SEBI, the Government of India, the Stock Exchange(s), the RBI, RoC and / or other authorities, as in force on the date of the Issue and to the extent applicable or such other conditions as may be prescribed by the SEBI, the RBI, the Government of India, the Stock Exchange(s), the RoC and / or any other authorities while granting its approval for the Issue.

Please note that, in terms of Regulation 256 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations 2018 read with SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015, all the applicants have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process and further in terms of SEBI through its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018, and as modified through its circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 and circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019 (together, the "UPI Circular") in relation to clarifications on streamlining the process of public issue of equity shares and convertibles it has proposed to introduce an alternate payment mechanism using Unified Payments Interface ("UPI") and consequent reduction in timelines for listing in a phased manner. Currently, for application by RIIs through Designated Intermediaries, the existing process of physical movement of forms from Designated Intermediaries to SCSBs for blocking of funds is discontinued and RIIs submitting their Application Forms through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) can only use the UPI mechanism with existing timeline of T+6 days until March 31, 2020 ("UPI Phase II"). Further SEBI through its circular no SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020 has decided to continue with the Phase II of the UPI ASBA till further notice. However, due to the outbreak of COVID19 pandemic, UPI Phase II has been further extended by SEBI until further notice, by its circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50) dated March 30, 2020. Thereafter, vide SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023, Phase III has been notified, and accordingly the revised timeline of T+3 days (i.e., the time duration from public issue closure to listing of be 3 Working Days) has been made applicable in two phases i.e., (i) voluntary for all public issues opening on or after September 1, 2023; and (ii) mandatory on or after December 1, 2023 ("UPI Phase III"). Accordingly, the Issue will be undertaken pursuant to the processes and procedures under UPI Phase II, subject to any circulars, clarification or notification issued by the SEBI from time to time. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 read with circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 and SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022 has introduced certain additional measures for streamlining the process of initial public offers and redressing investor grievances.

Further vide the said circular Registrar to the Issue and Depository Participants have been also authorized to collect the Application for Investor may visit the official website of the concerned for any information on operationalization of this facility of form collection by the Registrar to the Issue and Depository Participants as and when the same is made available.

AUTHORITY FOR THE PRESENT ISSUE

This Issue has been authorized by a resolution of our Board of Directors passed at their meeting held on January 02, 2023, subject to the approval of shareholders through a special resolution to be passed pursuant to Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 at the General Meeting. The shareholders have authorized the Issue by a Special Resolution in accordance with Section 62(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of our Company held on January 06, 2023.

RANKING OF EQUITY SHARES

The Equity Shares being issued shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, and our MoA and AoA and shall rank pari-passu in all respects with the existing Equity Shares of our Company including rights in respect of dividends and other corporate benefits, if any, declared by us after the date of Allotment. The Allottees, upon Allotment of Equity Shares under this Issue, will be entitled to receive dividends and other corporate benefits, if any, declared by our Company after the date of Allotment. For further details, please refer to section titled, '**Main Provisions of Article of Association**', beginning on page 227 of this Draft Prospectus.

MODE OF PAYMENT OF DIVIDEND

The declaration and payment of dividend will be as per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, Article of Association, the provision of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 any other rules, regulations or guidelines as may be issued by Government of India in connection there to and as per the recommendation by the Board of Directors and the Shareholders at their discretion and will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited to earnings, capital requirements and overall financial condition of our Company. We shall pay dividend, in cash as per the provisions of the Companies Act and our Articles of Association. For further details in relation to dividends, please refer to sections titled, '*Dividend Policy*' and '*Main Provisions of Article of Association*', beginning on page 143 and 227 respectively, of this Draft Prospectus.

FACE VALUE AND ISSUE PRICE

The face value of the share of our Company is ₹ 10.00 per equity share and the issue price is ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including premium of ₹ [●] per share). The Issue Price is determined by our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and is justified under the Section titled, '*Basis for Issue Price*', beginning on page 75 of this Draft Prospectus.

At any given point of time there shall be only one denomination of the Equity Shares of our Company, subject to applicable laws.

COMPLIANCE WITH ICDR REGULATIONS

Our Company shall comply with all requirements of the ICDR Regulations, as amended time to time.

COMPLIANCE WITH DISCLOSURE AND ACCOUNTING NORMS

Our Company shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms as specified by SEBI from time to time.

RIGHTS OF THE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

Subject to applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines and the AoA, the Equity Shareholders shall have the following rights:

- a) Right to receive dividend, if declared;
- b) Right to receive annual reports and notices to members;
- c) Right to attend general meetings and exercise voting rights, unless prohibited by law;
- d) Right to vote on a poll either in person or by proxy, in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013;
- e) Right to receive Issue for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;
- f) Right to receive surplus on liquidation; subject to any statutory or preferential claims being satisfied;
- g) Right of free transferability of the Equity Shares, subject to applicable laws, including any RBI rules and regulations; and
- h) Such other rights, as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public limited company under the Companies Act, 2013, as may be applicable, terms of the Listing Regulations and the MoA and AoA of our Company.

For further details on the main provision of our Company's AoA dealing with voting rights, dividend, forfeiture and lien, transfer and transmission and / or consolidation / splitting, etc., please refer to Section titled, '*Main Provisions of the Articles of Association*', beginning on page 227 of this Draft Prospectus.

ALLOTMENT ONLY IN DEMATIALIZED FORM

In terms of Section 29 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Equity Shares shall be Allotted only in dematerialised form. As per the existing ICDR Regulations, the trading of the Equity Shares shall only be in dematerialised form for all Applicants. In this context, two agreements have been signed among our Company, the respective Depositories and the Registrar to the Issue:

Tripartite Agreement dated March 02, 2022 between NSDL, our Company and Registrar to the Issue; and

Tripartite Agreement dated March 04, 2022 between CDSL, our Company and Registrar to the Issue.

The ISIN no of the company is **INE0KWJ01014**

MINIMUM APPLICATION VALUE, MARKET LOT AND TRADING LOT

Trading of the Equity Shares will happen in the minimum contract size of [●] Equity Shares in terms of the SEBI circular no. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012 and the same may be modified by BSE from time to time by giving prior notice to investors at large.

Allocation and allotment of Equity Shares through this Issue will be done in multiples of [●] Equity Share subject to a minimum allotment of [●] Equity Shares to the successful Applicants. Further, in accordance with SEBI (ICDR) Regulations the minimum application size in terms of number of specified securities shall not be less than Rupees One Lakh per application.

MINIMUM NUMBER OF ALLOTTEES

In accordance with the Regulation 268 of ICDR Regulations, the minimum number of Allottees in this Issue shall be 50 shareholders. In case the minimum number of prospective Allottees is less than 50, no Allotment will be made pursuant to this Issue and the monies blocked by the SCSBs shall be unblocked within 4 Working Days of closure of Issue.

JOINT HOLDERS

Where 2 (two) or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they will be deemed to hold such Equity Shares as joint holders with benefits of survivorship.

NOMINATION FACILITY TO INVESTOR

In accordance with Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013, the First / Sole Applicant, along with other joint Applicant, may nominate any one person in whom, in the event of the death of Sole Applicant or in case of joint Applicant, death of all the Applicants, as the case may be, the Equity Shares Allotted, if any, shall vest. A person, being a nominee, entitled to the Equity Shares by reason of the death of the original holder(s), shall in accordance with Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013, be entitled to the same advantages to which he or she would be entitled if he or she were the registered holder of the Equity Share(s). Where the nominee is a minor, the holder(s) may make a nomination to appoint, in the prescribed manner, any person to become entitled to Equity Share(s) in the event of his or her death during the minority. A nomination shall stand rescinded upon a sale of Equity Share(s) by the person nominating. A buyer will be entitled to make a fresh nomination in the manner prescribed. Fresh nomination can be made only on the prescribed form available on request at the Registered Office of our Company or to the Registrar and Transfer Agents of our Company.

In accordance with Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013, any Person who becomes a nominee by virtue of this section shall upon the production of such evidence as may be required by the Board of Directors, elect either:

- a) to register himself or herself as the holder of the Equity Shares; or
- b) to make such transfer of the Equity Shares, as the deceased holder could have made.

Further, our Board of Directors may at any time give notice requiring any nominee to choose either to be registered himself or herself or to transfer the Equity Shares, and if the notice is not complied with within a period of 90 days, the Board of Directors may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other moneys payable in respect of the Equity Shares, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

Since the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Issue will be made only in dematerialized form, there is no need to make a separate nomination with our Company. Nominations registered with the respective Depository Participant of the applicant would prevail. If the Applicants require changing the nomination, they are requested to inform their respective Depository Participant.

WITHDRAWAL OF THE ISSUE

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company, in consultation with Lead Manager, reserves the right not to proceed with this issue at any time after the Issue Opening Date, but before our Board meeting for Allotment without assigning reasons thereof.

If our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date, we will give reason thereof within two days by way of a public notice which shall be published in the same newspapers where the pre-issue advertisements were published.

Further, the Stock Exchanges shall be informed promptly in this regard and the Lead Manager, through the Registrar to the Issue, shall notify the SCSBs to unblock the Bank Accounts of the ASBA Applicants within one Working Day from the date of receipt of such notification.

In case our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date and subsequently decides to undertake a public offering of Equity Shares, our Company will file a fresh Offer Document with the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares may be proposed to be listed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issue is also subject to obtaining the final Listing and Trading Approval of the Stock Exchange, which the Company shall apply for after Allotment. In terms of the SEBI Regulations, Non-Retail Applicants shall not be allowed to withdraw their Application after the Issue Closing Date.

ISSUE PROGRAM

Period of Operation of Subscription List of Public Issue.

Issue Opens on	[●]
Issue Closes on	[●]
Finalization of Basis of Allotment with the Designated Stock Exchange	[●]
Initiation of Allotment / Refunds / Unblocking of Funds from ASBA Account or UPI ID linked bank account*	[●]
Credit of Equity Shares to Demat accounts of Allottees	[●]
Commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange	[●]

*In case of

- (i) any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) for cancelled / withdrawn / deleted ASBA Forms, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the Application Amount, whichever is higher from the date on which the request for cancellation / withdrawal / deletion is placed in the Stock Exchanges Applying platform until the date on which the amounts are unblocked
- (ii) any blocking of multiple amounts for the same ASBA Form (for amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism), the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the total cumulative blocked amount except the original application amount, whichever is higher from the date on which such multiple amounts were blocked till the date of actual unblock;
- (iii) any blocking of amounts more than the Application Amount, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the difference in amount, whichever is higher from the date on which such excess amounts were blocked till the date of actual unblock;
- (iv) any delay in unblocking of non-allotted / partially allotted Application, exceeding four Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the Application Amount, whichever is higher for the entire duration of delay exceeding four Working Days from the Issue Closing Date by the SCSB responsible for causing such delay in unblocking.

The post Issue LM shall be liable for compensating the Applicant at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day or 15% per annum of the Application Amount, whichever is higher from the date of receipt of the Investor grievance until the date on which the blocked amounts are unblocked. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021 shall be deemed to be incorporated in the deemed agreement of the Company with the SCSBs to the extent applicable.

The above timetable is indicative and does not constitute any obligation on our Company or the Lead Manager. Whilst our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for the listing and the commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange are taken within 3 Working Days of the Bid / Issue Closing Date, the timetable may change due to various factors, such as extension of the Bid / Issue Period by our Company, revision of the Price Band or any delays in receiving the final listing and trading approval from the Stock Exchange. The Commencement of trading of the Equity Shares will be entirely at the discretion of the Stock Exchange and in accordance with the applicable laws.

Application Forms and any revisions to the same will be accepted only between 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (IST) during the Issue Period (except for the Issue Closing Date). On the Issue Closing Date, the Application Forms will be accepted only between 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. (IST) for retail and non-retail Applicants. The time for applying for Retail Individual Investors on Issue Closing Date maybe extended in consultation with the Lead Manager, Registrar and Share Transfer Agent and SME platform of BSE Limited taking into account the total number of Applications received up to the closure of timings.

On the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, the Bids shall be uploaded until:

- (i) 4.00 P.M. IST in case of Bids by QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders, and
- (ii) until 5.00 P.M. IST or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchange, in case of Bids by Retail Individual Bidders.

On the Bid/ Issue Closing Date, extension of time will be granted by the Stock Exchange only for uploading Bids received from Retail Individual Bidders after taking into account the total number of Bids received and as reported by the Lead Manager to the Stock Exchange.

The Registrar to the Issue shall submit the details of cancelled/ withdrawn/ deleted applications to the SCSBs on a daily basis within 60 minutes of the Bid closure time from the Bid/ Issue Opening Date till the Bid/ Issue Closing Date by obtaining the same from the Stock Exchanges. The SCSBs shall unblock such applications by the closing hours of the Working Day and submit the confirmation to the Lead Manager and the RTA on a daily basis.

To avoid duplication, the facility of re-initiation provided to Syndicate Members, if any shall preferably be allowed only once per Bid/batch and as deemed fit by the Stock Exchange, after closure of the time for uploading Bids.

It is clarified that Bids not uploaded on the electronic bidding system or in respect of which the full Bid Amount is not blocked by SCSBs or not blocked under the UPI Mechanism in the relevant ASBA Account, as the case may be, would be rejected.

Due to limitation of time available for uploading the Bids on the Bid/Offer Closing Date, Bidders are advised to submit their Bids one day prior to the Bid/Offer Closing Date, and are advised to submit their Bids no later than prescribed time on the Bid/ Offer Closing Date. Any time mentioned in this Draft Prospectus is IST. Bidders are cautioned that, in the event a large number of Bids are received on the Bid/Offer Closing Date, some Bids may not get uploaded due to lack of sufficient time. Such Bids that cannot be uploaded will not be considered for allocation under the Offer. Bids will be accepted only during Working Days, during the Bid/Offer Period. Investors may please note that as per letter no. List/smd/sm/2006 dated July 3, 2006 and letter no. NSE/IPO/25101- 6 dated July 6, 2006 issued by BSE and NSE respectively, Bids and any revision in Bids shall not be accepted on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays as declared by the Stock Exchanges. Bids by ASBA Bidders shall be uploaded by the relevant Designated Intermediary in the electronic system to be provided by the Stock Exchanges. The Designated Intermediaries shall modify select fields uploaded in the Stock Exchange Platform during the Bid/Offer Period till 5.00 pm on the Bid/Offer Closing Date after which the Stock Exchange(s) send the bid information to the Registrar to the Offer for further processing.

In accordance with ICDR Regulations, QIBs and Non-Institutional Applicants are not allowed to withdraw or lower the size of their application (in terms of the quantity of the Equity Shares or the Application Amount) at any stage. Retail Individual Investors can revise or withdraw their Application Forms prior to the Issue Closing Date. Allocation to Retail Individual Investors, in this Issue will be on a proportionate basis.

In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical Application Form, for a particular Applicant, the details as per the file received from SME platform of BSE Limited may be taken as the final data for the purpose of Allotment. In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book vis-à-vis the data contained in the physical or electronic Application Form, for a particular ASBA Applicant, the Registrar to the Issue shall ask the relevant SCSBs / RTAs / DPs / stock brokers, as the case may be, for the rectified data.

MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION AND UNDERWRITING

In accordance with Regulation 260 (1) of ICDR Regulations, this Issue is 100% underwritten, so this Issue is not restricted to any minimum subscription level.

As per section 39 of the new Companies Act, if the “stated minimum amount” has not been subscribed and the sum payable on Application is not received within a period of 30 days from the date of Prospectus, the Application Amount has to be returned within such period as may be prescribed.

If our Company does not receive the subscription of 100% of the Issue through this Offer document including devolvement of Underwriters, our Company shall forthwith unblock the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond 8 days after our Company becomes liable to pay the amount, our Company shall pay interest prescribed under section 73 of the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable law.

In accordance with Regulation 260 (1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Issue shall be hundred percent underwritten. Thus, the underwriting obligations shall be for the entire hundred percent of the Issue through this Draft Prospectus and shall not be restricted to the minimum subscription level. Further, in accordance with Regulation 267 (2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company shall ensure that the minimum application size shall not be less than ₹ 1.00 Lakhs (Rupees One Lakh) per application.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be issued or sold, and Applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

ARRANGEMENTS FOR DISPOSAL OF ODD LOTS

The trading of the Equity Shares will happen in the minimum contract size of [●] Equity Shares in terms of the SEBI Circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/06/2012 dated February 21, 2012. However, in terms of Regulation 261 (5) of the ICDR Regulations, the Market Maker shall buy the entire shareholding of a shareholder in one lot, where value of such shareholding is less than the minimum contract size allowed for trading on the SME platform of BSE.

APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE NRIS, FPIS / FIIS REGISTERED WITH SEBI, VCFS REGISTERED WITH SEBI AND ELIGIBLE QFIS

It is to be understood that there is no reservation for Eligible NRIs or FPIS / FIIs registered with SEBI or VCFS or Eligible QFIs. Such Eligible NRIs, Eligible QFIs, FIIs registered with SEBI will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of allocation.

NRIs, FPIS / FIIs and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI are permitted to purchase shares of an Indian company in a public issue without the prior approval of the RBI, so long as the price of the Equity Shares to be issued is not less than the price at which the Equity Shares are issued to residents. The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of the FIPB or the RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company are under the automatic route under the foreign direct investment (“FDI”) Policy and the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI policy; and (ii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the SEBI / RBI.

The current provisions of the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, provides a general permission for the NRIs, FPIS and foreign venture capital investors registered with SEBI to invest in shares of Indian companies by way of subscription in an IPO. However, such investments would be subject to other investment restrictions under the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident outside India) Regulations, 2000, RBI and / or SEBI regulations as may be applicable to such investors.

The Allotment of the Equity Shares to Non-Residents shall be subject to the conditions, if any, as may be prescribed by the Government of India / RBI while granting such approvals.

AS PER THE EXTANT POLICY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, OCBs CANNOT PARTICIPATE IN THIS ISSUE.

As per the existing regulations, OCBs are not eligible to participate in this Issue. The RBI has however clarified in its circular, A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No. 44, dated December 8, 2003 that OCBs which are incorporated and are not under the adverse notice of the RBI are permitted to undertake fresh investments as incorporated non-resident entities in terms of Regulation 5(1) of RBI Notification No. 20/2000-RB dated May 03, 2000 under FDI Scheme with the prior

approval of Government if the investment is through Government Route and with the prior approval of RBI if the investment is through Automatic Route on case by case basis. OCBs may invest in this Issue provided it obtains a prior approval from the RBI. On submission of such approval along with the Application Form, the OCB shall be eligible to be considered for Equity Share allocation.

RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF SHARES OR DEBENTURES AND ON THEIR CONSOLIDATION OR SPLITTING

Except for lock-in of the pre-issue Equity Shares and Promoters minimum contribution in the Issue as detailed in the Section titled, '*Capital Structure*', beginning on page 59 of this Draft Prospectus, and except as provided in the AoA of our Company, there are no restrictions on transfer and transmission and on their consolidation / splitting of Equity Shares. For further details, please refer to the Section titled, '*Main Provisions of the Articles of Association*', beginning on page 227 of this Draft Prospectus.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. The Applicants are advised to make their own enquiries about the limits applicable to them. Our Company and the Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated hereinabove. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable to inform the Applicants of any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

NEW FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

As on the date of this Draft Prospectus, there are no outstanding warrants, new financial instruments or any rights, which would entitle the shareholders of our Company, including our Promoter, to acquire or receive any Equity Shares after the Issue.

ALLOTMENT OF EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM

In accordance with the ICDR Regulations, Allotment of Equity Shares to successful Applicants will only be in the dematerialized form. Applicants will not have the option of Allotment of the Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares on Allotment will be traded only on the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchange.

MIGRATION TO MAIN BOARD

BSE Circular dated March 10, 2014, our Company will have to be mandatorily listed and traded on the SME Platform of BSE Limited for a minimum period of two years from the date of listing and only after that it can migrate to the Main Board of the BSE as per the guidelines specified by SEBI and as per the procedures laid down under Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.

As per the provisions of the Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulation, 2018, our Company may migrate to the main board of BSE from the SME Platform of BSE Limited on a later date subject to the following:

If the paid-up Capital of the company is more than ₹ 10 crores and up to ₹ 25 crores, we may migrate equity shares to the main board of the stock exchanges if shareholders approve such a migration by passing a special resolution through postal ballot to this effect and if Company fulfils the eligibility criteria for listing laid down by the Main Board

Provided that the special resolution shall be acted upon if and only if the votes cast by shareholders other than promoters in favour of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal.

OR

Where the post-issue face value capital of the Company listed on a SME exchange is likely to increase beyond twenty five crore rupees by virtue of any further issue of capital by the Company by way of rights issue, preferential issue, bonus issue, etc. the Company shall migrate its specified securities listed on a SME exchange to the Main Board and seek listing of the specified securities proposed to be issued on the Main Board subject to the fulfilment of the eligibility criteria for listing of specified securities laid down by the Main Board:

Provided that no further issue of capital by the Company shall be made unless;

the shareholders of the Company have approved the migration by passing a special resolution through postal ballot wherein

- a) the votes cast by shareholders other than promoters in favour of the proposal amount to at least two times the number of votes cast by shareholders other than promoter shareholders against the proposal;
- b) the Company has obtained an in-principle approval from the Main Board for listing of its entire specified securities on it.

MARKET MAKING

The Equity Shares offered through this Issue are proposed to be listed on the SME Platform of BSE Limited, wherein the Market Maker to this Issue shall ensure compulsory Market Making through the registered Market Makers of the SME platform of BSE for a minimum period of 3 years from the date of listing on the SME Platform of BSE Limited. For further details of the agreement entered into between our Company, the Lead Manager and the Market Maker please refer to Section titled, “*General Information*”, beginning on page 52 of this Draft Prospectus.

In accordance with the SEBI Circular No. CIR/MRD/DSA/31/2012 dated November 27, 2012; it has been decided to make applicable limits on the upper side for the Market Makers during market making process taking into consideration the Issue size in the following manner:

Issue size	Buy quote exemption threshold (including mandatory initial inventory of 5% of issue size)	Re-entry threshold for buy quotes (including mandatory initial inventory of 5% of issue size)
Upto ₹20 Crore	25%	24%

Further, the Market Maker shall give (2) Two ways quotes till it reaches the upper limit threshold; thereafter it has the option to give only sell quotes. Two (2) way quotes shall be resumed the moment inventory reaches the prescribed re-entry threshold.

In view of the Market Maker obligation, there shall be no exemption/threshold on downside. However, in the event the Market Maker exhausts its inventory through market making process on the platform of the exchange, the concerned stock exchange may intimate the same to SEBI after due verification.

JURISDICTION

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of this Issue is with the competent courts / authorities in Mumbai, India.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act or any state securities laws in the United States, and may not be Issued or sold within the United States to, or for the account or benefit of “U.S. persons” (as defined in Regulation S), except pursuant to an exemption from or in a transaction not subject to, registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and applicable U.S. state Securities laws. Accordingly, the Equity Shares are only being Issued or sold outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdictions where those Issues and sales occur.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be Issued or sold, and Applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

ISSUE STRUCTURE

This Issue is being made in terms of Regulation 229(2) of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018, as amended from time to time, whereby, our Company's post issue face value capital is more than ten crore rupees and upto twenty-five crore rupees. Our Company shall issue equity shares to the public and propose to list the same on the SME platform of BSE Limited. For further details regarding the salient features and terms of such this issue, please refer to chapter titled "*Terms of the Issue*" and "*Issue Procedure*" beginning on page 182 and 193 respectively of this Draft Prospectus.

The present issue comprises of Upto 50,00,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid for cash at price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including a premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●] .

The present issue comprises a reservation of [●] Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid for cash at price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including a premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●] for subscription by the designated Market Maker (Market Maker Reservation Portion) and a Net Issue to Public of [●] Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10.00 each fully paid for cash at price of ₹ [●] per Equity Share (including a premium of ₹ [●] per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹ [●] (the Net Issue). The Issue and the Net Issue will constitute [●] % and [●] % respectively of the Post Issue Paid-up Equity Share Capital of the Company.

The Issue is being made by way of Fixed Price Issue Process

Particulars of the issue	Net Issue to Public*	Market Maker Reservation Portion
Number of Equity Shares	[●] Equity Shares	[●] Equity Shares
Percentage of Issue Size available for allocation	[●] % of the issue Size [●] % of the Post Issue Paid up Capital	[●] % of the issue Size [●] % of the Post issue Paid up Capital
Basis of Allotment / Allocation if respective category is oversubscribed	Proportionate subject to minimum allotment of [●] Equity Shares and further allotment in multiples of [●] Equity Shares each. For further details please refer to " <i>Basis of Allotment</i> " under chapter titled " <i>Issue Procedure</i> " beginning on page 193 of this Draft Prospectus.	Firm Allotment
Minimum Application Size	For Other than Retail Individual Investors: Such number of Equity Shares in multiples of [●] Equity Shares such that the Application Value exceeds ₹ 2.00 Lakhs. For Retail Individuals Investors: [●] Equity Shares	[●] Equity Shares
Maximum Application Size	For Other than Retail Individual Investors: The maximum application size is the Net Issue to Public subject to limits the investor has to adhere under the relevant laws and regulations applicable. For Retail Individuals Investors: [●] Equity Shares at an Issue Price of ₹[●] per Equity Share. Such that the Application Value does not exceeds ₹ 2.00 Lakhs.	[●] Equity Shares
Trading Lot	[●] Equity Shares	[●] Equity Shares. However, the Market Makers may accept odd lots if any in the

		market as required under the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018.
Mode of Application	All the applicants shall make the application (Online or Physical) through the ASBA Process only (including UPI mechanism for UPI Applicants using Syndicate ASBA).	
Mode of Allotment	Compulsorily in dematerialized form.	
Terms of Payment	<p>The Applicant shall have sufficient balance in the ASBA account at the time of submitting application and the amount will be blocked anytime within two days of the closure of the issue.</p> <p>In case of UPI as an alternate mechanism, Application amount shall be blocked at the time of confirmation of mandate collection request by applicant.</p>	

In case of UPI as an alternate mechanism, Application amount shall be blocked at the time of confirmation of mandate collection request by applicant.

*Since present issue is a fixed price issue, the allocation in the net issue to the public category in terms of Regulation 253 of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 shall be made as follows:

- a) Minimum fifty per cent to retail individual investors; and
- b) Remaining to:

individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and

other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for;

Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in (a) or (b) above may be allocated to the applicants in the other category.

Explanation: If the retails individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent of the issue size on a proportionate basis, the retails individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

For further information on the Allocation of Net issue to Public, please refer to chapter titled “*The Issue*” beginning on page 47 of this Draft Prospectus.

WITHDRAWAL OF THE ISSUE

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, our Company in consultation with Lead Manager, reserves the right not to proceed with this issue at any time after the Issue Opening Date, but before our Board meeting for Allotment without assigning reasons thereof.

If our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date, we will give reason thereof within two days by way of a public notice which shall be published in the same newspapers where the pre-issue advertisements were published.

Further, the Stock Exchanges shall be informed promptly in this regard and the Lead Manager, through the Registrar to the Issue, shall notify the SCSBs to unblock the Bank Accounts of the ASBA Applicants within one Working Day from the date of receipt of such notification.

In case our Company withdraws the Issue after the Issue Closing Date and subsequently decides to undertake a public offering of Equity Shares, our Company will file a fresh Offer Document with the Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares may be proposed to be listed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issue is also subject to obtaining the final Listing and Trading Approval of the Stock Exchange, which the Company shall apply for after Allotment. In terms of the SEBI Regulations, Non-Retail Applicants shall not be allowed to withdraw their Application after the Issue Closing Date.

JURISDICTION

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of this issue is with the competent courts / authorities at Mumbai.

ISSUE PROGRAMME

Event	Indicative Date
Issue Opens on	[●]
Issue Closes on	[●]
Finalization of Basis of Allotment with the Designated Stock Exchange	[●]
Initiation of Allotment / Refunds / Unblocking of Funds from ASBA Account or UPI ID linked bank account*	[●]
Credit of Equity Shares to Demat accounts of Allottees	[●]
Commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange	[●]

Applications and any revisions to the same will be accepted only between 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the Issue Period at the Application Centres mentioned in the Application Form except that on the Issue Closing Date applications will be accepted only between 10:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time).

Standardization of cut-off time for uploading of applications on the Issue Closing Date:

- a) A standard cut-off time of 3:00 p.m. for acceptance of applications.
- b) A standard cut-off time of 4:00 p.m. for uploading of applications received from other than retail individual applicants.
- c) A standard cut-off time of 5:00 p.m. for uploading of applications received from only retail individual applicants, which may be extended up to such time as deemed fit by BSE after taking into account the total number of applications received up to the closure of timings and reported by Lead Manager to BSE within half an hour of such closure.

It is clarified that Applications not uploaded would be rejected. In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic form vis-à-vis the data contained in the Physical Application Form, for a particular applicant, the details as per physical application form of that Applicant may be taken as the final data for the purpose of allotment.

Applications will be accepted only on Working Days, i.e., Monday to Friday (excluding any public holiday), on which the commercial banks in the city as notified in the offer document are open for business.

ISSUE PROCEDURE

All Applicants should read the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issues prepared and issued in accordance with the circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/37 dated March 17, 2020 and the UPI Circulars (the "General Information Document"), which highlights the key rules, processes and procedures applicable to public issues in general in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, the Securities contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. The General Information Document is available on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the LM. Please refer to the relevant provisions of the General Information Document which are applicable to the Issue, especially in relation to the process for Applications by Retail Individual Bidders through the UPI Mechanism. The investors should note that the details and process provided in the General Information Document should be read along with this section.

Additionally, all Applicants may refer to the General Information Document for information in relation to (i) Category of investor eligible to participate in the Issue; (ii) maximum and minimum Issue size; (iii) price discovery and allocation; (iv) Payment Instructions for ASBA Applicants; (v) Issuance of CAN and Allotment in the Issue; (vi) General instructions (limited to instructions for completing the Application Form); (vii) designated date; (viii) disposal of applications; (ix) submission of Application Form; (x) other instructions (limited to joint applications in cases of individual, multiple applications and instances when an application would be rejected on technical grounds); (xi) applicable provisions of Companies Act, 2013 relating to punishment for fictitious applications; (xii) mode of making refunds; and (xiv) interest in case of delay in Allotment or refund.

SEBI through its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018 read with its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019 and circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, has introduced an alternate payment mechanism using Unified Payments Interface ("UPI") and consequent reduction in timelines for listing in a phased manner. From January 1, 2019, the UPI Mechanism for RIBs applying through Designated Intermediaries was made effective along with the existing process and existing timeline of T+6 days. ("UPI Phase I"). The UPI Phase I was effective till June 30, 2019.

With effect from July 1, 2019, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, read with circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 with respect to Applications by RIIs through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs), the existing process of physical movement of forms from such Designated Intermediaries to SCSBs for blocking of funds has been discontinued and only the UPI Mechanism for such Applications with existing timeline of T+6 days will continue for a period of three months or launch of five main board public issues, whichever is later ("UPI Phase II"). Further, as per the SEBI circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133) dated November 8, 2019, the UPI Phase II had been extended until March 31, 2020. However, due to the outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic, UPI Phase II has been further extended by SEBI until further notice, by its circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50) dated March 30, 2020. Thereafter, the final reduced timeline of T+3 days may be made effective using the UPI Mechanism for applications by Retail Individual Investors ("UPI Phase III"), is prescribed by SEBI vide circular SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 09, 2023 effective from issue opening on or after September 01, 2023 on voluntary basis and on or after December 01, 2023 on mandatory basis.

Furthermore, SEBI vide press release bearing number 12/2023 has approved the proposal for reducing the time period for listing of shares in public issue from existing 6 working days to 3 working days from the date of the closure of the issue. The revised timeline of T+3 days shall be made applicable in two phases i.e. voluntary for all public issues opening on or after September 1, 2023 and mandatory on or after December 1, 2023. Further, SEBI has vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023 reduced the time taken for listing of specified securities after the closure of a public issue to three Working Days. Accordingly, the Offer will be made under UPI Phase III on a mandatory basis, subject to any circulars, clarification or notification issued by the SEBI from time to time.

The list of Banks that have been notified by SEBI as Issuer Banks for UPI are provided on <https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40>. The list of Stock Brokers, Depository Participants (DP), Registrar to an Issue and Share Transfer Agent (RTA) that have been notified by BSE to act as intermediaries for submitting Application Forms are provided on www.bseindia.com For details on their designated branches for submitting Application Forms, please see the above mentioned website of BSE Limited.

In case of any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) exceeding four Working Days from the Issue Closing Date, the Applicant shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹ 100 per day for the entire duration of delay exceeding four Working Days from the Issue Closing Date by the intermediary responsible for causing such delay in unblocking. The LM shall, in their sole discretion, identify and fix the liability on such intermediary or entity responsible for such delay in unblocking. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/47 dated March 31, 2021, has reduced the timelines for refund of Application money to four days.

Our Company and Lead Manager do not accept any responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the information stated in this section and the General Information Document and is not liable for any amendment, modification or change in the applicable law, which may occur after the date of this Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their application are submitted in accordance with applicable laws and do not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or as specified in this Draft Prospectus and the Prospectus.

This section applies to all the Applicants, please note that all the Applicants are required to make payment of the full Application Amount along with the Application Form. Further, the Company and the LM are not liable for any adverse occurrences consequent to the implementation of the UPI Mechanism for application in this Issue.

Phased implementation of Unified Payments Interface

SEBI has issued circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019, circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 08, 2019 and circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020 (collectively the “UPI Circulars”) in relation to streamlining the process of public issue of equity shares and convertibles. Pursuant to the UPI Circulars, the UPI Mechanism has been introduced in a phased manner as a payment mechanism (in addition to mechanism of blocking funds in the account maintained with SCSBs under the ASBA) for applications by RIBs through intermediaries with the objective to reduce the time duration from public issue closure to listing from six working days to up to three working days. Considering the time required for making necessary changes to the systems and to ensure complete and smooth transition to the UPI payment mechanism, the UPI Circular proposes to introduce and implement the UPI payment mechanism in three phases in the following manner:

Phase I: This phase was applicable from January 1, 2019 until March 31, 2019 or floating of five main board public issues, whichever is later. Subsequently, the timeline for implementation of Phase I was extended till June 30, 2019. Under this phase, a Retail Individual had the option to submit the Application Form with any of the intermediary and use his / her UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds. The time duration from public issue closure to listing continued to be six working days.

Phase II: This phase has become applicable from July 1, 2019 and was to initially continue for a period of three months or floating of five main board public issues, whichever is later. Subsequently, it was decided to extend the timeline for implementation of Phase II until March 31, 2020. Further still, as per SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020, the current Phase II of Unified Payments Interface with Application Supported by Blocked Amount is continued till further notice. Under this phase, submission of the ASBA Form by RIBs through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) to SCSBs for blocking of funds will be discontinued and will be replaced by the UPI payment mechanism. However, the time duration from public issue closure to listing continues to be six working days during this phase.

Phase III: This phase has become applicable on a voluntary basis for all issues opening on or after September 1, 2023 and on a mandatory basis for all issues opening on or after December 1, 2023, vide SEBI circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023 (“T+3 Notification”). In this phase, the time duration from public issue closure to listing has been reduced to three Working Days. The Offer shall be undertaken pursuant to the processes and procedures as notified in the T+3 Notification as applicable, subject to any circulars, clarification or notification issued by the SEBI from time to time, including any circular, clarification or notification which may be issued by SEBI.

The processing fees for applications made by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism may be released to the SCSBs only after such banks provide a written confirmation, in compliance with the SEBI RTA Master Circular in a format as prescribed by SEBI, from time to time, and such payment of processing fees to the SCSBs shall be made in compliance with circulars prescribed by SEBI and applicable law. The Offer will be made under UPI Phase III of the UPI Circular. All SCSBs offering facility of making application in public issues shall also provide facility to make application using the UPI Mechanism. The Issuers will be required to appoint one of the SCSBs as a sponsor bank to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and NPCI in order to facilitate collection of requests and / or payment instructions of the Retail Individual Applicants into the UPI payment mechanism.

Pursuant to the UPI Circulars, SEBI has set out specific requirements for redressal of investor grievances for applications that have been made through the UPI Mechanism. The requirements of the UPI Circular include, appointment of a nodal officer by the SCSB and submission of their details to SEBI, the requirement for SCSBs to send SMS alerts for the blocking and unblocking of UPI mandates, the requirement for the Registrar to submit details of cancelled, withdrawn or deleted applications, and the requirement for the bank accounts of unsuccessful Bidders to be unblocked no later than

one Working Day from the date on which the Basis of Allotment is finalised. Failure to unblock the accounts within the timeline would result in the SCSBs being penalised under the relevant securities law.

For further details, refer to the General Information Document available on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Lead Manager.

FIXED PRICE ISSUE PROCEDURE

The Issue is being made in compliance with the provisions of Reg. 229(2) of Chapter IX of the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2018 and through the Fixed Price Process wherein 50% of the Net Issue to Public is being offered to the Retail Individual Applicants and the balance shall be offered to Non-Retail Category i.e., QIBs and Non-Institutional Applicants. However, if the aggregate demand from the Retail Individual Applicants is less than 50%, then the balance Equity Shares in that portion will be added to the non-retail portion offered to the remaining investors including QIBs and NIIs and vice-versa subject compliance with Regulation 253(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and subject to valid Applications being received from them at or above the Issue Price.

Subject to the valid Applications being received at or above the Issue Price, allocation to all categories in the Net Issue, shall be made on a proportionate basis, except for the Retail Portion where Allotment to each Retail Individual Applicants shall not be less than the minimum lot, subject to availability of Equity Shares in Retail Portion, and the remaining available Equity Shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis. Under subscription, if any, in any category, would be allowed to be met with spill over from any other category or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager and the Stock Exchange. However, if the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent of the net Issue on a proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

Applicants are required to submit their Applications to the Application collecting intermediaries i.e. SCSB or Registered Brokers of Stock Exchanges or Registered Registrar to the Issue and Share Transfer Agents (RTAs) or Depository Participants (DPs) registered with SEBI.

In case of QIB Applicants, the Company, in consultation with the Lead Manager, may reject Applications at the time of acceptance of Application Form provided that the reasons for such rejection shall be provided to such Applicant in writing. In case of Non-Institutional Applicants and Retail Individual Applicants, the Company would have a right to reject the Applications only on technical grounds.

Investors should note that according to section 29(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, allotment of Equity Shares to all successful Applicants will only be in the dematerialised form. The Application Forms which do not have the details of the Applicant's depository account including DP ID, PAN and Beneficiary Account Number / UPI ID (for RII Applicants using the UPI Mechanism), shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. In case DP ID, Client ID and PAN mentioned in the Application Form and entered into the electronic system of the stock exchanges, do not match with the DP ID, Client ID and PAN available in the depository database, the application is liable to be rejected. Applicants will not have the option of getting allotment of the Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares on allotment shall be traded only in the dematerialised segment of the Stock Exchanges.

APPLICATION FORM

Copies of the Application Form and the abridged prospectus will be available at the offices of the Lead Manager, the Designated Intermediaries, and the Registered Office of our Company. An electronic copy of the Application Form will also be available for download on the websites of the BSE (www.bseindia.com), the SCSBs, the Registered Brokers, the RTAs and the CDPs at least one day prior to the Issue Opening Date.

All Applicants shall mandatorily participate in the Issue only through the ASBA process. ASBA Applicants (other than Applicants using the UPI mechanism) must provide either (i) the bank account details and authorisation to block funds their respective ASBA Form, or (ii) the UPI ID (in case of RIIs), as applicable, in the relevant space provided in the Application Form and the Application Forms that do not contain such details will be rejected. Applications made by the RIIs using third party bank account or using third party linked bank account UPI ID are liable for rejected.

Retail Individual Investors submitting their application form to any Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) shall be required to apply using the UPI Mechanism and must provide the UPI ID in the relevant space provided in the Application Form. Retail Individual Investors submitting their application form to any Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) failed to mention UPI ID are liable to be rejected. Retail Individual Investors may also apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications using the UPI handles as provided on the website of the SEBI.

ASBA Applicants shall ensure that the Applications are made on Application Forms bearing the stamp of the Designated Intermediary, submitted at the Collection Centres only (except in case of Electronic Application Forms) and the Application Forms not bearing such specified stamp are liable to be rejected.

The prescribed colour of the Application Form for various categories is as follows:

Category	Colour (1)
Resident Indians	White
Eligible NRIs applying on a non-repatriation basis	Blue

(1) Excluding electronic Application Form

Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) shall submit / deliver the Application Form (except the Application Form from a RII bidding using the UPI Mechanism) to the respective SCSB, where the Applicant has a bank account and shall not submit it to any non-SCSB bank or any Escrow Bank. Further, SCSBs shall upload the relevant Bid details (including UPI ID in case of ASBA Forms under the UPI Mechanism) in the electronic bidding system of the Stock Exchange. Stock Exchange shall validate the electronic bids with the records of the CDP for DP ID / Client ID and PAN, on a real time basis and bring inconsistencies to the notice of the relevant Designated Intermediaries, for rectification and re-submission within the time specified by Stock Exchange. Stock Exchange shall allow modification of either DP ID / Client ID or PAN ID, bank code and location code in the Application details already uploaded.

For RIIs using UPI Mechanism, the Stock Exchange shall share the Application details (including UPI ID) with Sponsor Bank on a continuous basis to enable the Sponsor Bank to initiate UPI Mandate Request to RIIs for blocking of funds. The Sponsor Bank shall initiate request for blocking of funds through NPCI to RIIs, who shall accept the UPI Mandate Request for blocking of funds on their respective mobile applications associated with UPI ID linked bank account. The NPCI shall maintain an audit trail for every bid entered in the Stock Exchange applying platform, and the liability to compensate RIIs (using the UPI Mechanism) in case of failed transactions shall be with the concerned entity (i.e., the Sponsor Bank, NPCI or the Bankers to the Issue) at whose end the lifecycle of the transaction has come to a halt. The NPCI shall share the audit trail of all disputed transactions / investor complaints to the Sponsor Banks and the Bankers to the Issue. The LM shall also be required to obtain the audit trail from the Sponsor Banks and the Bankers to the Issue for analysing the same and fixing liability. For ensuring timely information to investors, SCSBs shall send SMS alerts as specified in SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021.

Electronic registration of Applications

The Designated Intermediary may register the Applications using the on-line facilities of the Stock Exchanges. The Designated Intermediaries can also set up facilities for off-line electronic registration of Applications, subject to the condition that they may subsequently upload the off-line data file into the on-line facilities for Issue on a regular basis before the closure of the Issue.

On the Issue Closing Date, the Designated Intermediaries may upload the Applications till such time as may be permitted by the Stock Exchanges and as disclosed in the Prospectus.

Only Applications that are uploaded on the Stock Exchanges Platform are considered for allocation / Allotment. The Designated Intermediaries are given till 1:00 pm on the next working day following the Issue Closing Date to modify select fields uploaded in the Stock Exchange Platform during the Issue Period after which the Stock Exchange(s) send the bid information to the Registrar to the Issue for further processing,

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “U.S. Securities Act”) or any state securities laws in the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S) except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and applicable state securities laws in the United States. Accordingly, the Equity Shares are being offered and sold outside the United States in offshore transactions in compliance with Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

SUBMISSION AND ACCEPTANCE OF APPLICATION FORMS

Applicants shall only use the specified Application Form for the purpose of making an application in terms of the Prospectus. The Application Form shall contain information about the Applicant and the price and the number of Equity Shares that the Applicants wish to apply for. Application Forms downloaded and printed from the websites of the Stock Exchange shall bear a system generated unique application number. Applicants are required to ensure that the ASBA Account or UPI linked Bank Account has sufficient credit balance as an amount equivalent to the full Application Amount can be blocked by the SCSB or Sponsor Bank at the time of submitting the Application.

An Investor, intending to subscribe to this Issue, shall submit a completed Bid Cum Application Form to any of the following intermediaries (Collectively called – “Designated Intermediaries”)

Sr. No.	Designated Intermediaries
1.	An SCSB, with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained
2.	A syndicate member (or sub-syndicate member)
3.	A stock broker registered with a recognized stock exchange (and whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity) (“broker”)
4.	A depository participant (“DP”) (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity)
5.	A registrar to an issue and share transfer agent (“RTA”) (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for this activity)

Retails investors submitting application with any of the entities at (ii) to (v) above (hereinafter referred as “Intermediaries”), shall enter their UPI ID in the application form.

The aforesaid intermediaries shall, at the time of receipt of application, give an acknowledgement to investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as a proof of having accepted the application form, in physical or electronic mode, respectively.

Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) after accepting application form submitted by NIIs and QIBs shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange(s) and shall submit/deliver the Application Forms to respective SCSBs where the applicants has a bank account and shall not submit it to any non-SCSB Bank.

For applications submitted to Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs), with use of UPI for payment, after accepting the application form, respective intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant application details, including UPI ID, in the electronic bidding system of Stock Exchange. Further, Intermediaries shall retain physical application forms submitted by retail individual investors with UPI as a payment mechanism, for a period of six months and thereafter forward the same to the issuer/ Registrar to the Issue. However, in case of Electronic forms, “printouts” of such applications need not be retained or sent to the issuer. Intermediaries shall, at all times, maintain the electronic records relating to such forms for a minimum period of three years.

SCSB, after accepting the form, shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchange(s) and blocked funds available in the bank account specified in the form, to the extent of the application money specified.

It is clarified that Retail Individual Investors may continue to submit physical ASBA Forms with SCSBs without using the UPI Mechanism.

The upload of the details in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange will be done by:

For Applications submitted by investors to SCSB:	After accepting the form submitted by RIIs (without using UPI for payment), NIIs and QIBs, SCSB shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchange(s) and may begin blocking funds available in the bank account specified in the form, to the extent of the application money specified.
For applications submitted by investors (other than Retail Individual Investors) to intermediaries other than SCSBs without use of UPI for payment:	After accepting the application form, respective intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant details in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange. Post uploading, they shall forward a schedule as per prescribed format along with the application forms to designated branches of the respective SCSBs for blocking of funds within one day of closure of Offer.

For applications submitted by investors to intermediaries other than SCSBs with use of UPI for payment	<p>After accepting the application form, respective intermediary shall capture and upload the relevant application details, including UPI ID, in the electronic bidding system of stock exchange(s).</p> <p>Stock Exchange shall share application details including the UPI ID with Sponsor Bank on a continuous basis through API integration, to enable Sponsor Bank to initiate mandate request on investors for blocking of funds.</p> <p>Sponsor Bank shall initiate request for blocking of funds through NPCI to investor. Investor shall accept mandate request for blocking of funds, on his/her mobile application, associated with UPI ID linked bank account.</p>
---	--

Who Can Apply?

Each Bidder should check whether it is eligible to apply under applicable law, rules, regulations, guidelines and policies. Furthermore, certain categories of Bidders, such as NRIs, FPIs and FVCIs may not be allowed to apply in the Issue or to hold Equity Shares, in excess of certain limits specified under applicable law. Bidders are requested to refer to the Draft Prospectus for more details.

Subject to the above, an illustrative list of Bidders is as follows: .

Indian nationals resident in India who are not incompetent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, as amended, in single or as a joint application and minors having valid demat account as per Demographic Details provided by the Depositories. Furthermore, based on the information provided by the Depositories, our Company shall have the right to accept the Applications belonging to an account for the benefit of minor (under guardianship);

Hindu Undivided Families or HUFs, in the individual name of the Karta. The Applicant should specify that the application is being made in the name of the HUF in the Application Form as follows: “Name of Sole or First applicant: XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through XYZ, where XYZ is the name of the Karta”. Applications by HUFs would be considered at par with those from individuals;

Companies, corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorized to invest in the Equity Shares under their respective constitutional and charter documents;

QIBs;

Mutual Funds registered with SEBI;

Eligible NRIs on a repatriation basis or on a non-repatriation basis, subject to applicable laws. NRIs other than Eligible NRIs are not eligible to participate in this Issue;

Indian Financial Institutions, scheduled commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission, and the SEBI Regulations and other laws, as applicable);

FII and sub-accounts of FIIs registered with SEBI, other than a sub-account which is a foreign corporate or a foreign individual under the QIB Portion;

Limited Liability Partnerships (LLPs) registered in India and authorized to invest in equity shares;

Sub-accounts of FIIs registered with SEBI, which are foreign corporate or foreign individuals only under the non-institutional applicant’s category;

Venture Capital Funds and Alternative Investment Fund (I) registered with SEBI; State Industrial Development Corporations;

Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered with the SEBI;

Trusts/societies registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, as amended, or under any other law relating to Trusts and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;

Scientific and/or Industrial Research Organizations authorized to invest in equity shares;

Insurance Companies registered with Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority, India;

Provident Funds with minimum corpus of ₹25 Crores and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;

Pension Funds with minimum corpus of ₹25 Crores and who are authorized under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares;

National Investment Fund set up by Resolution no. F. No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of Government of India published in the Gazette of India;

Insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India;

Multilateral and bilateral development financial institution;

Eligible QFIs;

Insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India;

Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India;

Any other person eligible to applying in this Issue, under the laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and policies applicable to them.

Applications not to be made by:

- **Minors (except under guardianship)**
- **Partnership firms or their nominees**
- **Foreign Nationals (except NRIs)**
- **Overseas Corporate Bodies**

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold and applications may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

PARTICIPATION BY ASSOCIATES / AFFILIATES OF LEAD MANAGER, PROMOTER, PROMOTER GROUP AND PERSONS RELATED TO PROMOTER / PROMOTER GROUP

The LM shall not be allowed to purchase Equity Shares in this Issue in any manner, except towards fulfilling their underwriting obligations. However, associates and affiliates of the LM may subscribe to or purchase Equity Shares in the Issue, either in the QIB Portion or in Non-Institutional Portion as may be applicable to such Applicants. Such Applying and subscription may be on their own account or on behalf of their clients. All categories of investors, including associates or affiliates of LM, shall be treated equally for the purpose of allocation to be made on a proportionate basis.

Neither (i) the LM or any associates of the LM, except Mutual Funds sponsored by entities which are associates of the LM or insurance companies promoted by entities which are associate of LM or AIFs sponsored by the entities which are associate of the LM or FPIs (other than individuals, corporate bodies and family offices), sponsored by the entities which are associates of the LM nor; (ii) any “person related to the Promoter and members of the Promoter Group” shall apply in the Issue under the Anchor Investor Portion.

For the purposes of this section, a QIB who has any of the following rights shall be deemed to be a “person related to the Promoter and members of the Promoter Group”: (a) rights under a shareholders’ agreement or voting agreement entered into with the Promoter and members of the Promoter Group; (b) veto rights; or (c) right to appoint any nominee director on our Board.

APPLICATION BY INDIAN PUBLIC INCLUDING ELIGIBLE NRIS APPLYING ON NON-REPATRIATION

Application must be made only in the names of individuals, limited companies or statutory corporations / institutions and not in the names of minors (other than minor having valid depository accounts as per demographic details provided by the depository), foreign nationals, trusts, (unless the trust is registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 or any other applicable trust laws 184 and is authorized under its constitution to hold shares and debentures in a company), Hindu Undivided Families (HUF), partnership firms or their nominees. In case of HUFs, application shall be made by the Karta of the HUF.

Eligible NRIs applying on a non-repatriation basis may make payments by inward remittance in foreign exchange through normal banking channels or by debits to NRE / FCNR accounts as well as NRO accounts.

An applicant in the Net Public Category cannot make an application for that number of Equity Shares exceeding the number of Equity Shares offered to the public

APPLICATION BY MUTUAL FUNDS

With respect to Applications by Mutual Funds, a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with Lead Manager, reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof. The Applications made by the asset management companies or custodians of Mutual Funds shall specifically state the names of the concerned schemes for which the Applications are made.

In case of a Mutual Fund, a separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of the Mutual Fund registered with the SEBI and such Applications in respect of more than one scheme of the Mutual Fund will not be treated as multiple Applications provided that such Applications clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Application is submitted.

No Mutual Fund scheme shall invest more than 10% of its net asset value in the Equity Shares or equity related instruments of any Company provided that the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in index funds or sector or industry specific funds. No mutual fund under all its schemes should own more than 10% of any Company's paid-up share capital carrying voting rights.

APPLICATION BY HUFs

Applications by HUFs Hindu Undivided Families or HUFs, in the individual name of the Karta. The Applicant should specify that the Application is being made in the name of the HUF in the Application Form as follows: "Name of sole or first Applicant: XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through XYZ, where XYZ is the name of the Karta". Applications by HUFs may be considered at par with Applications from individuals.

APPLICATION BY ELIGIBLE NRIs

Eligible NRIs may obtain copies of Application Form from the Designated Intermediaries. Only Bids accompanied by payment in Indian Rupees or freely convertible foreign exchange will be considered for Allotment. Eligible NRI Applicant applying on a repatriation basis by using the Non-Resident Forms should authorize their SCSB or should confirm / accept the UPI Mandate Request (in case of RIIs using the UPI Mechanism) to block their Non-Resident External ("NRE") accounts, or Foreign Currency Non-Resident ("FCNR") ASBA Accounts, and eligible NRI Applicant applying on a non-repatriation basis by using Resident Forms should authorize their SCSB or should confirm / accept the UPI Mandate Request (in case of RIIs applying using the UPI Mechanism) to block their Non-Resident Ordinary ("NRO") accounts for the full Application Amount, at the time of the submission of the Application Form. Participation of Eligible NRIs in the Issue shall be subject to the FEMA regulations. NRIs applying in the Issue through the UPI Mechanism are advised to enquire with the relevant bank whether their bank account is UPI linked prior to making such Application.

Eligible NRIs applying on a repatriation basis are advised to use the Application Form meant for Non-Residents (blue in colour).

Eligible NRIs applying on non-repatriation basis are advised to use the Application Form for residents (white in colour).

For details of investment by NRIs, see "**Restrictions on Foreign Ownership of Indian Securities**" beginning on page 224 of this Draft Prospectus. Participation of eligible NRIs shall be subject to NDI Rules

APPLICATION BY INDIAN PUBLIC INCLUDING ELIGIBLE NRIS APPLYING ON NON-REPATRIATION

Application must be made only in the names of individuals, limited companies or statutory corporations / institutions and not in the names of minors (other than minor having valid depository accounts as per demographic details provided by the depository), foreign nationals, non-residents (except for those applying on non-repatriation), trusts, (unless the trust is registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 or any other applicable trust laws and is authorized under its constitution to hold shares and debentures in a company), Hindu Undivided Families (HUF), partnership firms or their nominees. In case of HUFs, application shall be made by the Karta of the HUF.

Eligible NRIs applying on a non-repatriation basis may make payments by inward remittance in foreign exchange through normal banking channels or by debits to NRE / FCNR accounts as well as NRO accounts.

An applicant in the Net Public Category cannot make an application for that number of Equity Shares exceeding the number of Equity Shares offered to the public.

APPLICATION BY FPI and FIIs

In terms of the SEBI FPI Regulations, the issue of Equity Shares to a single FPI or an investor group (which means the same set of ultimate beneficial owner(s) investing through multiple entities) must be below 10% of our total paid-up Equity Share capital on a fully diluted basis. Further, in terms of the FEMA Rules, the total holding by each FPI shall be less than 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company and the total holdings of all FPIs could be up to 100%, being the sectoral cap, of the paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company on a fully diluted basis.

In case of Applications made by FPIs, a certified copy of the certificate of registration issued under the SEBI FPI Regulations is required to be attached to the Application Form, failing which our Company reserves the right to reject any Application without assigning any reason. FPIs who wish to participate in the Issue are advised to use the Application Form for Non-Residents (blue in colour).

In case the total holding of an FPI increases beyond 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital, on a fully diluted basis or 10% or more of the paid-up value of any series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued that may be issued by our Company, the total investment made by the FPI will be re-classified as FDI subject to the conditions as specified by SEBI and the RBI in this regard and our Company and the investor will be required to comply with applicable reporting requirements.

As specified in 4.1.4.2 (b)(i) and 4.1.4.2 (c)(iv) of the General Information Document, it is hereby clarified that bids received from FPIs bearing the same PAN shall be treated as multiple Bids and are liable to be rejected, except for Applications from FPIs that utilize the multiple investment manager structure in accordance with the Operational Guidelines for Foreign Portfolio Investors and Designated Depository Participants issued to facilitate implementation of SEBI FPI Regulations ("MIM Structure"), provided such Applications have been made with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs. Accordingly, it should be noted that multiple Applications received from FPIs, who do not utilize the MIM Structure, and bear the same PAN, are liable to be rejected. In order to ensure valid Applications, FPIs making multiple Applications using the same PAN, and with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs, are required to provide a confirmation along with each of their Application Forms that the relevant FPIs making multiple Applications utilize the MIM Structure and indicate the name of their respective investment managers in such confirmation. In the absence of such confirmation from the relevant FPIs, such multiple Applications are liable to be rejected.

Further, in the following cases, the Applications by FPIs will not be considered as multiple Applications: involving the MIM Structure and indicating the name of their respective investment managers in such confirmation; offshore derivative instruments ("ODI") which have obtained separate FPI registration for ODI and proprietary derivative investments; sub funds or separate class of investors with segregated portfolio who obtain separate FPI registration;

FPI registrations granted at investment strategy level / sub fund level where a collective investment scheme or fund has multiple investment strategies / sub-funds with identifiable differences and managed by a single investment manager; multiple branches in different jurisdictions of foreign bank registered as FPIs; Government and Government related investors registered as Category 1 FPIs; and Entities registered as Collective Investment Scheme having multiple share classes.

With effect from the April 1, 2020, the aggregate limit shall be the sectoral caps applicable to the Indian company as prescribed in the FEMA Rules with respect to its paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis. While the aggregate limit as provided above could have been decreased by the concerned Indian companies to a lower threshold limit of 24% or 49% or 74% as deemed fit, with the approval of its board of directors and its shareholders through a resolution

and a special resolution, respectively before March 31, 2020, our Company has not decreased such limit and accordingly the applicable limit with respect to our Company is 100%.

FPIs are permitted to participate in the Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time.

Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI, may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by a FPI against securities held by it in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only by persons registered as Category I FPIs; (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons eligible for registration as Category I FPIs; (iii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms; and (iv) such other conditions as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

An FPI issuing offshore derivative instruments is also required to ensure that any transfer of offshore derivative instruments issued by or on its behalf, is carried out subject to inter alia the following conditions:

such offshore derivative instruments are transferred only to persons in accordance with Regulation 22(1) of the SEBI FPI Regulations; and

prior consent of the FPI is obtained for such transfer, except when the persons to whom the offshore derivative instruments are to be transferred to are pre-approved by the FPI.

Participation of FPIs in the Issue shall be subject to the FEMA Rules

APPLICATION BY SEBI REGISTERED ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENT FUND (AIF), VENTURE CAPITAL FUNDS (VCF) AND FOREIGN VENTURE CAPITAL INVESTORS (FVCI)

The SEBI VCF Regulations, the SEBI FVCI Regulations and the SEBI AIF Regulations inter-alia prescribe the investment restrictions on the VCFs, FVCIs and AIFs registered with SEBI. Further, the SEBI AIF Regulations prescribe, among others, the investment restrictions on AIFs.

The holding by any individual VCF or FVCI registered with SEBI in one venture capital undertaking should not exceed 25% of the corpus of the VCF or FVCI. Further, VCFs and FVCIs can invest only up to 33.33% of the investible funds by way of subscription to an initial public offering.

The category I and II AIFs cannot invest more than 25% of their investible funds in one investee company. A category III AIF cannot invest more than 10% of their investible funds in one investee company. A venture capital fund registered as a category I AIF, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, cannot invest more than 1/3rd of their investible funds by way of subscription to an initial public offering of a venture capital undertaking. Additionally, the VCFs which have not re-registered as an AIF under the SEBI AIF Regulations shall continue to be regulated by the VCF Regulation until the existing fund or scheme managed by the fund is wound up and such funds shall not launch any new scheme after the notification of the SEBI AIF Regulations.

Participation of AIFs, VCFs and FVCIs was subject to the FEMA Rules

All non-resident investors should note that refunds, dividends and other distributions, if any, will be payable in Indian Rupees only and net of Bank charges and commission.

Our Company or the Lead Manager will not be responsible for loss, if any, incurred by the Applicant on account of conversion of foreign currency.

There is no reservation for Eligible NRIs, FPIs and FVCIs and all Applicants will be treated on the same basis with other categories for the purpose of allocation.

APPLICATIONS BY LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS

In case of applications made by limited liability partnerships registered under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, must be attached to the Application Form. Failing which, the Company in consultation with the LM, reserves the right to reject any application, without assigning any reason thereof.

APPLICATIONS BY INSURANCE COMPANIES

In case of Applications made by insurance companies registered with the IRDA, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued by IRDA must be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the Lead Manager reserves the right to reject any Application without assigning any reason thereof.

The exposure norms for insurers prescribed in Regulation 9 of the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (Investment) Regulations, 2016 ("IRDAI Investment Regulations") are set forth below:

- a) Equity shares of a company: the lower of 10% (1) of the investee company's outstanding equity shares (face value) or 10% of the respective fund in case of a life insurer or 10% of investment assets in case of a general insurer or a reinsurer;
- b) The entire group of the investee company: not more than 15% of the respective fund in case of a life insurer or 15% of investment assets in case of a general insurer or a reinsurer or 15% of the investment assets in all companies belonging to the group, whichever is lower; and
- c) The industry sector in which the investee company operates: not more than 15% of the respective fund of a life insurer or a reinsurer or health insurer or general insurance or 15% of the investment assets, whichever is lower.

The maximum exposure limit, in the case of an investment in equity shares, cannot exceed the lower of an amount of 10% of the investment assets of a life insurer or general insurer and the amount calculated under points (i), (ii) or (iii) above, as the case may be.

** The above limit of 10% shall stand substituted as 15% of outstanding equity shares (face value) for insurance companies with investment assets of ₹ 2,500,000 million or more and 12% of outstanding equity shares (face value) for insurers with investment assets of ₹ 500,000 million or more but less than ₹ 2,500,000 million.*

Insurer companies participating in this Issue shall comply with all applicable regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by the IRDA from time to time including the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (Investment) Regulations, 2016 ("IRDA Investment Regulations").

APPLICATION BY PROVIDENT FUNDS / PENSION FUNDS

In case of applications made by provident funds / pension funds, subject to applicable laws, with minimum corpus of ₹ 25 Crores, a certified copy of certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the corpus of the provident fund / pension fund must be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, the Company reserves the right to reject any application, without assigning any reason thereof.

APPLICATIONS BY BANKING COMPANIES

In case of Applications made by banking companies registered with RBI, certified copies of: (i) the certificate of registration issued by RBI, and (ii) the approval of such banking company's investment committee are required to be attached to the Application Form, failing which our Company in consultation with the LM, reserve the right to reject any Application without assigning any reason.

The investment limit for banking companies in non-financial services companies as per the Banking Regulation Act, 1949, as amended ("Banking Regulation Act"), and the Reserve Bank of India ("Financial Services provided by Banks") Directions, 2016, as amended is 10% of the paid-up share capital of the investee company not being its subsidiary(ies) engaged in non-financial services or 10% of the banks own paid-up share capital and reserves, whichever is lower.

However, a banking company would be permitted to invest in excess of 10% but not exceeding 30% of the paid-up share capital of such investee company if

1. the investee company is engaged in non-financial activities permitted for banks in terms of Section 6(1) of the Banking Regulation Act, or
2. the additional acquisition is through restructuring of debt / corporate debt restructuring / strategic debt restructuring, or to protect the banks' interest on loans / investments made to a company.

The bank is required to submit a time bound action plan for disposal of such shares within a specified period to RBI. A banking company would require a prior approval of RBI to make

1. investment in excess of 30% of the paid-up share capital of the investee company,
2. investment in a subsidiary(ies) and a financial services company that is not a subsidiary(ies) (with certain exception prescribed), and
3. investment in a non-financial services company in excess of 10% of such investee company's paid-up share capital as stated in 5(a)(v)(c)(i) of the Reserve Bank of India (Financial Services provided by Banks) Directions, 2016, as amended. Further, the aggregate investment by a banking company in subsidiary(ies) and other entities engaged in financial and non-financial services company cannot exceed 20% of the investee company's paid-up share capital and reserves.

APPLICATION BY SYSTEMICALLY IMPORTANT NON-BANKING FINANCIAL COMPANIES

In case of Applications made by systemically important non-banking financial companies registered with RBI, a certified copy of the certificate of registration issued by the RBI, a certified copy of its last audited financial statements on a standalone basis and a net worth certificates from its statutory auditor(s), and such other approval as may be required by the Systemically Important NBFCs must be attached to the Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the LM, reserves the right to reject any Application, without assigning any reason thereof. Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies participating in the Issue shall comply with all applicable regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by RBI from time to time.

APPLICATIONS BY SCSBS

SCSBS participating in the Issue are required to comply with the terms of the SEBI circulars dated September 13, 2012 and January 2, 2013 issued by SEBI. Such SCSBS are required to ensure that for making applications on their own account using ASBA, they should have a separate account in their own name with any other SEBI registered SCSBS. Further, such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making application in public issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such applications.

The information set out above is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company and the LM are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes to applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that any single application from them does not exceed the applicable investment limits or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulations, or as specified in this Draft Prospectus and the Prospectus.

APPLICATION UNDER POWER OF ATTORNEY

In case of Applications made pursuant to a power of attorney by limited companies, corporate bodies, registered societies, eligible FPIs, AIFs, Mutual Funds, insurance companies, insurance funds set up by the army, navy or air force of the Union of India, insurance funds set up by the Department of Posts, India or the National Investment Fund and provident funds with a minimum corpus of ₹ 250 million (subject to applicable laws) and pension funds with a minimum corpus of ₹ 250 million (subject to applicable laws), a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with a certified copy of the memorandum of association and articles of association and / or bye laws, as applicable, must be lodged along with the Application Form. Failing this, our Company in consultation with the LM, reserves the right to accept or reject any Application in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof. Our Company in consultation with the LM, in their absolute discretion, reserves the right to relax the above condition of simultaneous lodging of the power of attorney along with the Application Form, subject to such terms and conditions that our Company in consultation with the LM, may deem fit.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure any single Application from them does not exceed the applicable investment limits or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulation or as specified in this Draft Prospectus or the Prospectus

In accordance with RBI regulations, OCBs cannot participate in the Issue.

INDICATIVE PROCESS FLOW FOR APPLICATIONS IN PUBLIC ISSUE

ASBA PROCESS

In accordance with the SEBI circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 all the Applicants have to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process. Our Company and the Lead Manager are not liable for any amendments, modifications, or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of the Prospectus. ASBA Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and to ensure that the ASBA Application Form is correctly filled up, as described in this section.

Lists of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSB (Self Certified Syndicate Banks) for the ASBA Process are provided on www.sebi.gov.in. For details on designated branches of SCSB collecting the Application Form, please refer the below mentioned SEBI link.

<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=35>
<https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34>

A Resident Retail Individual Investor shall submit his Application through an Application Form, either in physical or electronic mode, to the SCSB with whom the bank account of the ASBA Applicant or bank account utilized by the ASBA Applicant (“ASBA Account”) is maintained. The SCSB shall block an amount equal to the Application Amount in the bank account specified in the ASBA Application Form, physical or electronic, on the basis of an authorization to this effect given by the account holder at the time of submitting the Application.

The Application Amount shall remain blocked in the aforesaid ASBA Account until finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Issue and consequent transfer of the Application Amount against the allocated shares to the ASBA Public Issue Account, or until withdrawal/failure of the Issue or until withdrawal/rejection of the ASBA Application, as the case may be.

The ASBA data shall thereafter be uploaded by the SCSB in the electronic IPO system of the Stock Exchange. Once the Basis of Allotment is finalized, the Registrar to the Issue shall send an appropriate request to the Controlling Branch of the SCSB for unblocking the relevant bank accounts and for transferring the amount allocable to the successful ASBA Applicants to the ASBA Public Issue Account. In case of withdrawal/failure of the Issue, the blocked amount shall be unblocked on receipt of such information from the Lead Manager.

ASBA Applicants are required to submit their Applications, either in physical or electronic mode. In case of application in physical mode, the ASBA Applicant shall submit the ASBA Application Form at the Designated Branch of the SCSB or Registered Brokers or Registered RTA's or DPs registered with SEBI. In case of application in electronic form, the ASBA Applicant shall submit the Application Form either through the internet banking facility available with the SCSB, or such other electronically enabled mechanism for applying and blocking funds in the ASBA account held with SCSB, and accordingly registering such Applications.

CHANNELS OF SUBMISSION OF APPLICATION FORMS

From July 1, 2019 in Phase II, RIIs shall use only Channel I, Channel II and Channel IV (as described below) for making applications in a public issue:

Category of Investor	Channel I	Channel II	Channel III	Channel IV
Retail Individual Investor (RII)	Investor may submit the Application Form with ASBA as the sole mechanism for making payment either physically (at the branch of the SCSB) or online.	Investor may submit the Application Form online using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3-in-1 type accounts) provided by Registered Brokers.	Not Applicable	RIIs may submit the Application Form with any of the Designated Intermediaries and use his/her UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds
Non- Institutional Investor (NII) including Qualified Institutional Buyer (QIB)	For such applications the existing process of uploading the Application and blocking of funds in the RIIs account by		Investor may submit the Application Form with any of the Designated Intermediaries, along with details of his/her ASBA Account for blocking of funds.	Not Applicable

	the SCSB would continue.		For such applications the Designated Intermediary will upload the Application in the stock exchange bidding platform and forward the application form to Designated Branch of the concerned SCSB for blocking of funds	
--	--------------------------	--	--	--

Upon receipt of the Application Form, submitted whether in physical or electronic mode, the Designated Branch of the SCSB shall verify if sufficient funds equal to the Application Amount are available in the ASBA Account, as mentioned in the Application Form, prior to uploading such Applications with the Stock Exchange.

If sufficient funds are not available in the ASBA Account, the Designated Branch of the SCSB shall reject such Applications and shall not upload such Applications with the Stock Exchange.

If sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Amount mentioned in the Application Form and will enter each Application into the electronic bidding system as a separate Application and generate a TRS for each price and demand option. The TRS shall be furnished to the ASBA Applicant on request.

The Application Amount shall remain blocked in the aforesaid ASBA Account until finalisation of the Basis of Allotment and consequent transfer of the Application Amount against the Allotted Equity Shares to the Public Issue Account, or until withdrawal/failure of the Issue or until withdrawal/rejection of the Application Form, as the case may be.

Once the Basis of Allotment is finalized, the Registrar to the Issue shall send an appropriate request to the SCSB for unblocking the relevant ASBA Accounts and for transferring the amount allocable to the successful Applicants to the Public Issue Account. In case of withdrawal/failure of the Offer, the blocked amount shall be unblocked on receipt of such information from the Registrar to the Offer.

PROCESS FLOW FOR APPLICATIONS IN PUBLIC ISSUE SUBMITTED BY RETAIL INDIVIDUAL INVESTOR

In addition to application to be submitted to SCSB, with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained, a RII would also have the option to submit application form with any of the intermediary and use his / her bank account linked UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds with effect from January 01, 2019.

The detailed process in this regard is as detailed hereunder:

Application and validation process

- (a). submission of the application with the intermediary, the RII would be required to have / create a UPI ID, with a maximum length of 45 characters including the handle (Example: InvestorID@bankname).
- (b). RII will fill in the Application details in the application form along with his/ her bank account linked UPI ID and submit the application with any of the intermediary.
- (c). The intermediary upon receipt of form will upload the Application details along with UPI ID in the stock exchange bidding platform.
- (d). Once the Application has been entered in the bidding platform, the exchange will undertake validation of the PAN and Demat Account details of RII with the depository.
- (e). Depository will validate the aforesaid Application details on a real time basis and send response to stock exchange which would be shared by stock exchange with intermediary through its platform, for corrections, if any.

(f). SMS from exchange to RII for applying: Once the Application details are uploaded on the stock exchange platform, the stock exchange shall send an SMS to the RII regarding submission of his / her application, daily at the end of day basis, during bidding period. For the last day of applying, the SMS may be sent out the next working day.

The Block Process

(a). Post undertaking validation with depository, the stock exchange will, on a continuous basis, electronically share the Application details along with RIIs UPI ID, with the Sponsor Bank appointed by the issuer.

(b). The Sponsor Bank will initiate a mandate request on the RII i.e. request the RII to authorize blocking of funds equivalent to application amount and Subsequent debit of funds in case of allotment. For all pending UPI Mandate Requests, the Sponsor Bank will initiate requests for blocking of funds in the ASBA Accounts of relevant investors with a confirmation cut-off time of 12:00 pm on the first Working Day after the Bid/Issue Closing Date (“Cut-Off Time”). Accordingly, RIIs using the UPI Mechanism need to accept UPI Mandate Requests for blocking off funds prior to the Cut-Off Time and all pending UPI Mandate Requests after the Cut-Off Time will lapse.

(c). The request raised by the Sponsor Bank, would be electronically received by the RII as a SMS / intimation on his / her mobile no. / Mobile app, associated with UPI ID linked bank account.

(d). The RII would be able to view the amount to be blocked as per his / her Application in such intimation. The RII would also be able to view an attachment wherein the IPO Application details submitted by RII will be visible. After reviewing the details properly, RII would be required to proceed to authorize the mandate. Such mandate raised by sponsor bank would be a onetime mandate for each application in the IPO.

(e). Upon successful validation of block request by the RII, as above, the said information would be electronically received by the RIIs’ bank, where the funds, equivalent to application amount, would get blocked in RIIs account. Intimation regarding confirmation of such block of funds in RIIs account would also be received by the RII.

(f). The information containing status of block request (e.g. – accepted / decline / pending) would also be shared with the Sponsor Bank, which in turn would be shared with stock exchange. The block request status would also be displayed on stock exchange platform for information of the intermediary.

(g). The information received from Sponsor Bank, would be shared by stock exchange with RTA in the form of a file for the purpose of reconciliation.

(h). RIIs would continue to have the option to modify or withdraw the Application till the closure of the Issue period. For each such modification of Application, RII will submit a revised Application and shall receive a mandate request from sponsor bank to be validated as per the process indicated above.

Post closure of the Offer, the stock exchange will share the Application details with the Registrar along with the final file received from the Sponsor Bank containing status of blocked funds or otherwise, along with the ASBA Account details with respect to applications made by RIIs using UPI ID.

HOW TO APPLY?

In accordance with the SEBI circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 all the Applicants has to compulsorily apply through the ASBA Process. Further, pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 01, 2018, Retail Individual Investors applying in public Issue may use either Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility for making application or also can use UPI as a payment mechanism with Application Supported by Blocked Amount for making application.

MODE OF PAYMENT

Upon submission of an Application Form with the SCSB, whether in physical or electronic mode, each ASBA Applicant shall be deemed to have agreed to block the entire Application Amount and authorized the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block the Application Amount, in the bank account maintained with the SCSB.

Applicants must specify the Bank Account number, or the UPI ID, as applicable, in the Application Form. The Application Form submitted by applicant and which is accompanied by cash, demand draft, cheque, money order, postal order or any mode of payment other than blocked amounts in the ASBA Account, may not be accepted. The SCSB or Sponsor Bank shall keep the Application Amount in the relevant bank account blocked until withdrawal/ rejection of the application or receipt of instructions from the Registrar to unblock the Application Amount.

However, Non-Retail Applicants shall neither withdraw nor lower the size of their applications at any stage. In the event of withdrawal or rejection of the Application Form or for unsuccessful Application Forms, the Registrar to the Issue shall give instructions to the SCSBs to unblock the application money in the relevant bank account within one day of receipt of such instruction. The Application Amount shall remain blocked in the ASBA Account until finalisation of the Basis of Allotment in the Issue and consequent transfer of the Application Amount to the Public Issue Account, or until withdrawal/ failure of the Issue or until rejection of the application by the ASBA Applicant, as the case may be.

Please note that, in terms of SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015 and the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, all the investors (except Anchor Investors) applying in a public Issue shall use only Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) process for application providing details of the bank account which will be blocked by the Self Certified Syndicate Banks (SCSBs) for the same. Further, pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 01, 2018 and all related circulars issued thereafter, Retail Individual Investors applying in public Issue may use either Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) facility for making application or also can use UPI as a payment mechanism with Application Supported by Blocked Amount for making application.

On the Designated Date, the SCSBs shall transfer the amounts allocable to the ASBA Applicants from the respective ASBA Account, in terms of the SEBI Regulations, into the ASBA Public Issue Account. The balance amount, if any against the said Application in the ASBA Accounts shall then be unblocked by the SCSBs on the basis of the instructions issued in this regard by the Registrar to the Issue.

In case of applications made by using any of channels under UPI Payments Mechanism, post closure of the Offer, the stock exchange will share the Application details with the Registrar along with the final file received from the Sponsor Bank containing status of blocked funds or otherwise, along with the ASBA Account details with respect to applications made by RIIs using UPI ID.

The RTA, based on information of Applications and blocking received from stock exchange, would undertake reconciliation of the Applications data and block confirmation corresponding to the Applications by all investor category applications (with and without the use of UPI) and prepare the basis of allotment.

Upon approval of basis of allotment, RTA will share the debit file with Sponsor bank (through Stock exchange) and SCSBs, as applicable, for credit of funds in the public issue account and unblocking of excess funds in the RIIs account. The Sponsor bank based on the mandate approved by the RII at the time of blocking of funds, will raise the debit / collect request from RIIs bank account, whereupon the funds will be transferred from RIIs account to public issue account and remaining funds, if any, will be unblocked without any manual intervention by RII or his / her bank.

Upon confirmation of receipt of funds in the public issue account, shares would be credited to the RII's account. RII will be notified for full/partial/no allotment. For partial allotment the remaining funds would be unblocked. For no allotment, mandate would be revoked and application amount would be unblocked for the RII.

UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNT

On the basis of instructions from the Registrar to the Issue, the SCSBs shall transfer the requisite amount against each successful ASBA Applicant to the ASBA Public Issue Account as per section 40(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and shall unblock excess amount, if any in the ASBA Account.

In case of applications made by using any of channels under UPI Payments Mechanism, Registrar to the Issue will share the debit file with Sponsor bank (through Stock exchange) and SCSBs, as applicable, for credit of funds in the public issue account and unblocking of excess funds in the RIIs account. The Sponsor bank based on the mandate approved by the RII at the time of blocking of funds, will raise the debit / collect request from RIIs bank account, whereupon the funds will be transferred from RIIs account to public issue account and remaining funds, if any, will be unblocked without any manual intervention by RII or his / her bank.

However, the Application Amount may be unblocked in the ASBA Account or Bank Account link in UPI Mechanism prior to receipt of intimation from the Registrar to the Issue by the Controlling Branch of the SCSB regarding finalization of the Basis of Allotment in the Issue, in the event of withdrawal/failure of the Issue or rejection of the ASBA Application or Application made through UPI Mechanism, as the case may be.

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM APPLICATION SIZE

The applications in this Issue, being a fixed price issue, will be categorized into two;

1. For Retail Individual Applicants

The Application must be for a minimum of [●] Equity Shares so as to ensure that the Application amount payable by the Applicant does not exceed ₹2,00,000.

2. For Other Applicants (Non-Institutional Applicants and QIBs):

The Application must be for a minimum of [●] Equity Shares so as to ensure that the Application Amount exceeds ₹2,00,000 and in multiples of Equity Shares thereafter.

A person shall not make an application in the net Issue category for a number of specified securities that exceeds the total number of securities offered to the public. Further, the maximum application by non-institutional investors shall not exceed total number of specified securities offered in the issue less total number of specified securities offered in the issue to qualified institutional buyers.

Further, the maximum Application by a QIB investor should not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them by applicable laws. Under existing SEBI Regulations, a QIB Applicant cannot withdraw its Application after the Issue Closing Date and is required to pay 100% QIB Margin upon submission of Application.

In case of revision in Applications, the Non-Institutional Applicants, who are individuals, have to ensure that the Application Amount is greater than ₹ 2,00,000 for being considered for allocation in the Non-Institutional Portion.

Applicants are advised to ensure that any single Application form does not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulation or as specified in the Prospectus.

OPTION TO RECEIVE EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM

Furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected.

Investors should note that Allotment of Equity Shares to all successful Applicants will only be in the dematerialized form in compliance of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Equity Shares on Allotment shall be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchanges.

Applicants will not have the option of getting Allotment of the Equity Shares in physical form. Allottees shall have the option to re-materialize the Equity Shares, if they so desire, as per the provision of the Companies Act and the Depositories Act.

INFORMATION FOR THE APPLICANTS

- a.) The Company will file the Prospectus with the RoC at least 3 (three) working days before the Issue Opening Date.
- b.) The Lead Manager will circulate copies of the Prospectus along with the Application Form to potential investors.
- c.) Any investor, being eligible to invest in the Equity Shares offered, who would like to obtain the Prospectus and/ or the Application Form can obtain the same from the Company's Registered Office or from the Registered Office of the Lead Manager.
- d.) Applicants who are interested in subscribing to the Equity Shares should approach the Lead Manager or their authorized agent(s) to register their Applications.
- e.) Applications made in the name of Minors and/or their nominees shall not be accepted.

NUMBER OF APPLICATIONS PER BANK ACCOUNT

An investor making application using any of channels under UPI Payments Mechanism, shall use only his / her own bank account or only his / her own bank account linked UPI ID to make an application in public issues. Applications made using third party bank account or using third party linked bank account UPI ID are liable for rejection. Sponsor Bank shall provide the investors UPI linked bank account details to RTA for purpose of reconciliation. RTA shall undertake technical rejection of all applications to reject applications made using third party bank account.

INFORMATION FOR THE APPLICANTS

In addition to the instructions provided to the Applicants in the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issues, Applicants are requested to note the following additional information in relation to the Issue.

- a. The Issue Period shall be for a minimum of three Working Days and shall not exceed ten working days. The Issue Period may be extended, if required, by an additional three working days, subject to the total Issue Period not exceeding ten working days
- b. The relevant Designated Intermediary will enter each Application into the electronic bidding system as a separate Application and generate an acknowledgement slip (“Acknowledgement Slip”), for each price and demand option and give the same to the Applicant. Therefore, an Applicant can receive up to three Acknowledgement Slips for each Application Form. It is the Applicant’s responsibility to obtain the TRS from the relevant Designated Intermediary. The registration of the Application by the Designated Intermediary does not guarantee that the Equity Shares shall be allocated / allotted. Such Acknowledgement will be non-negotiable and by itself will not create any obligation of any kind. When an Applicant revises his or her Application (in case of revision in the Price), he / she shall surrender the earlier Acknowledgement Slip and may request for a revised TRS from the relevant Designated Intermediary as proof of his or her having revised the previous Application.
- c. In relation to electronic registration of Applications, the permission given by the Stock Exchanges to use their network and software of the electronic bidding system should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that the compliance with various statutory and other requirements by our Company, and / or the Lead Manager are cleared or approved by the Stock Exchanges; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of compliance with the statutory and other requirements, nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of our Company, the management or any scheme or project of our Company; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Draft Prospectus or the Prospectus; nor does it warrant that the Equity Shares will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Stock Exchanges.
- d. In the event of an upward revision in the Price, Retail Individual Applicants could either (i) revise their Application or (ii) shall make additional payment based on the revised Price (such that the total amount i.e., original Application Amount plus additional payment does not exceed ₹ 2 Lakhs. The revised Applications must be submitted to the same Designated Intermediary to whom the original Application was submitted. If the total amount (i.e., the original Application Amount plus additional payment) exceeds ₹ 2 Lakhs, the Applicant will be considered for allocation under the Non-Institutional Portion. If, however, the Retail Individual Applicant does not either revise the Application or make additional payment the number of Equity Shares applied for shall be adjusted downwards for the purpose of allocation, such that no additional payment would be required from the Retail Individual Applicant and the Retail Individual Applicant is deemed to have approved such revised Application.
- e. In the event of a downward revision in the Price, Retail Individual Applicant may revise their application; otherwise, the excess amount paid at the time of Application would be unblocked after Allotment is finalised.
- f. Any revision of the Application shall be accompanied by instructions to block the incremental amount, if any, to be paid on account of the upward revision of the Application.

The Applicants should note that in case the PAN, the DP ID and Client ID mentioned in the Application Form and entered into the electronic system of the Stock Exchanges does not match with the PAN, DP ID and Client ID available in the database of Depositories, the Application Form is liable to be rejected.

PRE- ISSUE ADVERTISEMENT

Subject to Section 30 of the Companies Act, our Company shall, after registering the Prospectus with the RoC, publish a pre-Issue advertisement, in the form prescribed by the SEBI Regulations, in one English language national daily newspaper, one Hindi language national daily newspaper and one regional language daily newspaper, each with wide circulation. In the pre- Issue advertisement, we shall state the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date. This advertisement, subject to the provisions of Section 30 of the Companies Act, 2013, shall be in the format prescribed in Part A of Schedule XIII of the SEBI Regulations.

SIGNING OF THE UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT AND THE ROC FILING

Our Company, the Lead Manager and the Market Maker have entered into an Underwriting Agreement on May 12, 2023.

For terms of the Underwriting Agreement please see chapter titled “*General Information*” beginning on page 52 of this Draft Prospectus.

We will file a copy of the Prospectus with the RoC in terms of Section 26 and all other provision applicable as per Companies Act.

COMPLETION OF FORMALITIES FOR LISTING & COMMENCEMENT OF TRADING

The Company shall use best efforts to ensure that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at SME Platform of BSE Limited where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed are taken within 6 (Six) working days from Issue Closing Date. Giving of Instructions for refund by unblocking of amount via ASBA not later than 4(four) working days of the Issue Closing Date, would be ensured. If such money is not repaid within prescribed time from the date our Company becomes liable to repay it, then our Company and every officer in default shall, on and from expiry of prescribed time, be liable to repay such application money, with interest as prescribed under SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable law. Further, in accordance with Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company and each officer in default may be punishable with fine and/or imprisonment in such a case.

NON-RECEIPT OF LISTING PERMISSION

An Issuer makes an Application to the Stock Exchange(s) for permission to deal in/list and for an official quotation of the Equity Shares. All the Stock Exchanges from where such permission is sought are disclosed in Prospectus. The designated Stock Exchange may be as disclosed in the Prospectus with which the Basis of Allotment may be finalised.

If the permission to deal in and official quotation of the Equity Shares are not granted by any of the Stock Exchange(s), the Issuer may forthwith repay, without interest, all money received from the Applicants in pursuance of the Prospectus.

In case, our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the stock exchanges where the specified securities were to be listed, our Company shall refund through verifiable means the entire monies received within seven days of receipt of intimation from stock exchanges rejecting the application for listing of specified securities. The Lead Manager and Registrar to the Issue shall intimate Public Issue bank/Bankers to the Issue and Public Issue Bank/Bankers to the Issue shall transfer the funds from Public Issue account to Refund Account as per the written instruction from lead Manager and the Registrar for further payment to the beneficiary Applicants.

If any such money is not repaid within eight days after the issuer becomes liable to repay it the issuer and every director of the company who is an officer in default shall, on and from the expiry of the eighth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum.

MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION

This Issue is not restricted to any minimum subscription level. This Issue is 100% underwritten. As per section 39 of the Companies Act, 2013, if the “Stated Minimum Amount” has not been subscribed and the sum payable on application is not received within a period of thirty days from the date of issue of the Prospectus, or such other period as may be specified by the Securities and Exchange Board, the amount received under sub-section (1) shall be returned within such time and manner as may be prescribed under that section. If the Issuer does not received the subscription of 100% of the Issue through this Prospectus including devolvement of underwriters within Sixty Days from the date of closure of the Issue, the Issuer shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount received. If there is a delay beyond eight days after the Issuer become liable to pay the amount, the Issuer shall pay interest prescribed under section 39 of the Companies Act, 2013.

MINIMUM NUMBER OF ALLOTTEES

The Issuer may ensure that the number of proposed Allottees to whom Equity Shares may be allotted shall not be less than 50 (Fifty), failing which the entire application monies may be refunded forthwith.

MODE OF REFUND

Within six Working Days of the Issue Closing Date, the Registrar to the Issue may give instructions to SCSBs or in case of Applications by RIIs applying through the UPI mechanism to the Sponsor Bank, to revoke the mandate and for unblocking the amount in ASBA Accounts of unsuccessful Applicants and also for any excess amount blocked on Applications.

The Registrar to the Issue may instruct the controlling branch of the SCSB to unblock the funds in the relevant ASBA Account for any withdrawn, rejected or unsuccessful ASBA Applications or in the event of withdrawal or failure of the Issue.

LETTERS OF ALLOTMENT OR REFUND ORDERS OR INSTRUCTIONS TO THE SCSBS

The Registrar to the Issue shall give instructions for credit to the beneficiary account with depository participants within 6 Working Days from the Issue Closing Date. The Registrar shall instruct the Sponsor Bank or relevant SCSBs to, on the receipt of such instructions from the Registrar, revoke the mandate and for unblocking the amount in ASBA Accounts to the extent of the Application Amount specified in the Application Form or the relevant part thereof, for withdrawn, rejected or unsuccessful or partially successful ASBA Applications within 6 Working Days of the Issue Closing Date.

INTEREST IN CASE OF DELAY IN ALLOTMENT OR REFUND:

The issuer shall allot securities offered to the public shall be made within the period prescribed by the Board. The issuer shall also pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment letters or refund orders have not been despatched to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund or portion thereof is made in electronic manner, the refund instructions have not been given to the clearing system in the disclosed manner within eight days from the date of the closure of the issue. However, applications received after the closure of issue in fulfilment of underwriting obligations to meet the minimum subscription requirement, shall not be entitled for the said interest.

1. Issuance of Allotment Advice: Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Lead Manager or the Registrar to the Issue shall send to the Bankers to the Issue a list of their Applicants who have been allocated/Allotted Equity Shares in this Issue.

2. Pursuant to confirmation of corporate actions with respect to Allotment of Equity Shares, the Registrar to the Issue will dispatch Allotment Advice to the Applicants who have been Allotted Equity Shares in the Issue.

3. Approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange. As described above shall be deemed a valid, binding and irrevocable contract for the Applicant.

FILING OF THE PROSPECTUS WITH THE ROC

The Company will file a copy of the Prospectus with the RoC in terms of Section 26 of Companies Act, 2013.

- a) Designated Date and Allotment of Equity Shares Designated Date: On the Designated date, the SCSBs shall transfers the funds represented by allocations of the Equity Shares into Public Issue Account with the Bankers to the Issue.
- b) Issuance of Allotment Advice: Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the designated stock exchange, the Registrar shall upload on its website. On the basis of approved basis of allotment, the Issuer shall pass necessary corporate action to facilitate the allotment and credit of equity shares. Applicants are advised to instruct their Depository Participants to accept the Equity Shares that may be allotted to them pursuant to the Issue.
- c) Pursuant to confirmation of such corporate actions, the Registrar will dispatch Allotment Advice to the Applicants who have been allotted Equity Shares in the Issue. The dispatch of allotment advice shall be deemed a valid, binding and irrevocable contract.
- d) Issuer will make the allotment of the equity shares and initiate corporate action for credit of shares to the successful applicants Depository Account within the time prescribed under applicable law. The Issuer also ensures the credit of shares to the successful Applicants Depository Account is completed within one working Day from the date of allotment, after the funds are transferred from ASBA Public Issue Account to Public Issue account of the issuer.

DESIGNATED DATE:

On the Designated date, the SCSBs shall transfers the funds represented by allocations of the Equity Shares into Public Issue Account with the Bankers to the Issue.

The Company will issue and dispatch letters of allotment / or letters of regret along with refund order or credit the allotted securities to the respective beneficiary accounts, if any within a period of 6 working days of the Issue Closing

Date. The Company will intimate the details of allotment of securities to Depository immediately on allotment of securities under Section 56 of the Companies Act, 2013 or other applicable provisions, if any.

AVAILABILITY OF THE PROSPECTUS AND THE APPLICATION FORMS:

Copies of the Application Form and the abridged prospectus will be available at the offices of the Lead Manager, the Designated Intermediaries, and Registered Office of our Company. An electronic copy of the Application Form will also be available for download on the websites of the BSE (www.bseindia.com), the SCSBs, the Registered Brokers, the RTAs and the CDPs at least one day prior to the Issue Opening Date.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please note that QIBs and Non-Institutional Investors are not permitted to withdraw their application(s) or lower the size of their application(s) (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage. Retail Individual Applicants can revise their application(s) during the Issue Period and withdraw their application(s) until Issue Closing Date.

Do's:

- a. Check if you are eligible to apply as per the terms of this Draft Prospectus and under applicable law, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals; All Applicants should submit their bids through the ASBA process only;
- b. Ensure that you have applied within the Issue Price;
- c. Read all the instructions carefully and complete the Application Form in the prescribed form;
- d. Ensure that you have mentioned the correct ASBA Account number if you are not an RII bidding using the UPI Mechanism in the Application Form and if you are an RII using the UPI Mechanism ensure that you have mentioned the correct UPI ID in the Application Form;
- e. Ensure that your Application Form bearing the stamp of a Designated Intermediary is submitted to the Designated Intermediary at the Bidding Centre (except in case of electronic Bids) within the prescribed time. Retail Individual Applicants using UPI Mechanism, may submit their ASBA Forms with Syndicate Members, Registered Brokers, RTA or Depository Participants;
- f. RIIs Applying in the Issue shall ensure that they use only their own ASBA Account or only their own bank account linked UPI ID (only for RIIs using the UPI Mechanism) to make an application in the Issue and not ASBA Account or bank account linked UPI ID of any third party;
- g. Ensure that you have funds equal to the Application Amount in the ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB before submitting the ASBA Form to any of the Designated Intermediaries;
- h. In case of joint Applications, ensure that first applicant is the ASBA Account holder (or the UPI-linked bank account holder, as the case may be) and the signature of the first Bidder is included in the Application Form;
- i. Ensure that the signature of the First Applicant in case of joint Applications, is included in the Application Forms;
- j. Ensure that you request for and receive a stamped acknowledgement of the Application Form;
- k. Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is / are exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case of joint Applications, the Application Form should contain only the name of the First Applicant whose name should also appear as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names. Ensure that the signature of the First Applicant is included in the Application Forms. PAN of the First Applicant is required to be specified in case of joint Applications;
- l. Ensure that you submit the revised Applications to the same Designated Intermediary, through whom the original Application was placed and obtain a revised acknowledgment;
- m. Retail Individual Investors not using the UPI Mechanism, should submit their Application Form directly with SCSBs and not with any other Designated Intermediary;
- n. Except for Applications (i) on behalf of the Central or State Governments and the officials appointed by the courts, who, in terms of a SEBI circular dated June 30, 2008, may be exempt from specifying their PAN for transacting

in the securities market, (ii) submitted by investors who are exempt from the requirement of obtaining / specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market including without limitation, multilateral / bilateral institutions, and (iii) Applications by persons resident in the state of Sikkim, who, in terms of a SEBI circular dated July 20, 2006, may be exempted from specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market, all Applicants should mention their PAN allotted under the IT Act. The exemption for the Central or the State Government and officials appointed by the courts and for investors residing in the State of Sikkim is subject to (a) the Demographic Details received from the respective depositories confirming the exemption granted to the beneficiary owner by a suitable description in the PAN field and the beneficiary account remaining in “active status”; and (b) in the case of residents of Sikkim, the address as per the Demographic Details evidencing the same. All other applications in which PAN is not mentioned will be rejected;

- o. Ensure that thumb impressions and signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India are attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal;
- p. Ensure that the correct investor category and the investor status is indicated in the Application Form;
- q. Ensure that in case of Applications under power of attorney or by limited companies, corporates, trust etc., relevant documents are submitted;
- r. Ensure that Applications submitted by any person outside India should be in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws;
- s. Application by Eligible NRIs for an Amount of less than ₹ 2 Lakhs would be considered under the Retail Category for the purposes of allocation and Applications for an Amount exceeding ₹ 2 Lakhs would be considered under the Non-Institutional Category for allocation in the Issue;
- t. Since the allotment will be in dematerialised form only, ensure that the Applicant’s depository account is active, the correct DP ID, Client ID , PAN and UPI ID, if applicable, are mentioned in their Application Form and that the name of the Applicant, the DP ID, Client ID , PAN and UPI ID, if applicable, entered into the online IPO system of the Stock Exchange by the relevant Designated Intermediary, as applicable, matches with the name, DP ID, Client ID, PAN and UPI ID, if applicable, available in the Depository database;
- u. In case of ASBA Applicants (other than Retail Individual Applicants using UPI Mechanism), ensure that while Bidding through a Designated Intermediary, the ASBA Form is submitted to a Designated Intermediary in a Applying Centre and that the SCSB where the ASBA Account, as specified in the ASBA Form, is maintained has named at least one branch at that location for the Designated Intermediary to deposit ASBA Forms (a list of such branches is available on the website of SEBI at <http://www.sebi.gov.in>);
- v. Ensure that you have accepted the UPI Mandate Request received from the Sponsor Bank prior to 12:00 p.m. of the Working Day immediately after the Issue Closing Date;
- w. Once the Sponsor Bank issues the UPI Mandate Request, the Retail Individual Bidders would be required to proceed to authorise the blocking of funds by confirming or accepting the UPI Mandate Request;
- x. Ensure that you have correctly signed the authorisation / undertaking box in the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB or the Sponsor Bank, as applicable, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Amount mentioned in the Application Form at the time of submission of the Application. Bid In case of RIIs submitting their applications and participating in the Issue through the UPI Mechanism, ensure that you authorise the UPI Mandate Request raised by the Sponsor Bank for blocking of funds equivalent to Issue Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment;
- y. Ensure that you have correctly signed the authorization / undertaking box in the Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSB or the Sponsor Bank, as applicable, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Amount mentioned in the Application Form at the time of submission of the Application;
- z. Retail Individual Applicants using the UPI Mechanism shall ensure that details of the Application are reviewed and verified by opening the attachment in the UPI Mandate Request and then proceed to authorize the UPI Mandate Request using his / her UPI PIN. Upon the authorization of the mandate using his / her UPI PIN, a Retail Individual Applicant shall be deemed to have verified the attachment containing the application details of the Retail Individual Applicant in the UPI Mandate Request and have agreed to block the entire Application Amount and authorized the Sponsor Bank to block the Application Amount specified in the Application Form;

- aa. However, Applications received from FPIs bearing the same PAN shall not be treated as multiple Bids in the event such FPIs utilise the MIM Structure and such Bids have been made with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs;
- bb. FPIs making MIM Applications using the same PAN, and different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs, are required to submit a confirmation that their Applications are under the MIM structure and indicate the name of their investment managers in such confirmation which shall be submitted along with each of their Application Forms. In the absence of such confirmation from the relevant FPIs, such MIM Applications shall be rejected;
- cc. Retail Individual Applicants using the UPI Mechanism who have revised their applications subsequent to making the initial Application should also approve the revised UPI Mandate Request generated by the Sponsor Bank to authorize blocking of funds equivalent to the revised Application Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment in a timely manner and
- dd. Ensure that the Demographic Details are updated, true and correct in all respects;

The Application Form were liable to be rejected if the above instructions, as applicable, were not complied with. Application made using incorrect UPI handle or using a bank account of an SCSB or SCSBs which is not mentioned in the Annexure 'A' to the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 were liable to be rejected.

Don'ts:

- a. Do not apply for lower than the minimum Application size;
- b. Do not submit an application using UPI ID, if you are not a RII;
- c. Do not apply for an Amount exceeding ₹ 2.00 Lakhs (for Applications by Retail Individual Applicants).
- d. Do not pay the Application Amount in cash, by money order, cheques or demand drafts or by postal order or by stock invest or any mode other than blocked amounts in the bank account maintained with SCSB;
- e. Do not send Application Forms by post; instead submit the same to the Designated Intermediary only;
- f. Do not apply at Cut-off Price (for Applications by QIBs and Non-Institutional Applicants);
- g. Do not instruct your respective banks to release the funds blocked in the ASBA Account under the ASBA process;
- h. Do not submit the Applications for an amount more than funds available in your ASBA account.
- i. Do not submit Applications on plain paper or on incomplete or illegible Application Forms or on Application Forms in a colour prescribed for another category of Applicant;
- j. In case of ASBA Applicants, do not submit more than one ASBA Forms per ASBA Account;
- k. If you are a Retail Individual Applicant and are using UPI Mechanism, do not submit more than one Application Form for each UPI ID;
- l. If you are a Retail Individual Applicant and are using UPI Mechanism, do not make the ASBA application using third party bank account or using third party linked bank account UPI ID;
- m. Do not submit the ASBA Forms to any Designated Intermediary that is not authorised to collect the relevant ASBA Forms or to our Company;
- n. Do not apply on an Application Form that does not have the stamp of the relevant Designated Intermediary;
- o. Do not submit the General Index Register (GIR) number instead of the PAN;
- p. Do not submit incorrect details of the DP ID, Client ID PAN and UPI ID, if applicable, or provide details for a beneficiary account which is suspended or for which details cannot be verified by the Registrar to the Issue;

- q. Do not submit an application in case you are not eligible to acquire Equity Shares under applicable law or your relevant constitutional documents or otherwise;
- r. Do not apply if you are not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872 (other than minors having valid depository accounts as per Demographic Details provided by the depository);
- s. Do not submit an application / revise an Issue Amount, with a price less than the Issue Price;
- t. Do not submit your Apply after 3.00 pm on the Issue Closing Date;
- u. If you are a QIB, do not submit your application after 3:00 pm on the QIB Issue Closing Date;
- v. Do not fill up the Application Form such that the Equity Shares Application for exceeds the Issue size and / or investment limit or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held under the applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under the applicable regulations or under the terms of this Draft Prospectus;
- w. Do not apply for shares more than specified by respective Stock Exchanges for each category;
- x. Do not apply, if you are an OCB;
- y. Do not link the UPI ID with a bank account maintained with a bank that is not UPI 2.0 certified by the NPCI in case of Applications submitted by RIIs using the UPI Mechanism;
- z. Do not apply on another Application Form after you have submitted an application to any of the Designated Intermediaries; and
- aa. Do not submit Applications to a Designated Intermediary at a location other than Specified Locations. If you are a Retail Individual Applicant and are using UPI Mechanism, do not submit the ASBA Form directly with SCSBs.;

The Application Form is liable to be rejected if the above instructions, as applicable, are not complied with.

Further, in case of any pre-Issue or post Issue related issues regarding share certificates / demat credit / refund orders / unblocking etc., investors can reach out to our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer. For details of our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, see **“General Information”** beginning on page 52 on this Draft Prospectus

For helpline details of the LM pursuant to the SEBI/HO.CFD.DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, see **“General Information”** beginning on page 52 on this Draft Prospectus.

PAYMENT BY STOCK INVEST

In terms of the Reserve Bank of India Circular No. DBOD No. FSC BC 42/ 24.47.00/ 2003-04 dated November 5, 2003; the option to use the stock invest instrument in lieu of cheques or bank drafts for payment of Application money has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stock invest would not be accepted in this Issue.

OTHER INSTRUCTIONS

JOINT APPLICATIONS IN THE CASE OF INDIVIDUALS

Applications may be made in single or joint names (not more than three). In the case of joint Applications, all payments will be made out in favour of the Applicant whose name appears first in the Application Form or Revision Form. All communications will be addressed to the First Applicant and will be dispatched to his or her address as per the Demographic Details received from the Depository.

MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS

An Applicant should submit only one Application (and not more than one). Two or more Applications will be deemed to be multiple Applications if the sole or First Applicant is one and the same.

In this regard, the procedures which would be followed by the Registrar to the Issue to detect multiple applications are given below:

- a. All applications are electronically strung on first name, address (1st line) and applicant's status. Further, these applications are electronically matched for common first name and address and if matched, these are checked manually for age, signature and father/ husband's name to determine if they are multiple applications.
- b. Applications which do not qualify as multiple applications as per above procedure are further checked for common DP ID/ beneficiary ID. In case of applications with common DP ID/ beneficiary ID, are manually checked to eliminate possibility of data entry error to determine if they are multiple applications.
- c. Applications which do not qualify as multiple applications as per above procedure are further checked for common PAN. All such matched applications with common PAN are manually checked to eliminate possibility of data capture error to determine if they are multiple applications.

In case of a mutual fund, a separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of the mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications in respect of more than one scheme of the mutual fund will not be treated as multiple Applications provided that the Applications clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Application has been made.

In cases where there are more than 20 (Twenty) valid applications having a common address, such shares will be kept in abeyance, post allotment and released on confirmation of "know your client" norms by the depositories. The Company reserves the right to reject, in its absolute discretion, all or any multiple Applications in any or all categories. After submitting an ASBA Application or Application through UPI Mechanism either in physical or electronic mode, an Applicant cannot apply (either in physical or electronic mode) to either the same or another Designated Branch of the SCSB. Submission of a second Application in such manner will be deemed a multiple Application and would be rejected.

An investor making application using any of channels under UPI Payments Mechanism, shall use only his / her own bank account or only his / her own bank account linked UPI ID to make an application in public issues. Applications made using third party bank account or using third party linked bank account UPI ID are liable for rejection. Sponsor Bank shall provide the investors UPI linked bank account details to RTA for purpose of reconciliation. RTA shall undertake technical rejection of all applications to reject applications made using third party bank account.

Duplicate copies of Application Forms downloaded and printed from the website of the Stock Exchange bearing the same application number shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected. The Company, in consultation with the Lead Manager reserves the right to reject, in its absolute discretion, all or any multiple applications in any or all categories. In this regard, the procedure which would be followed by the Registrar to the Issue to detect multiple applications is given below:

All Applications will be checked for common PAN. For Applicants other than Mutual Funds and FII sub-accounts, Applications bearing the same PAN will be treated as multiple Applications and will be rejected.

For Applications from Mutual Funds and FII sub-accounts, submitted under the same PAN, as well as Applications on behalf of the Applicants for whom submission of PAN is not mandatory such as the Central or State Government, an official liquidator or receiver appointed by a court and residents of Sikkim, the Application Forms will be checked for common DP ID and Client ID.

PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER OR PAN

Pursuant to the circular MRD/DoP/Circ 05/2007 dated April 27, 2007, SEBI has mandated Permanent Account Number ("PAN") to be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of the transaction w.e.f. July 2, 2007. Each of the Applicants should mention his/her PAN allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Applications without the PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected. It is to be specifically noted that Applicants should not submit the General Index Registration ("GIR") number instead of the PAN, as the Application is liable to be rejected on this ground.

Our Company/ Registrar to the Issue/ Lead Manager can, however, accept the Application(s) in which PAN is wrongly entered into by ASBA SCSB's in the ASBA system, without any fault on the part of Applicant.

RIGHT TO REJECT APPLICATIONS

In case of QIB Applicants, the Company in consultation with the Lead Manager may reject Applications provided that the reasons for rejecting the same shall be provided to such Applicant in writing. In case of Non-Institutional Applicants, Retail Individual Applicants who applied, the Company has a right to reject Applications based on technical grounds.

GROUNDINGS FOR REJECTIONS

In addition to the grounds for rejection of Application on technical grounds as provided in the “General Information Document for Investing in Public Issue” Applicants are requested to note that Applications may be rejected on the following additional technical grounds.

- a. Applications submitted without instruction to the SCSBs to block the entire Application Amount;
- b. Applications submitted by Applicants which do not contain details of the Application Amount and the bank account details / UPI ID in the Application Form;
- c. Applications submitted on a plain paper;
- d. Applications submitted by Retail Individual Applicants using the UPI Mechanism through an SCSBs and / or using a mobile application or UPI handle, not listed on the website of SEBI;
- e. Applications under the UPI linked Mechanism submitted by Retail Individual Applicants using third party bank accounts or using a third party linked bank account UPI ID (subject to availability of information regarding third party account from Sponsor Bank);
- f. Application Form submitted to a Designated Intermediary does not bear the stamp of the Designated Intermediary;
- g. Application submitted without the signature of the First Applicant or sole Applicants;
- h. The ASBA Form not being signed by the account holders, if the account holder is different from the Applicant;
- i. ASBA Form by the RIIs by using third party bank accounts or using third party linked bank account UPI IDs;
- j. Applications by person for whom PAN details have not been verified and whose beneficiary accounts are ‘suspended for credit’ in terms of SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/MRD/DP/ 22 /2010) dated July 29, 2010;
- k. GIR number furnished instead of PAN;
- l. Application by Retail Individual Applicants with Application Amount for a value of more than ₹ 2,00,000/-
- m. Applications by person who are not eligible to acquire Equity Shares in terms of all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals;
- n. Applications by Applicants accompanied by cheques, demand drafts, stock invest, money order, postal order or cash;
- o. Applications uploaded by QIBs after 4.00 p.m. on the QIB Issue Closing Date and by Non-Institutional Applicants uploaded after 4.00 p.m. on the Issue Closing Date, and Applications by Retail Individual Applicants uploaded after 5.00 p.m. on the Issue Closing Date, unless extended by the Stock Exchanges; and
- p. Application by OCB.

ISSUANCE OF A CONFIRMATION OF ALLOCATION NOTE (“CAN”) AND ALLOTMENT IN THE ISSUE

- a. Upon approval of the basis of allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Lead Manager or Registrar to the Issue shall send to the SCSBs a list of their Applicants who have been allocated Equity Shares in the Issue.
- b. The Registrar will then dispatch a CAN to their Applicants who have been allocated Equity Shares in the Issue. The dispatch of a CAN shall be deemed a valid, binding and irrevocable contract for the Applicant.

EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALIZED FORM WITH NSDL OR CDSL

To enable all shareholders of the Company to have their shareholding in electronic form, the Company had signed the following tripartite agreements with the Depositories and the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent:

- a. a tripartite agreement dated March 02, 2022 with NSDL, our Company and Registrar to the Issue;
- b. a tripartite agreement dated March 04, 2022 with CDSL, our Company and Registrar to the Issue;

The Company's shares bear an ISIN INE0KWJ01014.

An applicant applying for Equity Shares in demat form must have at least one beneficiary account with the Depository

Participants of either NSDL or CDSL prior to making the application.

The applicant must necessarily fill in the details (including the Beneficiary Account Number and Depository Participant's Identification number) appearing in the Application Form or Revision Form.

Equity Shares allotted to a successful applicant will be credited in electronic form directly to the Applicant's beneficiary account (with the Depository Participant).

Names in the Application Form or Revision Form should be identical to those appearing in the account details in the

Depository. In case of joint holders, the names should necessarily be in the same sequence as they appear in the account details in the Depository.

If incomplete or incorrect details are given under the heading 'Applicants Depository Account Details' in the Application Form or Revision Form, it is liable to be rejected.

The Applicant is responsible for the correctness of his or her demographic details given in the Application Form vis-à-vis those with their Depository Participant.

It may be noted that Equity Shares in electronic form can be traded only on the stock exchanges having electronic connectivity with NSDL and CDSL. The Stock Exchange platform where our Equity Shares are proposed to be listed has electronic connectivity with CDSL and NSDL. h) The trading of the Equity Shares of our Company would be only in dematerialized form.

COMMUNICATIONS

All future communications in connection with Applications made in this Issue should be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue quoting the full name of the sole or First Applicant, Application Form number, Applicants Depository Account Details, number of Equity Shares applied for, date of Application form, name and address of the Banker to the Issue where the Application was submitted and a copy of the acknowledgement slip.

Investors can contact the Compliance Officer or the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre Issue or post Issue related problems such as non-receipt of letters of allotment, credit of allotted shares in the respective beneficiary accounts, etc. at below mentioned addresses;

<p>To M/s Radhika Amit Agarwal, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer Unit-204, Options Primo, Plot No.X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri E, Mumbai – 400093, Maharashtra, India. Tel: 022-66913355 Email: cs@retaggioindustries.com Website: www.retaggioindustries.com</p>	<p>To the Registrar to the Issue Bigshare Services Private Limited S6-2, 6th Pinnacle Business Park, Mahakali Caves Road, next to Ahura Centre, Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India Tel No.: +91 – 22 – 6263 8200; Fax No.: +91 – 22 – 6263 8299 E-mail: ipo@bigshareonline.com Investor Grievance E-mail: investor@bigshareonline.com Website: www.bigshareonline.com Contact Person: Mr. Vinayak Morbale SEBI Registration No.: INR000001385 CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534</p>
--	---

DISPOSAL OF APPLICATIONS AND APPLICATION MONEYS AND INTEREST IN CASE OF DELAY

The Company shall ensure the dispatch of Allotment advice, instructions to SCSBs and give benefit to the beneficiary account with Depository Participants and submit the documents pertaining to the Allotment to the Stock Exchange within one working day of the date of Allotment of Equity Shares.

The Company shall make best efforts that all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at SME Platform of BSE Limited where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed are taken within 6 (six) working days of closure of the issue.

BASIS OF ALLOTMENT

Allotment will be made in consultation with BSE Limited (The Designated Stock Exchange). In the event of oversubscription, the allotment will be made on a proportionate basis in marketable lots as set forth here:

The total number of Shares to be allocated to each category as a whole shall be arrived at on a proportionate basis i.e. the total number of Shares applied for in that category multiplied by the inverse of the over subscription ratio (number of applicants in the category x number of Shares applied for).

The number of Shares to be allocated to the successful applicants will be arrived at on a proportionate basis in marketable lots (i.e. Total number of Shares applied for into the inverse of the over subscription ratio).

For applications where the proportionate allotment works out to less than [●] equity shares the allotment will be made as follows:

Each successful applicant shall be allotted [●] equity shares; and

The successful applicants out of the total applicants for that category shall be determined by the drawal of lots in such a manner that the total number of Shares allotted in that category is equal to the number of Shares worked out as per (2) above.

If the proportionate allotment to an applicant works out to a number that is not a multiple of [●] equity shares, the applicant would be allotted Shares by rounding off to the lower nearest multiple of [●] equity shares.

If the Shares allocated on a proportionate basis to any category is more than the Shares allotted to the applicants in that category, the balance available Shares for allocation shall be first adjusted against any category, where the allotted Shares are not sufficient for proportionate allotment to the successful applicants in that category, the balance Shares, if any, remaining after such adjustment will be added to the category comprising of applicants applying for the minimum number of Shares.

Since present issue is a fixed price issue, the allocation in the net Issue to the public category in terms of Regulation 253(2) of the SEBI (ICDR) (Amendment) Regulations, 2018 shall be made as follows;

- (a). minimum fifty per cent. to retail individual investors; and
- (b). remaining to:
 - i) individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and
 - ii) other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of Equity Shares applied for;

Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category.

Explanation: If the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent of the net issue size on a proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.

Please note that the Allotment to each Retail Individual Investor shall not be less than the minimum application lot, subject to availability of Equity Shares in the Retail portion. The remaining available Equity Shares, if any in Retail portion shall be allotted on a proportionate basis to Retail Individual Investor in the manner in this para titled "BASIS OF ALLOTMENT".

"Retail Individual Investor" means an investor who applies for shares of value of not more than ₹2,00,000/-. Investors may note that in case of over subscription allotment shall be on proportionate basis and will be finalized in consultation with the SME Platform of BSE Limited.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE APPLICATION FORM

In addition to the instructions for completing the Application Form provided in the sub-section “General Information Document for Investing in Public Issue – Applying in the Issue – Instructions for filing the Application Form / Application Form” Applicants are requested to note the additional instructions provided below.

- 1) Thumb impressions and signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule in the Constitution of India must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal. Applications must be in single name or in joint names (not more than three, and in the same order as their Depository Participant details).
- 2) Applications must be made in a single name or in joint names (not more than three, and in the same order as their details appear with the Depository Participant), and completed in full, in BLOCK LETTERS in ENGLISH and in accordance with the instructions contained in the Prospectus and in the Application Form.
- 3) Applications on a repatriation basis shall be in the names of FIIs or FPIs but not in the names of minors, OCBs, firms or partnerships and foreign nationals.

DESIGNATED DATE AND ALLOTMENT

- a) Our Company will ensure that the Allotment and credit to the successful Applicants’ depository account will be completed within six Working Days, or such period as may be prescribed by SEBI, of the Issue Closing Date or such other period as may be prescribed.
- b) Equity Shares will be issued and Allotment shall be made only in the dematerialised form to the Allottees.
- c) Allottees will have the option to re-materialise the Equity Shares so allotted as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Depositories Act.

NAMES OF ENTITIES RESPONSIBLE FOR FINALISING THE BASIS OF ALLOTMENT IN A FAIR AND PROPER MANNER

The authorised employees of the Designated Stock Exchange, along with the LM and the Registrar to the Issue, shall ensure that the Basis of Allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the procedure specified in SEBI ICDR Regulations.

METHOD OF ALLOTMENT AS MAY BE PRESCRIBED BY SEBI FROM TIME TO TIME

Our Company will not make any Allotment in excess of the Equity Shares through the Offer Document except in case of over-subscription for the purpose of rounding off to make allotment, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Further, upon over-subscription, an allotment of not more than one per cent of the Issue may be made for the purpose of making Allotment in minimum lots.

The allotment of Equity Shares to applicants other than to the Retail Individual Applicants shall be on a proportionate basis within the respective investor categories and the number of securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum Allotment being equal to the minimum application size as determined and disclosed.

The allotment of Equity Shares to each Retail Individual Applicants shall not be less than the minimum bid lot, subject to the availability of shares in Retail Individual Applicants portion, and the remaining available Equity Shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis.

IMPERSONATION

Attention of the Applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, which is reproduced below:

“Any person who:

- a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or
- b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or

- c) Otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447”

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013 includes imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than six months extending up to 10 years (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years) and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times of such amount.

UNDERTAKING BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company undertakes the following:

- a. If our Company does not proceed with the Issue after the Issue Closing Date but before allotment, then the reason thereof shall be given as a public notice within two days of the Issue Closing Date. The public notice shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre- Issue advertisements were published. The stock exchanges on which the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed shall also be informed promptly;
- b. That the complaints received in respect of the Issue shall be attended to by the Company expeditiously and satisfactorily;
- c. That all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all the Stock Exchanges where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed are taken within six Working Days of the Issue Closing Date or such other period as may be prescribed;
- d. If Allotment is not made, application monies will be refunded / unblocked in the ASBA Accounts within the time prescribed under applicable law or such lesser time as specified by SEBI, failing which interest will be due to be paid to the Applicants at the rate of 15.00% per annum for the delayed period;
- e. That where refunds (to the extent applicable) are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the applicant within the time prescribed under applicable law, giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with the amount and expected date of electronic credit for the refund;
- f. That the Promoters’ contribution in full, if applicable, shall be brought in advance before the Issue opens for subscription
- g. That funds required for making refunds to unsuccessful applicants as per mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar to the Issue by the Company;
- h. No further Issue of Equity Shares shall be made until the Equity Shares offered through the Prospectus are listed or until the Application monies are unblocked in the ASBA Accounts on account of non-listing, under-subscription etc.;
- i. That if our Company withdraw the Issue after the Issue Closing Date, our Company shall be required to file a fresh Issue document with the SEBI, in the event our Company subsequently decides to proceed with the Issue;
- j. That our Company shall comply with such disclosure and accounting norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time;
- k. That the allotment of securities / refund confirmation to Eligible NRIs shall be dispatched within specified time;
- l. That adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all Application Forms from Applicants; and
- m. That our Company shall not have recourse to the Issue Proceeds until the final approval for listing and trading of the Equity Shares from all the Stock Exchanges.

UTILIZATION OF NET PROCEEDS

Our Company specifically confirms and declares that:

1. All monies received out of the Issue of specified securities to public shall be credited / transferred to separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in sub section (3) of Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013;

2. Details of all monies utilized out of the Issue referred to in sub-item (i) shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed till the time any part of the Fresh Issue proceeds remains un-utilised under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilised and;
3. Details of all unutilised monies out of the Fresh Issue, if any shall be disclosed under the appropriate separate head in the balance sheet indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.
4. Our Company shall comply with the requirements of SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015 in relation to the disclosure and monitoring of the utilisation of the proceeds of the Issue.
5. Our Company shall not have recourse to the Issue Proceeds until the approval for listing and trading of the Equity Shares from the Stock Exchange where listing is sought has been received.
6. The Lead Manager undertakes that the complaints or comments received in respect of the Issue shall be attended by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily.

RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991 of the Government of India and Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 (“FEMA”). While the Industrial Policy, 1991 prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made. Under the Industrial Policy, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. The government bodies responsible for granting foreign investment approvals are the Reserve Bank of India (“RBI”) and Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (“DIPP”).

The Government of India has from time to time made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases. The DPIIT issued the Consolidated Foreign Direct Investment Policy notified by the DPIIT File No. 5(2) / 2020-FDI Policy dated October 15, 2020, with effect from October 15, 2020 (the “FDI Policy”), which consolidates and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT or the DPIIT that were in force and effect prior to October 15, 2020. The Government of India proposes to update the consolidated circular on FDI Policy once every year and therefore, the FDI Policy will be valid until the DPIIT issues an updated circular.

The RBI also issues Master Circular on Foreign Investment in India every year. Presently, FDI in India is being governed by Master Circular on Foreign Investment, as updated from time to time by RBI and Master Direction– Foreign Investment in India (updated up to March 08, 2019). In terms of the Master Circular, an Indian company may issue fresh shares to people resident outside India (who is eligible to make investments in India, for which eligibility criteria are as prescribed). Such fresh issue of shares shall be subject to inter-alia, the pricing guidelines prescribed under the Master Circular and Master Direction. The Indian company making such fresh issue of shares would be subject to the reporting requirements, inter-alia with respect to consideration for issue of shares and also subject to making certain filings including filing of Form FC-GPR.

In case of investment in sectors through Government Route, approval from competent authority as mentioned in Section 4 of the FDI Policy 2020 has to be obtained. The transfer of shares between an Indian resident to a non-resident does not require the prior approval of the RBI, subject to fulfilment of certain conditions as specified by DIPP / RBI, from time to time.

As per the existing policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Issue and in accordance with the extant FDI guidelines on sectoral caps, pricing guidelines etc. as amended by Reserve bank of India, from time to time. Investors are advised to confirm their eligibility under the relevant laws before investing and / or subsequent purchase or sale transaction in the Equity Shares of our Company. Investors will not offer, sell, pledge, or transfer the Equity Shares of our Company to any person who is not eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines. Our Company, the Underwriters and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates, and representatives, as applicable, accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire Equity Shares of our Company.

In terms of the FEMA NDI Rules, a person resident outside India may make investments into India, subject to certain terms and conditions, and provided that an entity of a country, which shares land border with India or the beneficial owner of an investment into India who is situated in or is a citizen of any such country, shall invest only with government approval.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of the RBI, provided that

- (i) the activities of the investee company are under the automatic route under the foreign direct investment policy and transfer does not attract the provisions of the Takeover Regulations;
- (ii) the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI policy; and
- (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the SEBI / RBI.

Further, in accordance with Press Note No. 3 (2020 Series), dated April 17, 2020 issued by the DPIIT and the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Amendment Rules, 2020 which came into effect from April 22, 2020, any investment, subscription, purchase or sale of equity instruments by entities of a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country (“Restricted Investors”), will require prior approval of the Government, as prescribed in the Consolidated FDI Policy and the FEMA Rules. Further, in the event of transfer of ownership of any existing or future foreign direct investment

in an entity in India, directly or indirectly, resulting in the beneficial ownership falling within the aforesaid restriction / purview, such subsequent change in the beneficial ownership will also require approval of the Government. Furthermore, on April 22, 2020, the Ministry of Finance, Government of India has also made a similar amendment to the FEMA Rules. Pursuant to the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) (Fourth Amendment) Rules, 2020, a multilateral bank or fund, of which India is a member, shall not be treated as an entity of a particular country nor shall any country be treated as the beneficial owner of the investments of such bank or fund in India. Each Bidder should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval of the Government of India is required, and such approval has been obtained, the Bidder shall intimate our Company and the Registrar to the Issue in writing about such approval along with a copy thereof within the Issue Period.

As per the existing policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Issue and in accordance with the extant FDI guidelines on sectoral caps, pricing guidelines etc. as amended by Reserve bank of India, from time to time. Investors are advised to confirm their eligibility under the relevant laws before investing and / or subsequent purchase or sale transaction in the Equity Shares of our Company. Investors will not offer, sell, pledge or transfer the Equity Shares of our Company to any person who is not eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines. Our Company, the Underwriters and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives, as applicable, accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire Equity Shares of our Company.

INVESTMENT CONDITIONS / RESTRICTIONS FOR OVERSEAS ENTITIES:

Under the current FDI Policy 2020, the maximum amount of Investment (sectoral cap) by foreign investor in an issuing entity is composite unless it is explicitly provided otherwise including all types of foreign investments, direct and indirect, regardless of whether it has been made for FDI, FPI, NRI / OCI, LLPs, FVCI, Investment Vehicles and DRs under Foreign Exchange Management. (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019. Any equity holding by a person resident outside India resulting from conversion of any debt instrument under any arrangement shall be reckoned as foreign investment under the composite cap.

Portfolio Investment upto aggregate foreign investment level of 49% or sectoral / statutory cap, whichever is lower, will not be subject to either Government approval or compliance of sectoral conditions, if such investment does not result in transfer of ownership and / or control of Indian entities from resident Indian citizens to non-resident entities. Other foreign investments will be subject to conditions of Government approval and compliance of sectoral conditions as per FDI Policy. The total foreign investment, direct and indirect, in the issuing entity will not exceed the sectoral / statutory cap.

INVESTMENT BY FPIS UNDER PORTFOLIO INVESTMENT SCHEME (PIS):

With regards to purchase / sale of capital instruments of an Indian company by an FPI under PIS the total holding by each FPI or an investor group as referred in SEBI (FPI) Regulations, 2014 shall not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or less than 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all FPIs put together shall not exceed 24% of paid-up equity capital on fully diluted basis or paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. The said limit of 10% and 24% will be called the individual and aggregate limit, respectively. However, this limit of 24% may be increased up to sectoral cap / statutory ceiling, as applicable, by the Indian company concerned by passing a resolution by its Board of Directors followed by passing of a special resolution to that effect by its general body.

INVESTMENT BY NRI OR OCI ON REPATRIATION BASIS:

The purchase / sale of equity shares, debentures, preference shares and share warrants issued by an Indian company (hereinafter referred to as “Capital Instruments”) of a listed Indian company on a recognised stock exchange in India by Non-Resident Indian (NRI) or Overseas Citizen of India (OCI) on repatriation basis is allowed subject to certain conditions under Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019.

The total holding by any individual NRI or OCI shall not exceed 5% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or should not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together shall not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants; provided that the aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24% if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

INVESTMENT BY NRI OR OCI ON NON-REPATRIATION BASIS:

As per current FDI Policy 2020, Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019, Purchase / sale of Capital Instruments or convertible notes or units or contribution to the capital of an LLP by a NRI or OCI on non-repatriation basis – will be deemed to be domestic investment at par with the investment made by residents. This is further subject to remittance channel restrictions.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (“US Securities Act”) or any other state securities laws in the United States of America and may not be sold or offered within the United States of America, or to, or for the account or benefit of “US Persons” as defined in Regulation S of the U.S. Securities Act, except pursuant to exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of US Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

Accordingly, the equity shares are being offered and sold only outside the United States of America in an offshore transaction in reliance upon Regulation S under the US Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sale occur.

Further, no offer to the public (as defined under Directive 2003/71/EC, together with any amendments) and implementing measures thereto, (the “Prospectus Directive”) has been or will be made in respect of the Issue in any member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive except for any such offer made under exemptions available under the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer shall result in a requirement to publish or supplement a prospectus pursuant to the Prospectus Directive, in respect of the Issue.

Any forwarding, distribution or reproduction of this document in whole or in part may be unauthorised. Failure to comply with this directive may result in a violation of the Securities Act or the applicable laws of other jurisdictions. Any investment decision should be made on the basis of the final terms and conditions and the information contained in this Draft Prospectus.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Application may not be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants. Our Company and the Lead Managers are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Draft Prospectus. Applicants are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the Applications are not in violation of laws or regulations applicable to them and do not exceed the applicable limits under the laws and regulations.

SECTION XII: MAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

THE COMPANIES ACT 2013

COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Pursuant to Schedule I of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Main provisions of the Articles of Association relating to voting rights, dividend, lien, forfeiture, restrictions on transfer and Transmission of equity shares or debentures, their consolidation or splitting are as provided below. Each provision below is numbered as per the corresponding article number in the articles of association and defined terms herein have the meaning given to them in the Articles of Association.

1.	No regulation contained in Table “F” in the First Schedule to Companies Act, 2013 shall apply to this Company but the regulations for the Management of the Company and for the observance of the Members thereof and their representatives shall be as set out in the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and subject to any exercise of the statutory powers of the Company with reference to the repeal or alteration of or addition to its regulations by Special Resolution as prescribed by the said Companies Act, 2013 be such as are contained in these Articles unless the same are repugnant or contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 or any amendment thereto.	Table F Applicable.
Interpretation Clause		
2.	In the interpretation of these Articles the following expressions shall have the following meanings unless repugnant to the subject or context:	
	(a) “The Act” means the Companies Act, 2013 and includes any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.	Act
	(b) “These Articles” means Articles of Association for the time being in force or as may be altered from time to time vide Special Resolution.	Articles
	(c) “Auditors” means and includes those persons appointed as such for the time being of the Company.	Auditors
	(d) “Capital” means the share capital for the time being raised or authorized to be raised for the purpose of the Company.	Capital
	(e) *“The Company” shall mean ‘ RETAGGIO INDUSTRIES LIMITED ’	
	(f)“Executor” or “Administrator” means a person who has obtained a probate or letter of administration, as the case may be from a Court of competent jurisdiction and shall include a holder of a Succession Certificate authorizing the holder thereof to negotiate or transfer the Share or Shares of the deceased Member and shall also include the holder of a Certificate granted by the Administrator General under section 31 of the Administrator General Act, 1963.	Executor or Administrator
	(g) “Legal Representative” means a person who in law represents the estate of a deceased Member.	Legal Representative
	(h) Words importing the masculine gender also include the feminine gender.	Gender

**1. In the extra ordinary General Meeting of shareholder held on January 06, 2023, special resolution has been passed for adoption of new set of Article of association which is applicable to Public Company as per Company Act, 2013. Earlier set of Articles of Association appended after these new set of Article of Association.*

	(i) “In Writing” and “Written” includes printing lithography and other modes of representing	In Writing and Written
--	--	-----------------------------------

	or reproducing words in a visible form.	
(j)	The marginal notes hereto shall not affect the construction thereof.	Marginal notes
(k)	“Meeting” or “General Meeting” means a meeting of members.	Meeting or General Meeting
(l)	“Month” means a calendar month.	Month
(m)	“Annual General Meeting” means a General Meeting of the Members held in accordance with the provision of section 96 of the Act.	Annual General Meeting
(n)	“Extra-Ordinary General Meeting” means an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Members duly called and constituted and any adjourned holding thereof.	Extra-Ordinary General Meeting
(o)	“National Holiday” means and includes a day declared as National Holiday by the Central Government.	National Holiday
(p)	“Non-retiring Directors” means a director not subject to retirement by rotation.	Non-retiring Directors
(q)	“Office” means the registered Office for the time being of the Company.	Office
(r)	“Ordinary Resolution” and “Special Resolution” shall have the meanings assigned thereto by Section 114 of the Act.	Ordinary and Special Resolution
(s)	“Person” shall be deemed to include corporations and firms as well as individuals.	Person
(t)	“Proxy” means an instrument whereby any person is authorized to vote for a member at	Proxy
	General Meeting or Poll and includes attorney duly constituted under the power of attorney.	
(u)	“The Register of Members” means the Register of Members to be kept pursuant to Section 88(1) (a) of the Act.	Register of Members
(v)	“Seal” means the common seal for the time being of the Company.	Seal
(w)	Words importing the Singular number include where the context admits or requires the plural number and vice versa.	Singular number
(x)	“The Statutes” means the Companies Act, 2013 and every other Act for the time being in force affecting the Company.	Statutes
(y)	“These presents” means the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association as originally framed or as altered from time to time.	These presents
(z)	“Variation” shall include abrogation; and “vary” shall include abrogate.	Variation
(aa)	“Year” means the “Financial Year” shall have the meaning assigned thereto by Section 2(41) of the Act.	Year and Financial Year
	Save as aforesaid any words and expressions contained in these Articles shall bear the same meanings as in the Act or any statutory modifications thereof for the time being in force.	Expressions in the Act to bear the same meaning in Articles
CAPITAL		
3.	The Authorized Share Capital of the Company shall be such amount as may be mentioned in Clause V of Memorandum of Association of the Company from time to time.	Authorized Capital.
4.	The Company may in General Meeting from time to time by Ordinary Resolution increase its capital by creation of new Shares which may be unclassified and may be classified at the time of issue in one or more classes and of such amount or amounts as may be deemed expedient. The new Shares shall be issued upon such terms and conditions and with such rights and privileges annexed thereto as the resolution shall prescribe and in particular, such Shares may be issued with a preferential or qualified right to dividends and in the distribution of assets of the Company and with a right of voting at General Meeting of the Company in conformity with Section 47 of the Act. Whenever the capital of the Company has been increased under the provisions of this Article the Directors shall comply with the provisions of Section 64 of the Act.	Increase of capital by the Company how carried into effect

5.	Except so far as otherwise provided by the conditions of issue or by these Presents, any capital raised by the creation of new Shares shall be considered as part of the existing capital, and shall be subject to the provisions herein contained, with reference to the payment of calls and installments, forfeiture, lien, surrender, transfer and transmission, voting and otherwise.	New Capital same as existing capital
6.	The Board shall have the power to issue a part of authorized capital by way of non-voting Shares at price(s) premia, dividends, eligibility, volume, quantum, proportion and other terms and conditions as they deem fit, subject however to provisions of law, rules, regulations, notifications and enforceable guidelines for the time being in force.	Non-Voting Shares
7.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Board of Directors may issue redeemable preference shares to such persons, on such terms and conditions and at such times as Directors think fit either at premium or at par, and with full power to give any person the option to call for or be allotted shares of the company either at premium or at par, such option being exercisable at such times and for such consideration as the Board thinks fit.	Redeemable Preference Shares
8.	The holder of Preference Shares shall have a right to vote only on Resolutions, which directly affect the rights attached to his Preference Shares.	Voting rights of preference shares
9.	<p>On the issue of redeemable preference shares under the provisions of Article 7 hereof, the following provisions shall take effect:</p> <p>(a) No such Shares shall be redeemed except out of profits of which would otherwise be available for dividend or out of proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purpose of the redemption;</p> <p>(b) No such Shares shall be redeemed unless they are fully paid;</p> <p>(c) Subject to section 55(2)(d)(i) the premium, if any payable on redemption shall have been provided for out of the profits of the Company or out of the Company's security premium account, before the Shares are redeemed;</p> <p>(d) Where any such Shares are redeemed otherwise then out of the proceeds of a fresh issue, there shall out of profits which would otherwise have been available for dividend, be transferred to a reserve fund, to be called "the Capital Redemption Reserve Account", a sum equal to the nominal amount of the Shares redeemed, and the provisions of the Act relating to the reduction of the share capital of the Company shall, except as provided in Section 55 of the Act apply as if the Capital Redemption Reserve Account were paid-up share capital of the Company; and</p> <p>(e) Subject to the provisions of Section 55 of the Act, the redemption of preference shares hereunder may be effected in accordance with the terms and conditions of their issue and in the absence of any specific terms and conditions in that behalf, in such manner as the Directors may think fit. The reduction of Preference Shares under the provisions by the Company shall not be taken as reducing the amount of its Authorized Share Capital</p>	Provisions to apply on issue of Redeemable Preference Shares
10.	<p>The Company may (subject to the provisions of sections 52, 55, 66, both inclusive, and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act) from time to time by Special Resolution reduce</p> <p>(a) the share capital;</p> <p>(b) any capital redemption reserve account; or</p> <p>(c) any security premium account</p> <p>In any manner for the time being, authorized by law and in particular capital may be paid off on the footing that it may be called up again or otherwise. This Article is not to derogate from any power the Company would have, if it were omitted.</p>	Reduction of capital
11.	Any debentures, debenture-stock or other securities may be issued at a discount, premium or otherwise and may be issued on condition that they shall be convertible into shares of any denomination and with any privileges and conditions as to redemption, surrender, drawing, allotment of shares, attending (but not voting) at the General Meeting, appointment of Directors and otherwise. Debentures with the right to conversion into or allotment of shares shall be issued only with the consent of the Company in the General Meeting by a Special Resolution.	Debentures
12.	The Company may exercise the powers of issuing sweat equity shares conferred by Section 54 of the Act of a class of shares already issued subject to such conditions as may be specified in that sections and rules framed thereunder.	Issue of Sweat Equity Shares

13.	The Company may issue shares to Employees including its Directors other than independent directors and such other persons as the rules may allow, under Employee Stock Option Scheme (ESOP) or any other scheme, if authorized by a Special Resolution of the Company in general meeting subject to the provisions of the Act, the Rules and applicable guidelines made there under, by whatever name called.	ESOP
14.	Notwithstanding anything contained in these articles but subject to the provisions of sections 68 to 70 and any other applicable provision of the Act or any other law for the time being in force, the company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities.	Buy Back of shares
15.	Subject to the provisions of Section 61 of the Act, the Company in general meeting may, from time to time, sub-divide or consolidate all or any of the share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing share or sub-divide its shares, or any of them into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the Memorandum; subject nevertheless, to the provisions of clause (d) of sub-section (1) of Section 61; Subject as aforesaid the Company in general meeting may also cancel shares which have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.	Consolidation, Sub-Division And Cancellation
16.	Subject to compliance with applicable provision of the Act and rules framed thereunder the company shall have power to issue depository receipts in any foreign country.	Issue of Depository Receipts
17.	Subject to compliance with applicable provision of the Act and rules framed thereunder the company shall have power to issue any kind of securities as permitted to be issued under the Act and rules framed thereunder.	Issue of Securities
MODIFICATION OF CLASS RIGHTS		
18.	(a) If at any time the share capital, by reason of the issue of Preference Shares or otherwise is divided into different classes of shares, all or any of the rights privileges attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of the class) may, subject to the provisions of Section 48 of the Act and whether or not the Company is being wound-up, be varied, modified or dealt, with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourths of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The provisions of these Articles relating to general meetings shall mutatis mutandis apply to every such separate class of meeting. Provided that if variation by one class of shareholders affects the rights of any other class of shareholders, the consent of three-fourths of such other class of shareholders shall also be obtained and the provisions of this section shall apply to such variation.	Modification of rights
	(b) The rights conferred upon the holders of the Shares including Preference Share, if any) of any class issued with preferred or other rights or privileges shall, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of the issue of shares of that class, be deemed not to be modified, commuted, affected, abrogated, dealt with or varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking paripassu therewith.	New Issue of Shares not to affect rights attached to existing shares of that class.
19.	Subject to the provisions of Section 62 of the Act and these Articles, the shares in the capital of the company for the time being shall be under the control of the Directors who may issue, allot or otherwise dispose of the same or any of them to such persons, in such proportion and on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par and at such time as they may from time to time think fit and with the sanction of the company in the General Meeting to give to any person or persons the option or right to call for any shares either at par or premium during such time and for such consideration as the Directors think fit, and may issue and allot shares in the capital of the company on payment in full or part of any property sold and transferred or for any services rendered to the company in the conduct of its business and any shares which may so be allotted may be issued as fully paid up shares and if so issued, shall be deemed to be fully paid shares.	Shares at the disposal of the Directors.
20.	The Company may issue shares or other securities in any manner whatsoever including by way of a preferential offer, to any persons whether or not those persons include the persons referred to in clause (a) or clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 62 subject to compliance with section 42 and 62 of the Act and rules framed thereunder.	Power to issue shares on preferential basis.
21.	The shares in the capital shall be numbered progressively according to their several denominations, and except in the manner hereinbefore mentioned no share shall be subdivided. Every forfeited or surrendered share shall continue to bear the number by which the same was originally distinguished.	Shares should be Numbered progressively and no share to be subdivided.

22.	An application signed by or on behalf of an applicant for shares in the Company, followed by an allotment of any shares therein, shall be an acceptance of shares within the meaning of these Articles, and every person who thus or otherwise accepts any shares and whose name is on the Register shall for the purposes of these Articles, be a Member.	Acceptance of Shares.
23.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Directors may allot and issue shares in the Capital of the Company as payment or part payment for any property (including goodwill of any business) sold or transferred, goods or machinery supplied or for services rendered to the Company either in or about the formation or promotion of the Company or the conduct of its business and any shares which may be so allotted may be issued as fully paid-up or partly paid-up otherwise than in cash, and if so issued, shall be deemed to be fully paid-up or partly paid-up shares as aforesaid.	Directors may allot shares as full paid-up
24.	The money (if any) which the Board shall on the allotment of any shares being made by them, require or direct to be paid by way of deposit, call or otherwise, in respect of any shares allotted by them shall become a debt due to and recoverable by the Company from the allottee thereof, and shall be paid by him, accordingly.	Deposit and call etc. to be a debt payable immediately.
25.	Every Member, or his heirs, executors, administrators, or legal representatives, shall pay to the Company the portion of the Capital represented by his share or shares which may, for the time being, remain unpaid thereon, in such amounts at such time or times, and in such manner as the Board shall, from time to time in accordance with the Company's regulations, require on date fixed for the payment thereof.	Liability of Members.
26.	Shares may be registered in the name of any limited company or other corporate body but not in the name of a firm, an insolvent person or a person of unsound mind.	Registration of Shares.
RETURN ON ALLOTMENTS TO BE MADE OR RESTRICTIONS ON ALLOTMENT		
27.	The Board shall observe the restrictions as regards allotment of shares to the public, and as regards return on allotments contained in Sections 39 of the Act	
CERTIFICATES		
28.	<p>(a) Every member shall be entitled, without payment, to one or more certificates in marketable lots, for all the shares of each class or denomination registered in his name, or if the Directors so approve (upon paying such fee as provided in the relevant laws) to several certificates, each for one or more of such shares and the company shall complete and have ready for delivery such certificates within two months from the date of allotment, unless the conditions of issue thereof otherwise provide, or within one month of the receipt of application for registration of transfer, transmission, sub-division, consolidation or renewal of any of its shares as the case may be. Every certificate of shares shall be under the seal of the company and shall specify the number and distinctive numbers of shares in respect of which it is issued and amount paid-up thereon and shall be in such form as the directors may prescribe or approve, provided that in respect of a share or shares held jointly by several persons, the company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate and delivery of a certificate of shares to one of several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such holder. Such certificate shall be issued only in pursuance of a resolution passed by the Board and on surrender to the Company of its letter of allotment or its fractional coupons of requisite value, save in cases of issues against letter of acceptance or of renunciation or in cases of issue of bonus shares. Every such certificate shall be issued under the seal of the Company, which shall be affixed in the presence of two Directors or persons acting on behalf of the Directors under a duly registered power of attorney and the Secretary or some other person appointed by the Board for the purpose and two Directors or their attorneys and the Secretary or other person shall sign the share certificate, provided that if the composition of the Board permits of it, at least one of the aforesaid two Directors shall be a person other than a Managing or whole-time Director. Particulars of every share certificate issued shall be entered in the Register of Members against the name of the person, to whom it has been issued, indicating the date of issue.</p> <p>(b) Any two or more joint allottees of shares shall, for the purpose of this Article, be treated as a single member, and the certificate of any shares which may be the subject of joint ownership, may be delivered to anyone of such joint owners on behalf of all of them. For any further certificate the Board shall be entitled, but shall not be bound, to prescribe a charge not exceeding Rupees Fifty. The Company shall comply with the provisions of Section 39 of the Act.</p> <p>(c) A Director may sign a share certificate by affixing his signature thereon by means of</p>	Share Certificates.

	<p>any machine, equipment or other mechanical means, such as engraving in metal or lithography, but not by means of a rubber stamp provided that the Director shall be responsible for the safe custody of such machine, equipment or other material used for the purpose.</p> <p>(d) When a new Share certificate has been issued in pursuance of the preceding clause of this Article, it shall state on the face of it and against the stub or counterfoil to the effect that it is —” Issued in lieu of Share Certificate No..... sub-divided/replaced/on consolidation of Shares”.</p>	
29.	<p>If any certificate be worn out, defaced, mutilated or torn or if there be no further space on the back thereof for endorsement of transfer, then upon production and surrender thereof to the Company, a new Certificate may be issued in lieu thereof, and if any certificate lost or destroyed then upon proof thereof to the satisfaction of the company and on execution of such indemnity as the company deem adequate, being given, a new Certificate in lieu thereof shall be given to the party entitled to such lost or destroyed Certificate. Every Certificate under the Article shall be issued without payment of fees if the Directors so decide, or on payment of such fees (not exceeding Rs.50/- for each certificate) as the Directors shall prescribe. Provided that no fee shall be charged for issue of new certificates in replacement of those which are old, defaced or worn out or where there is no further space on the back thereof for endorsement of transfer.</p> <p>Provided that notwithstanding what is stated above the Directors shall comply with such Rules or Regulation or requirements of any Stock Exchange or the Rules made under the Act or the rules made under Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, or any other Act, or rules applicable in this behalf.</p> <p>The provisions of this Article shall mutatis mutandis apply to debentures of the Company.</p>	<p>Issue of new certificates in place of those defaced, lost or destroyed.</p>
30.	<p>(a) If any share stands in the names of two or more persons, the person first named in the Register shall as regard receipts of dividends or bonus or service of notices and all or any other matter connected with the Company except voting at meetings, and the transfer of the shares, be deemed sole holder thereof but the joint-holders of a share shall be severally as well as jointly liable for the payment of all calls and other payments due in respect of such share and for all incidentals thereof according to the Company's regulations.</p>	<p>The first named joint holder deemed Sole holder.</p>
	<p>(b) The Company shall not be bound to register more than three persons as the joint holders of any share.</p>	<p>Maximum number of joint holders.</p>
31.	<p>Except as ordered by a Court of competent jurisdiction or as by law required, the Company shall not be bound to recognise any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any share, or (except only as is by these Articles otherwise expressly provided) any right in respect of a share other than an absolute right thereto, in accordance with these Articles, in the person from time to time registered as the holder thereof but the Board shall be at liberty at its sole discretion to register any share in the joint names of any two or more persons or the survivor or survivors of them.</p>	<p>Company not bound to recognise any interest in share other than that of registered holders.</p>
32.	<p>If by the conditions of allotment of any share the whole or part of the amount or issue price thereof shall be payable by installment, every such installment shall when due be paid to the Company by the person who for the time being and from time to time shall be the registered holder of the share or his legal representative.</p>	<p>Installment on shares to be duly paid.</p>
UNDERWRITING AND BROKERAGE		
33.	<p>Subject to the provisions of Section 40 (6) of the Act, the Company may at any time pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing, to subscribe (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any shares or debentures in the Company, or procuring, or agreeing to procure subscriptions (whether absolutely or conditionally) for any shares or debentures in the Company but so that the commission shall not exceed the maximum rates laid down by the Act and the rules made in that regard. Such commission may be satisfied by payment of cash or by allotment of fully or partly paid shares or partly in one way and partly in the other.</p>	<p>Commission</p>
34.	<p>The Company may pay on any issue of shares and debentures such brokerage as may be reasonable and lawful.</p>	<p>Brokerage</p>
CALLS		

35.	<p>(1) The Board may, from time to time, subject to the terms on which any shares may have been issued and subject to the conditions of allotment, by a resolution passed at a meeting of the Board and not by a circular resolution, make such calls as it thinks fit, upon the Members in respect of all the moneys unpaid on the shares held by them respectively and each Member shall pay the amount of every call so made on him to the persons and at the time and places appointed by the Board.</p> <p>(2) A call may be revoked or postponed at the discretion of the Board.</p> <p>(3) A call may be made payable by installments.</p>	Directors may make calls
36.	Fifteen days' notice in writing of any call shall be given by the Company specifying the time and place of payment, and the person or persons to whom such call shall be paid.	Notice of Calls
37.	A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the Board of Directors authorising such call was passed and may be made payable by the members whose names appear on the Register of Members on such date or at the discretion of the Directors on such subsequent date as may be fixed by Directors.	Calls to date from resolution.
38.	Whenever any calls for further share capital are made on shares, such calls shall be made on uniform basis on all shares falling under the same class. For the purposes of this Article shares of the same nominal value of which different amounts have been paid up shall not be deemed to fall under the same class.	Calls on uniform basis.
39.	The Board may, from time to time, at its discretion, extend the time fixed for the payment of any call and may extend such time as to all or any of the members who on account of the residence at a distance or other cause, which the Board may deem fairly entitled to such extension, but no member shall be entitled to such extension save as a matter of grace and favour.	Directors may extend time.
40.	If a sum called in respect of the shares is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof the person from whom the sum is due shall pay interest upon the sum at such rate not exceeding 12% per annum or at such lower rate, if any, as the Board may determine, but the Board of Directors shall be at liberty to waive payment of that interest wholly or in part.	Calls to carry interest.
41.	If by the terms of issue of any share or otherwise any amount is made payable at any fixed time or by installments at fixed time (whether on account of the amount of the share or by way of premium) every such amount or installment shall be payable as if it were a call duly made by the Directors and of which due notice has been given and all the provisions herein contained in respect of calls shall apply to such amount or installment accordingly.	Sums deemed to be calls.
42.	On the trial or hearing of any action or suit brought by the Company against any Member or his representatives for the recovery of any money claimed to be due to the Company in respect of his shares, it shall be sufficient to prove that the name of the Member in respect of whose shares the money is sought to be recovered, appears entered on the Register of Members as the holder, at or subsequent to the date at which the money is sought to be recovered is alleged to have become due on the share in respect of which such money is sought to be recovered in the Minute Books: and that notice of such call was duly given to the Member or his representatives used in pursuance of these Articles: and that it shall not be necessary to prove the appointment of the Directors who made such call, nor that a quorum of Directors was present at the Board at which any call was made was duly convened or constituted nor any other matters whatsoever, but the proof of the matters aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the debt.	Proof on trial of suit for money due on shares.
43.	Neither a judgment nor a decree in favour of the Company for calls or other moneys due in respect of any shares nor any part payment or satisfaction thereunder nor the receipt by the Company of a portion of any money which shall from time to time be due from any Member of the Company in respect of his shares, either by way of principal or interest, nor any indulgence granted by the Company in respect of the payment of any such money, shall preclude the Company from thereafter proceeding to enforce forfeiture of such shares as hereinafter provided.	Judgment, decree, partial payment motto proceed for forfeiture.
44.	(a) The Board may, if it thinks fit, receive from any Member willing to advance the same, all or any part of the amounts of his respective shares beyond the sums, actually called up and upon the moneys so paid in advance, or upon so much thereof, from time to time, and at any time thereafter as exceeds the amount of the calls then made upon and due in respect of the shares on account of which such advances are made the Board may pay or allow interest, at such rate as the member paying the sum in advance and the Board agree upon. The Board may agree to repay at any time	Payments in Anticipation of calls may carry interest

	<p>any amount so advanced or may at any time repay the same upon giving to the Member three months' notice in writing: provided that moneys paid in advance of calls on shares may carry interest but shall not confer a right to dividend or to participate in profits.</p> <p>(b) No Member paying any such sum in advance shall be entitled to voting rights in respect of the moneys so paid by him until the same would but for such payment become presently payable. The provisions of this Article shall mutatis mutandis apply to calls on debentures issued by the Company.</p>	
	LIEN	
45.	<p>The Company shall have a first and paramount lien upon all the shares/debentures (other than fully paid-up shares/debentures) registered in the name of each member (whether solely or jointly with others) and upon the proceeds of sale thereof for all moneys (whether presently payable or not) called or payable at a fixed time in respect of such shares/debentures and no equitable interest in any share shall be created except upon the footing and condition that this Article will have full effect. And such lien shall extend to all dividends and bonuses from time to time declared in respect of such shares/debentures. Unless otherwise agreed the registration of a transfer of shares/debentures shall operate as a waiver of the Company's lien if any, on such shares/debentures. The Directors may at any time declare any shares/debentures wholly or in part to be exempt from the provisions of this clause.</p> <p>Provided that the fully paid shares shall be free from all lien, while in the case of partly paid shares, the company's lien, if any, shall be restricted to moneys called or payable at a fixed time in respect of such shares.</p>	Company to have Lien on shares.
46.	<p>For the purpose of enforcing such lien the Directors may sell the shares subject thereto in such manner as they shall think fit, but no sale shall be made until such period as aforesaid shall have arrived and until notice in writing of the intention to sell shall have been served on such member or the person (if any) entitled by transmission to the shares and default shall have been made by him in payment, fulfillment of discharge of such debts, liabilities or engagements for seven days after such notice. To give effect to any such sale the Board may authorise some person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof and purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares comprised in any such transfer. Upon any such sale as the Certificate in respect of the shares sold shall stand cancelled and become null and void and of no effect, and the Directors shall be entitled to issue a new Certificate or Certificates in lieu thereof to the purchaser or purchasers concerned.</p>	As to enforcing lien by sale.
47.	<p>The net proceeds of any such sale shall be received by the Company and applied in or towards payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable and the residue, if any, shall (subject to lien for sums not presently payable as existed upon the shares before the sale) be paid to the person entitled to the shares at the date of the sale.</p>	Application of proceeds of sale.
	FORFEITURE AND SURRENDER OF SHARES	
48.	<p>If any Member fails to pay the whole or any part of any call or installment or any moneys due in respect of any shares either by way of principal or interest on or before the day appointed for the payment of the same, the Directors may, at any time thereafter, during such time as the call or installment or any part thereof or other moneys as aforesaid remains unpaid or a judgment or decree in respect thereof remains unsatisfied in whole or in part, serve a notice on such Member or on the person (if any) entitled to the shares by transmission, requiring him to pay such call or installment of such part thereof or other moneys as remain unpaid together with any interest that may have accrued and all reasonable expenses (legal or otherwise) that may have been accrued by the Company by reason of such non-payment. Provided that no such shares shall be forfeited if any moneys shall remain unpaid in respect of any call or installment or any part thereof as aforesaid by reason of the delay occasioned in payment due to the necessity of complying with the provisions contained in the relevant exchange control laws or other applicable laws of India, for the time being in force.</p>	If call or installment not paid, notice may be given.
49.	<p>The notice shall name a day (not being less than fourteen days from the date of notice) and a place or places on and at which such call or installment and such interest thereon as the Directors shall determine from the day on which such call or installment ought to have been paid and expenses as aforesaid are to be paid.</p> <p>The notice shall also state that, in the event of the non-payment at or before the time and at the place or places appointed, the shares in respect of which the call was made or installment is payable will be liable to be forfeited.</p>	Terms of notice.

50.	If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid shall not be complied with, every or any share in respect of which such notice has been given, may at any time thereafter but before payment of all calls or installments, interest and expenses, due in respect thereof, be forfeited by resolution of the Board to that effect. Such forfeiture shall include all dividends declared or any other moneys payable in respect of the forfeited share and not actually paid before the forfeiture.	On default of payment, shares to be forfeited.
51.	When any shares have been forfeited, notice of the forfeiture shall be given to the member in whose name it stood immediately prior to the forfeiture, and an entry of the forfeiture, with the date thereof shall forthwith be made in the Register of Members.	Notice of forfeiture to a Member
52.	Any shares so forfeited, shall be deemed to be the property of the Company and may be sold, re-allotted, or otherwise disposed of, either to the original holder thereof or to any other person, upon such terms and in such manner as the Board in their absolute discretion shall think fit.	Forfeited shares to be property of the Company and maybe sold etc.
53.	Any Member whose shares have been forfeited shall notwithstanding the forfeiture, be liable to pay and shall forthwith pay to the Company, on demand all calls, installments, interest and expenses owing upon or in respect of such shares at the time of the forfeiture, together with interest thereon from the time of the forfeiture until payment, at such rate as the Board may determine and the Board may enforce the payment of the whole or a portion thereof as if it were a new call made at the date of the forfeiture, but shall not be under any obligation to do so.	Members still liable to pay money owing at time of forfeiture and interest.
54.	The forfeiture shares shall involve extinction at the time of the forfeiture, of all interest in all claims and demand against the Company, in respect of the share and all other rights incidental to the share, except only such of those rights as by these Articles are expressly saved.	Effect of forfeiture.
55.	A declaration in writing that the declarant is a Director or Secretary of the Company and that shares in the Company have been duly forfeited in accordance with these articles on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the shares.	Evidence of Forfeiture.
56.	The Company may receive the consideration, if any, given for the share on any sale, re-allotment or other disposition thereof and the person to whom such share is sold, re-allotted or disposed of may be registered as the holder of the share and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the consideration: if any, nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale, re-allotment or other disposal of the shares.	Title of purchaser and allottee of Forfeited shares.
57.	Upon any sale, re-allotment or other disposal under the provisions of the preceding Article, the certificate or certificates originally issued in respect of the relative shares shall (unless the same shall on demand by the Company have been previously surrendered to it by the defaulting member) stand cancelled and become null and void and of no effect, and the Directors shall be entitled to issue a duplicate certificate or certificates in respect of the said shares to the person or persons entitled thereto.	Cancellation of share certificate in respect of forfeited shares.
58.	In the meantime and until any share so forfeited shall be sold, re-allotted, or otherwise dealt with as aforesaid, the forfeiture thereof may, at the discretion and by a resolution of the Directors, be remitted as a matter of grace and favour, and not as was owing thereon to the Company at the time of forfeiture being declared with interest for the same unto the time of the actual payment thereof if the Directors shall think fit to receive the same, or on any other terms which the Director may deem reasonable.	Forfeiture may be remitted.
59.	Upon any sale after forfeiture or for enforcing a lien in purported exercise of the powers hereinbefore given, the Board may appoint some person to execute an instrument of transfer of the Shares sold and cause the purchaser's name to be entered in the Register of Members in respect of the Shares sold, and the purchasers shall not be bound to see to the regularity of the proceedings or to the application of the purchase money, and after his name has been entered in the Register of Members in respect of such Shares, the validity of the sale shall not be impeached by any person and the remedy of any person aggrieved by the sale shall be in damages only and against the Company exclusively.	Validity of sale
60.	The Directors may, subject to the provisions of the Act, accept a surrender of any share from or by any Member desirous of surrendering on such terms the Directors may think fit.	Surrender of shares.
TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF SHARES		
61.	(a) The instrument of transfer of any share in or debenture of the Company shall be executed by or on behalf of both the transferor and transferee. (b) The transferor shall be deemed to remain a holder of the share or debenture until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register of Members or Register of Debenture holders in respect thereof.	Execution of the instrument of shares.

62.	The instrument of transfer of any share or debenture shall be in writing and all the provisions of Section 56 and statutory modification thereof including other applicable provisions of the Act shall be duly complied with in respect of all transfers of shares or debenture and registration thereof. Provided that the company shall use a common form of transfer.	Transfer Form.
63.	The Company shall not register a transfer in the Company other than the transfer between persons both of whose names are entered as holders of beneficial interest in the records of a depository, unless a proper instrument of transfer duly stamped and executed by or on behalf of the transferor and by or on behalf of the transferee and specifying the name, address and occupation if any, of the transferee, has been delivered to the Company along with the certificate relating to the shares or if no such share certificate is in existence along with the letter of allotment of the shares: Provided that where, on an application in writing made to the Company by the transferee and bearing the stamp, required for an instrument of transfer, it is proved to the satisfaction of the Board of Directors that the instrument of transfer signed by or on behalf of the transferor and by or on behalf of the transferee has been lost, the Company may register the transfer on such terms as to indemnity as the Board may think fit, provided further that nothing in this Article shall prejudice any power of the Company to register as shareholder any person to whom the right to any shares in the Company has been transmitted by operation of law.	Transfer not to be registered except on production of instrument of transfer.
64.	Subject to the provisions of Section 58 of the Act and Section 22A of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the Directors may, decline to register— (a) any transfer of shares on which the company has a lien. That registration of transfer shall not be refused on the ground of the transferor being either alone or jointly with any other person or persons indebted to the Company on any account whatsoever;	Directors may refuse to register transfer.
65.	If the Company refuses to register the transfer of any share or transmission of any right therein, the Company shall within one month from the date on which the instrument of transfer or intimation of transmission was lodged with the Company, send notice of refusal to the transferee and transferor or to the person giving intimation of the transmission, as the case may be, and there upon the provisions of Section 56 of the Act or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force shall apply.	Notice of refusal to be given to transferor and transferee.
66.	No fee shall be charged for registration of transfer, transmission, Probate, Succession Certificate and letter of administration, Certificate of Death or Marriage, Power of Attorney or similar other document with the Company.	No fee on transfer.
67.	The Board of Directors shall have power on giving not less than seven days previous notice in accordance with section 91 and rules made thereunder close the Register of Members and/or the Register of debentures holders and/or other security holders at such time or times and for such period or periods, not exceeding thirty days at a time, and not exceeding in the aggregate forty five days at a time, and not exceeding in the aggregate forty five days in each year as it may seem expedient to the Board.	Closure of Register of Members or debenture holder or other security holders..
68.	The instrument of transfer shall after registration be retained by the Company and shall remain in its custody. All instruments of transfer which the Directors may decline to register shall on demand be returned to the persons depositing the same. The Directors may cause to be destroyed all the transfer deeds with the Company after such period as they may determine.	Custody of transfer Deeds.
69.	Where an application of transfer relates to partly paid shares, the transfer shall not be registered unless the Company gives notice of the application to the transferee and the transferee makes no objection to the transfer within two weeks from the receipt of the notice.	Application for transfer of partly-paid shares.
70.	For this purpose the notice to the transferee shall be deemed to have been duly given if it is dispatched by prepaid registered post/speed post/ courier to the transferee at the address given in the instrument of transfer and shall be deemed to have been duly delivered at the time at which it would have been delivered in the ordinary course of post.	Notice to transferee.

71.	<p>(a) On the death of a Member, the survivor or survivors, where the Member was a joint holder, and his nominee or nominees or legal representatives where he was a sole holder, shall be the only person recognized by the Company as having any title to his interest in the shares.</p> <p>(b) Before recognizing any executor or administrator or legal representative, the Board may require him to obtain a Grant of Probate or Letters Administration or other legal representation as the case may be, from some competent court in India.</p> <p>Provided nevertheless that in any case where the Board in its absolute discretion thinks fit, it shall be lawful for the Board to dispense with the production of Probate or letter of Administration or such other legal representation upon such terms as to indemnity or otherwise, as the Board in its absolute discretion, may consider adequate</p> <p>(c) Nothing in clause (a) above shall release the estate of the deceased joint holder from any liability in respect of any share which had been jointly held by him with other persons.</p>	Recognition of legal representative.
72.	<p>The Executors or Administrators of a deceased Member or holders of a Succession Certificate or the Legal Representatives in respect of the Shares of a deceased Member (not being one of two or more joint holders) shall be the only persons recognized by the Company as having any title to the Shares registered in the name of such Members, and the Company shall not be bound to recognize such Executors or Administrators or holders of Succession Certificate or the Legal Representative unless such Executors or Administrators or Legal Representative shall have first obtained Probate or Letters of Administration or Succession Certificate as the case may be from a duly constituted Court in the Union of India provided that in any case where the Board of Directors in its absolute discretion thinks fit, the Board upon such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as the Directors may deem proper dispense with production of Probate or Letters of Administration or Succession Certificate and register Shares standing in the name of a deceased Member, as a Member. However, provisions of this Article are subject to Sections 72 of the Companies Act.</p>	Titles of Shares of deceased Member
73.	<p>Where, in case of partly paid Shares, an application for registration is made by the transferor, the Company shall give notice of the application to the transferee in accordance with the provisions of Section 56 of the Act.</p>	Notice of application when to be given
74.	<p>Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, any person becoming entitled to any share in consequence of the death, lunacy, bankruptcy, insolvency of any member or by any lawful means other than by a transfer in accordance with these presents, may, with the consent of the Directors (which they shall not be under any obligation to give) upon producing such evidence that he sustains the character in respect of which he proposes to act under this Article or of this title as the Director shall require either be registered as member in respect of such shares or elect to have some person nominated by him and approved by the Directors registered as Member in respect of such shares; provided nevertheless that if such person shall elect to have his nominee registered he shall testify his election by executing in favour of his nominee an instrument of transfer in accordance so he shall not be freed from any liability in respect of such shares. This clause is hereinafter referred to as the 'Transmission Clause'.</p>	Registration of persons entitled to share otherwise than by transfer. (transmission clause).
75.	<p>Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Directors shall have the same right to refuse or suspend register a person entitled by the transmission to any shares or his nominee as if he were the transferee named in an ordinary transfer presented for registration.</p>	Refusal to register nominee.
76.	<p>Every transmission of a share shall be verified in such manner as the Directors may require and the Company may refuse to register any such transmission until the same be so verified or until or unless an indemnity be given to the Company with regard to such registration which the Directors at their discretion shall consider sufficient, provided nevertheless that there shall not be any obligation on the Company or the Directors to accept any indemnity.</p>	Board may require evidence of transmission.
77.	<p>The Company shall incur no liability or responsibility whatsoever in consequence of its registering or giving effect to any transfer of shares made, or purporting to be made by any apparent legal owner thereof (as shown or appearing in the Register or Members) to the prejudice of persons having or claiming any equitable right, title or interest to or in the same shares notwithstanding that the Company may have had notice of such equitable right, title or interest or notice prohibiting registration of such transfer, and may have entered such notice or referred thereto in any book of the Company and the Company shall not be bound or require to regard or attend or give effect to any notice which may be given to them of any equitable right, title or interest, or be under any liability whatsoever for refusing or neglecting so to do though it may have been entered or referred to in some book of the Company but the Company shall nevertheless be at liberty to regard and attend to any such notice and give effect thereto, if the Directors shall so think fit.</p>	Company not liable for disregard of a notice prohibiting registration of transfer.

78.	In the case of any share registered in any register maintained outside India the instrument of transfer shall be in a form recognized by the law of the place where the register is maintained but subject thereto shall be as near to the form prescribed in Form no. SH-4 hereof ascircumstances permit.	Form of transfer Outside India.
79.	No transfer shall be made to any minor, insolvent or person of unsound mind.	No transfer to insolvent etc.
NOMINATION		
80.	<p>i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the articles, every holder of securities of the Company may, at any time, nominate a person in whom his/her securities shall vest in theevent of his/her death and the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013shall apply in respect of such nomination.</p> <p>ii) No person shall be recognized by the Company as a nominee unless an intimation of the appointment of the said person as nominee has been given to the Company during the lifetime of the holder(s) of the securities of the Company in the manner specified under Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014</p> <p>iii) The Company shall not be in any way responsible for transferring the securities consequent upon such nomination.</p> <p>iv) If the holder(s) of the securities survive(s) nominee, then the nomination made by the holder(s) shall be of no effect and shall automatically stand revoked.</p>	Nomination
81.	<p>A nominee, upon production of such evidence as may be required by the Board and subject as hereinafter provided, elect, either-</p> <p>(i) to be registered himself as holder of the security, as the case may be; or</p> <p>(ii) to make such transfer of the security, as the case may be, as the deceased security holder, could have made;</p> <p>(iii) if the nominee elects to be registered as holder of the security, himself, as the case maybe, he shall deliver or send to the Company, a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects and such notice shall be accompanied with the death certificate of the deceased security holder as the case may be;</p> <p>(iv) a nominee shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he wouldbe entitled to, if he were the registered holder of the security except that he shall not, before being registered as a member in respect of his security, be entitled in respect of itto exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the Company.</p> <p>Provided further that the Board may, at any time, give notice requiring any such person to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer the share or debenture, and if the notice is not complied with within ninety days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other moneys payable or rights accruing in respect of the share or debenture, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.</p>	Transmission of Securities by nominee
DEMATERIALIZATION OF SHARES		
82.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and Rules made thereunder the Company may offer its members facility to hold securities issued by it in dematerialized form.	Dematerialisation of Securities
JOINT HOLDER		
83.	Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any share they shall be deemed to hold the same as joint Shareholders with benefits of survivorship subject to the following andother provisions contained in these Articles.	Joint Holders
84.	(a) The Joint holders of any share shall be liable severally as well as jointly for and in respectof all calls and other payments which ought to be made in respect of such share.	Joint and several liabilities for all payments in respect of shares.
	(b) on the death of any such joint holders the survivor or survivors shall be the only person recognized by the Company as having any title to the share but the Board may require such evidence of death as it may deem fit and nothing herein contained shall be taken to release the estate of a deceased joint holder from any liability of shares held by them jointly with any other person;	Title of survivors.
	(c) Any one of two or more joint holders of a share may give effectual receipts of any dividends or other moneys payable in respect of share; and	Receipts of one sufficient.

	(d) only the person whose name stands first in the Register of Members as one of the joint holders of any share shall be entitled to delivery of the certificate relating to such share or to receive documents from the Company and any such document served on or sent to such person shall be deemed to be service on all the holders.	Delivery of certificate and giving of notices to first named holders.
SHARE WARRANTS		
85.	The Company may issue warrants subject to and in accordance with provisions of the Act and accordingly the Board may in its discretion with respect to any Share which is fully paid upon application in writing signed by the persons registered as holder of the Share, and authenticated by such evidence (if any) as the Board may, from time to time, require as to the identity of the persons signing the application and on receiving the certificate (if any) of the Share, and the amount of the stamp duty on the warrant and such fee as the Board may, from time to time, require, issue a share warrant.	Power to issue share warrants
86.	(a) The bearer of a share warrant may at any time deposit the warrant at the Office of the Company, and so long as the warrant remains so deposited, the depositor shall have the same right of signing a requisition for call in a meeting of the Company, and of attending and voting and exercising the other privileges of a Member at any meeting held after the expiry of two clear days from the time of deposit, as if his name were inserted in the Register of Members as the holder of the Share included in the deposit warrant. (b) Not more than one person shall be recognized as depositor of the Share warrant. The Company shall, on two day's written notice, return the deposited share warrant to the depositor.	Deposit of share warrants
87.	(a) Subject as herein otherwise expressly provided, no person, being a bearer of a share warrant, shall sign a requisition for calling a meeting of the Company or attend or vote or exercise any other privileges of a Member at a meeting of the Company, or be entitled to receive any notice from the Company. (b) The bearer of a share warrant shall be entitled in all other respects to the same privileges and advantages as if he were named in the Register of Members as the holder of the Share included in the warrant, and he shall be a Member of the Company.	Privileges and disabilities of the holders of share warrant
88.	The Board may, from time to time, make bye-laws as to terms on which (if it shall think fit), a new share warrant or coupon may be issued by way of renewal in case of defacement, loss or destruction.	Issue of new share warrant coupons
CONVERSION OF SHARES INTO STOCK		
89.	The Company may, by ordinary resolution in General Meeting. a) convert any fully paid-up shares into stock; and b) re-convert any stock into fully paid-up shares of any denomination.	Conversion of shares into stock or reconversion.
90.	The holders of stock may transfer the same or any part thereof in the same manner as and subject to the same regulation under which the shares from which the stock arose might before the conversion have been transferred, or as near thereto as circumstances admit, provided that, the Board may, from time to time, fix the minimum amount of stock transferable so however that such minimum shall not exceed the nominal amount of the shares from which the stock arose.	Transfer of stock.
91.	The holders of stock shall, according to the amount of stock held by them, have the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards dividends, participation in profits, voting at meetings of the Company, and other matters, as if they hold the shares for which the stock arose but no such privilege or advantage shall be conferred by an amount of stock which would not, if existing in shares, have conferred that privilege or advantage.	Rights of stock holders.
92.	Such of the regulations of the Company (other than those relating to share warrants), as are applicable to paid up share shall apply to stock and the words "share" and "shareholders" in those regulations shall include "stock" and "stockholders" respectively.	Regulations.
BORROWING POWERS		

93.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Board may, from time to time at its discretion, by a resolution passed at a meeting of the Board generally raise or borrow money by way of deposits, loans, overdrafts, cash credit or by issue of bonds, debentures or debenture-stock (perpetual or otherwise) or in any other manner, or from any person, firm, company, co-operative society, any body corporate, bank, institution, whether incorporated in India or abroad, Government or any authority or any other body for the purpose of the Company and may secure the payment of any sums of money so received, raised or borrowed; provided that the total amount borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company's Bankers in the ordinary course of business) shall not without the consent of the Company in General Meeting exceed the aggregate of the paid up capital of the Company and its free reserves that is to say reserves not set apart for any specified purpose.	Power to borrow.
94.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, any bonds, debentures, debenture-stock or any other securities may be issued at a discount, premium or otherwise and with any special privileges and conditions as to redemption, surrender, allotment of shares, appointment of Directors or otherwise; provided that debentures with the right to allotment of or conversion into shares shall not be issued except with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting.	Issue of discount etc. or with special privileges.
95.	The payment and/or repayment of moneys borrowed or raised as aforesaid or any moneys owing otherwise or debts due from the Company may be secured in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as the Board may think fit, and in particular by mortgage, charter, lien or any other security upon all or any of the assets or property (both present and future) or the undertaking of the Company including its uncalled capital for the time being, or by a guarantee by any Director, Government or third party, and the bonds, debentures and debenture stocks and other securities may be made assignable, free from equities between the Company and the person to whom the same may be issued and also by a similar mortgage, charge or lien to secure and guarantee, the performance by the Company or any other person or company of any obligation undertaken by the Company or any person or Company as the case may be.	Securing payment or repayment of Moneys borrowed.
96.	Any bonds, debentures, debenture-stock or their securities issued or to be issued by the Company shall be under the control of the Board who may issue them upon such terms and conditions, and in such manner and for such consideration as they shall consider to be for the benefit of the Company.	Bonds, Debentures etc. to be under the control of the Directors.
97.	If any uncalled capital of the Company is included in or charged by any mortgage or other security the Directors shall subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles make calls on the members in respect of such uncalled capital in trust for the person in whose favour such mortgage or security is executed.	Mortgage of uncalled Capital.
98.	Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles if the Directors or any of them or any other person shall incur or be about to incur any liability whether as principal or surety for the payment of any sum primarily due from the Company, the Directors may execute or cause to be executed any mortgage, charge or security over or affecting the whole or any part of the assets of the Company by way of indemnity to secure the Directors or person so becoming liable as aforesaid from any loss in respect of such liability.	Indemnity may be given.
MEETINGS OF MEMBERS		
99.	All the General Meetings of the Company other than Annual General Meetings shall be called Extra-ordinary General Meetings.	Distinction between AGM & EGM.
100.	(a) The Directors may, whenever they think fit, convene an Extra-Ordinary General Meeting and they shall on requisition of Members made in compliance with Section 100 of the Act, forthwith proceed to convene Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the members	Extra-Ordinary General Meeting by Board and by requisition
	(b) If at any time there are not within India sufficient Directors capable of acting to form a quorum, or if the number of Directors be reduced in number to less than the minimum number of Directors prescribed by these Articles and the continuing Directors fail or neglect to increase the number of Directors to that number or to convene a General Meeting, any Director or any two or more Members of the Company holding not less than one-tenth of the total paid up share capital of the Company may call for an Extra- Ordinary General Meeting in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meeting may be called by the Directors.	When a Director or any two Members may call an Extra Ordinary General Meeting

101.	No General Meeting, Annual or Extraordinary shall be competent to enter upon, discuss or transfer any business which has not been mentioned in the notice or notices upon which it was convened.	Meeting not to transact business not mentioned in notice.
102.	The Chairman (if any) of the Board of Directors shall be entitled to take the chair at every General Meeting, whether Annual or Extraordinary. If there is no such Chairman of the Board of Directors, or if at any meeting he is not present within fifteen minutes of the time appointed for holding such meeting or if he is unable or unwilling to take the chair, then the Members present shall elect another Director as Chairman, and if no Director be present or if all the Directors present decline to take the chair then the Members present shall elect one of the members to be the Chairman of the meeting.	Chairman of General Meeting
103.	No business, except the election of a Chairman, shall be discussed at any General Meeting whilst the Chair is vacant.	Business confined to election of Chairman whilst chair is vacant.
104.	<p>a) The Chairperson may, with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present, and shall, if so directed by the meeting, adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place.</p> <p>b) No business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.</p> <p>c) When a meeting is adjourned for thirty days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting.</p> <p>d) Save as aforesaid, and as provided in section 103 of the Act, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.</p>	Chairman with his consent may adjourn meeting.
105.	In the case of an equality of votes the Chairman shall both on a show of hands, on a poll (if any) and e-voting, have casting vote in addition to the vote or votes to which he may be entitled as a Member.	Chairman's casting vote.
106.	Any poll duly demanded on the election of Chairman of the meeting or any question of adjournment shall be taken at the meeting forthwith.	In what case poll taken without adjournment.
107.	The demand for a poll except on the question of the election of the Chairman and of an adjournment shall not prevent the continuance of a meeting for the transaction of any business other than the question on which the poll has been demanded.	Demand for poll not to prevent transaction of other business.
VOTES OF MEMBERS		
108.	No Member shall be entitled to vote either personally or by proxy at any General Meeting or Meeting of a class of shareholders either upon a show of hands, upon a poll or electronically, or be reckoned in a quorum in respect of any shares registered in his name on which any calls or other sums presently payable by him have not been paid or in regard to which the Company has exercised, any right or lien.	Members in arrears not to vote.
109.	Subject to the provision of these Articles and without prejudice to any special privileges, or restrictions as to voting for the time being attached to any class of shares for the time being forming part of the capital of the company, every Member, not disqualified by the last preceding Article shall be entitled to be present, and to speak and to vote at such meeting, and on a show of hands every member present in person shall have one vote and upon a poll the voting right of every Member present in person or by proxy shall be in proportion to his share of the paid-up equity share capital of the Company, Provided, however, if any preference shareholder is present at any meeting of the Company, save as provided in sub-section (2) of Section 47 of the Act, he shall have a right to vote only on resolution placed before the meeting which directly affect the rights attached to his preference shares.	Number of votes each member entitled.
110.	On a poll taken at a meeting of the Company a member entitled to more than one vote or his proxy or other person entitled to vote for him, as the case may be, need not, if he votes, use all his votes or cast in the same way all the votes he uses.	Casting of votes by a member entitled to more than one vote.
111.	A member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction in lunacy, or a minor may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee or other legal guardian, and any such committee or guardian may, on a poll, vote by proxy.	Vote of member of unsound mind and of minor

112.	Notwithstanding anything contained in the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and the Rules made there under, the Company may, and in the case of resolutions relating to such business as may be prescribed by such authorities from time to time, declare to be conducted only by postal ballot, shall, get any such business/ resolutions passed by means of postal ballot, instead of transacting the business in the General Meeting of the Company.	Postal Ballot
113.	A member may exercise his vote at a meeting by electronic means in accordance with section 108 and shall vote only once.	E-Voting
114.	<p>a) In the case of joint holders, the vote of the senior who tenders a vote, whether in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders. If more than one of the said persons remain present than the senior shall alone be entitled to speak and to vote in respect of such shares, but the other or others of the joint holders shall be entitled to be present at the meeting. Several executors or administrators of a deceased Member in whose name share stands shall for the purpose of these Articles be deemed joints holders thereof.</p> <p>b) For this purpose, seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in theregister of members.</p>	Votes of joint members.
115.	Votes may be given either personally or by attorney or by proxy or in case of a company, by arepresentative duly Authorised as mentioned in Articles	Votes may be given by proxy or by representative
116.	A body corporate (whether a company within the meaning of the Act or not) may, if it is member or creditor of the Company (including being a holder of debentures) authorise such person by resolution of its Board of Directors, as it thinks fit, in accordance with the provisions of Section 113 of the Act to act as its representative at any Meeting of the members or creditors of the Company or debentures holders of the Company. A person authorised by resolution as aforesaid shall be entitled to exercise the same rights and powers (including the right to vote by proxy) on behalf of the body corporate as if it were an individual member, creditor or holder of debentures of the Company.	Representation of a body corporate.
117.	(a) A member paying the whole or a part of the amount remaining unpaid on any share held by him although no part of that amount has been called up, shall not be entitled to any voting rights in respect of the moneys paid until the same would, but for this payment, become presently payable.	Members paying money in advance.
	(b) A member is not prohibited from exercising his voting rights on the ground that he has not held his shares or interest in the Company for any specified period preceding the date on which the vote was taken.	Members not prohibited if share not held for any specified period.
118.	Any person entitled under Article 73 (transmission clause) to transfer any share may vote at any General Meeting in respect thereof in the same manner as if he were the registered holder of such shares, provided that at least forty-eight hours before the time of holding the meeting or adjourned meeting, as the case may be at which he proposes to vote he shall satisfy the Directors of his right to transfer such shares and give such indemnity (if any) as the Directors may require or the directors shall have previously admitted his right to vote at such meeting in respect thereof.	Votes in respect of shares of deceased or insolvent members.
119.	No Member shall be entitled to vote on a show of hands unless such member is present personally or by attorney or is a body Corporate present by a representative duly Authorised under the provisions of the Act in which case such members, attorney or representative may vote on a show of hands as if he were a Member of the Company. In the case of a Body Corporate the production at the meeting of a copy of such resolution duly signed by a Director or Secretary of such Body Corporate and certified by him as being a true copy of the resolution shall be accepted by the Company as sufficient evidence of the authority of the appointment.	No votes by proxy on show of hands.
120.	The instrument appointing a proxy and the power-of-attorney or other authority, if any, under which it is signed or a notarised copy of that power or authority, shall be deposited at the registered office of the company not less than 48 hours before the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote, or, in the case of a poll, not less than 24 hours before the time appointed for the taking of the poll; and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid.	Appointment of a Proxy.
121.	An instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the form as prescribed in the rules made under section 105.	Form of proxy.

122.	A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the Member, or revocation of the proxy or of any power of attorney which such proxy signed, or the transfer of the share in respect of which the vote is given, provided that no intimation in writing of the death or insanity, revocation or transfer shall have been received at the office before the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxy is used.	Validity of votes given by proxy notwithstanding death of a member.
123.	No objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the vote objected to is given or tendered, and every vote not disallowed at such meeting shall be valid for all purposes.	Time for objections to votes.
124.	Any such objection raised to the qualification of any voter in due time shall be referred to the Chairperson of the meeting, whose decision shall be final and conclusive.	Chairperson of the Meeting to be the judge of validity of any vote.
DIRECTORS		
125.	(a) Until otherwise determined by a General Meeting of the Company and subject to the provisions of Section 149 of the Act, the number of Directors (including Debenture and Alternate Directors) shall not be less than three and not more than fifteen. Provided that a company may appoint more than fifteen directors after passing a special resolution (b) Followings are the first directors of the company: 1. SAVINAY LODHA 2. NIDHI LODHA 3. NORATAN SINGH RAO	Number of Directors
126.	A Director of the Company shall not be bound to hold any Qualification Shares in the Company.	Qualification Shares.
127.	(a) Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Articles, the Board may appoint any person as a director nominated by any institution in pursuance of the provisions of any law for the time being in force or of any agreement (b) The Nominee Director/s so appointed shall not be required to hold any qualification shares in the Company nor shall be liable to retire by rotation. The Board of Directors of the Company shall have no power to remove from office the Nominee Director/s so appointed. The said Nominee Director/s shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges including receiving of notices, copies of the minutes, sitting fees, etc. as any other Director of the Company is entitled. (c) If the Nominee Director/s is an officer of any of the financial institution the sitting fees in relation to such nominee Directors shall accrue to such financial institution and the same accordingly be paid by the Company to them. The Financial Institution shall be entitled to depute observer to attend the meetings of the Board or any other Committee constituted by the Board. (d) The Nominee Director/s shall, notwithstanding anything to the Contrary contained in these Articles, be at liberty to disclose any information obtained by him/them to the Financial Institution appointing him/them as such Director/s.	Nominee Directors.
128.	The Board may appoint an Alternate Director to act for a Director (hereinafter called "The Original Director") during his absence for a period of not less than three months from India. An Alternate Director appointed under this Article shall not hold office for period longer than that permissible to the Original Director in whose place he has been appointed and shall vacate office if and when the Original Director returns to India. If the term of Office of the Original Director is determined before he so returns to India, any provision in the Act or in these Articles for the automatic re-appointment of retiring Director in default of another appointment shall apply to the Original Director and not to the Alternate Director.	Appointment of alternate Director.
129.	Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board shall have power at any time and from time to time to appoint any other person to be an Additional Director. Any such Additional Director shall hold office only upto the date of the next Annual General Meeting.	Additional Director
130.	Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board shall have power at any time and from time to time to appoint a Director, if the office of any director appointed by the company in general meeting is vacated before his term of office expires in the normal course, who shall hold office only upto the date upto which the Director in whose place he is appointed would have held office if it had not been vacated by him.	Directors power to fill casual vacancies.

131.	Until otherwise determined by the Company in General Meeting, each Director other than the Managing/Whole-time Director (unless otherwise specifically provided for) shall be entitled to sitting fees not exceeding a sum prescribed in the Act (as may be amended from time to time) for attending meetings of the Board or Committees thereof.	Sitting Fees.
132.	The Board of Directors may subject to the limitations provided in the Act allow and pay to any Director who attends a meeting at a place other than his usual place of residence for the purpose of attending a meeting, such sum as the Board may consider fair, compensation for travelling, hotel and other incidental expenses properly incurred by him, in addition to his fee for attending such meeting as above specified.	Travelling expenses Incurred by Director on Company's business.
PROCEEDING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS		
133.	(a) The Board of Directors may meet for the conduct of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate its meetings as it thinks fit. (b) A director may, and the manager or secretary on the requisition of a director shall, at any time, summon a meeting of the Board.	Meetings of Directors.
134.	a) The Directors may from time to time elect from among their members a Chairperson of the Board and determine the period for which he is to hold office. If at any meeting of the Board, the Chairman is not present within Fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the Directors present may choose one of the Directors then present to preside at the meeting. b) Subject to Section 203 of the Act and rules made there under, one person can act as the Chairman as well as the Managing Director or Chief Executive Officer at the same time.	Chairperson
135.	Questions arising at any meeting of the Board of Directors shall be decided by a majority of votes and in the case of an equality of votes, the Chairman will have a second or casting vote.	Questions at Board meeting how decided.
136.	The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the Board; but, if and so long as their number is reduced below the quorum fixed by the Act for a meeting of the Board, the continuing directors or director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that fixed for the quorum, or of summoning a general meeting of the company, but for no other purpose.	Continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the Board
137.	Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board may delegate any of their powers to a Committee consisting of such member or members of its body as it thinks fit, and it may from time to time revoke and discharge any such committee either wholly or in part and either as to person, or purposes, but every Committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any regulations that may from time to time be imposed on it by the Board. All acts done by any such Committee in conformity with such regulations and in fulfillment of the purposes of their appointment but not otherwise, shall have the like force and effect as if done by the Board.	Directors may appoint committee.
138.	The Meetings and proceedings of any such Committee of the Board consisting of two or more members shall be governed by the provisions herein contained for regulating the meetings and proceedings of the Directors so far as the same are applicable thereto and are not superseded by any regulations made by the Directors under the last preceding Article.	Committee Meeting show to be governed.
139.	a) A committee may elect a Chairperson of its meetings. b) If no such Chairperson is elected, or if at any meeting the Chairperson is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present may choose one of their members to be Chairperson of the meeting.	Chairperson of Committee Meetings
140.	a) A committee may meet and adjourn as it thinks fit. b) Questions arising at any meeting of a committee shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present, and in case of an equality of votes, the Chairperson shall have a second or casting vote.	Meetings of the Committee
141.	Subject to the provisions of the Act, all acts done by any meeting of the Board or by a Committee of the Board, or by any person acting as a Director shall notwithstanding that it shall afterwards be discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of such Director or persons acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified or had vacated office or that the appointment of any of them had been terminated by virtue of any provisions contained in the Act or in these Articles, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed, and was qualified to be a Director.	Acts of Board or Committee shall be valid notwithstanding defect in appointment.
RETIREMENT AND ROTATION OF DIRECTORS		

142.	Subject to the provisions of Section 161 of the Act, if the office of any Director appointed by the Company in General Meeting vacated before his term of office will expire in the normal course, the resulting casual vacancy may in default of and subject to any regulation in the Articles of the Company be filled by the Board of Directors at the meeting of the Board and the Director so appointed shall hold office only up to the date up to which the Director in whose place he is appointed would have held office if had not been vacated as aforesaid.	Power to fill casual vacancy
POWERS OF THE BOARD		
143.	The business of the Company shall be managed by the Board who may exercise all such powers of the Company and do all such acts and things as may be necessary, unless otherwise restricted by the Act, or by any other law or by the Memorandum or by the Articles required to be exercised by the Company in General Meeting. However no regulation made by the Company in General Meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Board which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.	Powers of the Board
144.	Without prejudice to the general powers conferred by the Articles and so as not in any way to limit or restrict these powers, and without prejudice to the other powers conferred by these Articles, but subject to the restrictions contained in the Articles, it is hereby, declared that the Directors shall have the following powers, that is to say	Certain powers of the Board
	(1) Subject to the provisions of the Act, to purchase or otherwise acquire any lands, buildings, machinery, premises, property, effects, assets, rights, creditors, royalties, business and goodwill of any person firm or company carrying on the business which this Company is authorised to carry on, in any part of India.	To acquire any property , rights etc.
	(2) Subject to the provisions of the Act to purchase, take on lease for any term or terms of years, or otherwise acquire any land or lands, with or without buildings and out-houses thereon, situate in any part of India, at such conditions as the Directors may think fit, and in any such purchase, lease or acquisition to accept such title as the Directors may believe, or may be advised to be reasonably satisfy.	To take on Lease.
	(3) To erect and construct, on the said land or lands, buildings, houses, warehouses and sheds and to alter, extend and improve the same, to let or lease the property of the company, in part or in whole for such rent and subject to such conditions, as may be thought advisable; to sell such portions of the land or buildings of the Company as may not be required for the company; to mortgage the whole or any portion of the property of the company for the purposes of the Company; to sell all or any portion of the machinery or stores belonging to the Company.	To erect & construct.
	(4) At their discretion and subject to the provisions of the Act, the Directors may pay property rights or privileges acquired by, or services rendered to the Company, either wholly or partially in cash or in shares, bonds, debentures or other securities of the Company, and any such share may be issued either as fully paid up or with such amount credited as paid up thereon as may be agreed upon; and any such bonds, debentures or other securities may be either specifically charged upon all or any part of the property of the Company and its uncalled capital or not so charged.	To pay for property.
	(5) To insure and keep insured against loss or damage by fire or otherwise for such period and to such extent as they may think proper all or any part of the buildings, machinery, goods, stores, produce and other moveable property of the Company either separately or co-jointly; also to insure all or any portion of the goods, produce, machinery and other articles imported or exported by the Company and to sell, assign, surrender or discontinue any policies of assurance effected in pursuance of this power.	To insure properties of the Company.
	(6) To open accounts with any Bank or Bankers and to pay money into and draw money from any such account from time to time as the Directors may think fit.	To open Bank accounts.
	(7) To secure the fulfillment of any contracts or engagement entered into by the Company by mortgage or charge on all or any of the property of the Company including its whole or part of its undertaking as a going concern and its uncalled capital for the time being or in such manner as they think fit.	To secure contracts by way of mortgage.
	(8) To accept from any member, so far as may be permissible by law, a surrender of the shares or any part thereof, on such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon.	To accept surrender of shares.
	(9) To appoint any person to accept and hold in trust, for the Company property belonging to the Company, or in which it is interested or for any other purposes and to execute and to do all such deeds and things as may be required in relation to any such trust, and to provide for the remuneration of such trustee or trustees.	To appoint trustees for the Company.

<p>(10) To institute, conduct, defend, compound or abandon any legal proceeding by or against the Company or its Officer, or otherwise concerning the affairs and also to compound and allow time for payment or satisfaction of any debts, due, and of any claims or demands by or against the Company and to refer any difference to arbitration, either according to Indian or Foreign law and either in India or abroad and observe and perform or challenge any award thereon.</p>	<p>To conduct legal proceedings.</p>
<p>(11) To act on behalf of the Company in all matters relating to bankruptcy insolvency.</p>	<p>Bankruptcy & Insolvency</p>
<p>(12) To make and give receipts, release and give discharge for moneys payable to the Company and for the claims and demands of the Company.</p>	<p>To issue receipts & give discharge.</p>
<p>(13) Subject to the provisions of the Act, and these Articles to invest and deal with any moneys of the Company not immediately required for the purpose thereof, upon such authority (not being the shares of this Company) or without security and in such manner as they may think fit and from time to time to vary or realise such investments. Save as provided in Section 187 of the Act, all investments shall be made and held in the Company's own name.</p>	<p>To invest and deal with money of the Company.</p>
<p>(14) To execute in the name and on behalf of the Company in favour of any Director or other person who may incur or be about to incur any personal liability whether as principal or as surety, for the benefit of the Company, such mortgage of the Company's property (present or future) as they think fit, and any such mortgage may contain a power of sale and other powers, provisions, covenants and agreements as shall be agreed upon;</p>	<p>To give Security by way of indemnity.</p>
<p>(15) To determine from time-to-time persons who shall be entitled to sign on Company's behalf, bills, notes, receipts, acceptances, endorsements, cheques, dividend warrants, releases, contracts and documents and to give the necessary authority for such purpose, whether by way of a resolution of the Board or by way of a power of attorney or otherwise.</p>	<p>To determine signing powers.</p>
<p>(16) To give to any Director, Officer, or other persons employed by the Company, a commission on the profits of any particular business or transaction, or a share in the general profits of the company; and such commission or share of profits shall be treated as part of the working expenses of the Company.</p>	<p>Commission or share in profits.</p>
<p>(17) To give, award or allow any bonus, pension, gratuity or compensation to any employee of the Company, or his widow, children, dependents, that may appear just or proper, whether such employee, his widow, children or dependents have or have not a legal claim on the Company.</p>	<p>Bonus etc. to employees.</p>
<p>(18) To set aside out of the profits of the Company such sums as they may think proper for depreciation or the depreciation funds or to insurance fund or to an export fund, or to a Reserve Fund, or Sinking Fund or any special fund to meet contingencies or repay debentures or debenture-stock or for equalizing dividends or for repairing, improving, extending and maintaining any of the properties of the Company and for such other purposes (including the purpose referred to in the preceding clause) as the Board may, in the absolute discretion think conducive to the interests of the Company, and subject to Section 179 of the Act, to invest the several sums so set aside or so much thereof as may be required to be invested, upon such investments (other than shares of this Company) as they may think fit and from time to time deal with and vary such investments and dispose of and apply and extend all or any part thereof for the benefit of the Company notwithstanding the matters to which the Board apply or upon which the capital moneys of the Company might rightly be applied or expended and divide the reserve fund into such special funds as the Board may think fit; with full powers to transfer the whole or any portion of a reserve fund or division of a reserve fund to another fund and with the full power to employ the assets constituting all or any of the above funds, including the depreciation fund, in the business of the company or in the purchase or repayment of debentures or debenture-stocks and without being bound to keep the same separate from the other assets and without being bound to pay interest on the same with the power to the Board at their discretion to pay or allow to the credit of such funds, interest at such rate as the Board may think proper.</p>	<p>Transfer to Reserve Funds.</p>

<p>(19) To appoint, and at their discretion remove or suspend such general manager, managers, secretaries, assistants, supervisors, scientists, technicians, engineers, consultants, legal, medical or economic advisers, research workers, labourers, clerks, agents and servants, for permanent, temporary or special services as they may from time to time think fit, and to determine their powers and duties and to fix their salaries or emoluments or remuneration and to require security in such instances and for such amounts they may think fit and also from time to time to provide for the management and transaction of the affairs of the Company in any specified locality in India or elsewhere in such manner as they think fit and the provisions contained in the next following clauses shall be without prejudice to the general powers conferred by this clause.</p>	<p>To appoint and remove officers and other employees.</p>
<p>(20) At any time and from time to time by power of attorney under the seal of the Company, to appoint any person or persons to be the Attorney or attorneys of the Company, for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Board under these presents and excluding the power to make calls and excluding also except in their limits authorised by the Board the power to make loans and borrow moneys) and for such period and subject to such conditions as the Board may from time to time think fit, and such appointments may (if the Board think fit) be made in favour of the members or any of the members of any local Board established as aforesaid or in favour of any Company, or the shareholders, directors, nominees or manager of any Company or firm or otherwise in favour of any fluctuating body of persons whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Board and any such powers of attorney may contain such powers for the protection or convenience for dealing with such Attorneys as the Board may think fit, and may contain powers enabling any such delegated Attorneys as aforesaid to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretion for the time being vested in them.</p>	<p>To appoint Attorneys.</p>

	(21) Subject to Sections 188 of the Act, for or in relation to any of the matters aforesaid or otherwise for the purpose of the Company to enter into all such negotiations and contracts and rescind and vary all such contracts, and execute and do all such acts, deeds and things in the name and on behalf of the Company as they may consider expedient.	To enter into contracts.
	(22) From time to time to make, vary and repeal rules for the regulations of the business of the Company its Officers and employees.	To make rules.
	(23) To effect, make and enter into on behalf of the Company all transactions, agreements and other contracts within the scope of the business of the Company.	To effect contracts etc.
	(24) To apply for, promote and obtain any act, charter, privilege, concession, license, authorization, if any, Government, State or municipality, provisional order or license of any authority for enabling the Company to carry any of this objects into effect, or for extending and any of the powers of the Company or for effecting any modification of the Company's constitution, or for any other purpose, which may seem expedient and to oppose any proceedings or applications which may seem calculated, directly or indirectly to prejudice the Company's interests.	To apply & obtain concessions licenses etc.
	(25) To pay and charge to the capital account of the Company any commission or interest lawfully payable there out under the provisions of Sections 40 of the Act and of the provisions contained in these presents.	To pay commissions or interest.
	(26) To redeem preference shares.	To redeem preference shares.
	(27) To subscribe, incur expenditure or otherwise to assist or to guarantee money to charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national or any other institutions or subjects which shall have any moral or other claim to support or aid by the Company, either by reason of locality or operation or of public and general utility or otherwise.	To assist charitable or benevolent institutions.
	(28) To pay the cost, charges and expenses preliminary and incidental to the promotion, formation, establishment and registration of the Company. (29) To pay and charge to the capital account of the Company any commission or interest lawfully payable thereon under the provisions of Sections 40 of the Act.	
	(30) To provide for the welfare of Directors or ex-Directors or employees or ex-employees of the Company and their wives, widows and families or the dependents or connections of such persons, by building or contributing to the building of houses, dwelling or chawls, or by grants of moneys, pension, gratuities, allowances, bonus or other payments, or by creating and from time to time subscribing or contributing, to provide other associations, institutions, funds or trusts and by providing or subscribing or contributing towards place of instruction and recreation, hospitals and dispensaries, medical and other attendance and other assistance as the Board shall think fit and subject to the provision of Section 181 of the Act, to subscribe or contribute or otherwise to assist or to guarantee money to charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national or other institutions or object which shall have any moral or other claim to support or aid by the Company, either by reason of locality of operation, or of the public and general utility or otherwise.	
	(31) To purchase or otherwise acquire or obtain license for the use of and to sell, exchange or grant license for the use of any trade mark, patent, invention or technical know-how. (32) To sell from time to time any Articles, materials, machinery, plants, stores and other Articles and thing belonging to the Company as the Board may think proper and to manufacture, prepare and sell waste and by-products. (33) From time to time to extend the business and undertaking of the Company by adding, altering or enlarging all or any of the buildings, factories, workshops, premises, plant and machinery, for the time being the property of or in the possession of the Company, or by erecting new or additional buildings, and to expend such sum of money for the purpose aforesaid or any of them as they be thought necessary or expedient. (34) To undertake on behalf of the Company any payment of rents and the performance of the covenants, conditions and agreements contained in or reserved by any lease that may be granted or assigned to or otherwise acquired by the Company and to purchase the reversion or reversions, and otherwise to acquire on free hold sample of all or any of the lands of the Company for the time being held under lease or for an estate less than freehold estate. (35) To improve, manage, develop, exchange, lease, sell, resell and re-purchase, dispose of, deal or otherwise turn to account, any property (movable or immovable) or any rights or privileges belonging to or at the disposal of the Company or in which the Company is interested. (36) To let, sell or otherwise dispose of subject to the provisions of Section 180 of the Act and of the other Articles any property of the Company, either absolutely or conditionally and in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as it thinks fit and to accept payment in satisfaction for the same in cash or otherwise as it thinks fit.	

	<p>(37) Generally subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, to delegate the powers/authorities and discretions vested in the Directors to any person(s), firm, company or fluctuating body of persons as aforesaid.</p> <p>(38) To comply with the requirements of any local law which in their opinion it shall in the interest of the Company be necessary or expedient to comply with.</p>	
MANAGING AND WHOLE-TIME DIRECTORS		
145.	<p>a) Subject to the provisions of the Act and of these Articles, the Directors may from time to time in Board Meetings appoint one or more of their body to be a Managing Director or Managing Directors or whole-time Director or whole-time Directors of the Company for such term not exceeding five years at a time as they may think fit to manage the affairs and business of the Company, and may from time to time (subject to the provisions of any contract between him or them and the Company) remove or dismiss him or them from office and appoint another or others in his or their place or places.</p> <p>b) The Managing Director or Managing Directors or whole-time Director or whole-time Directors so appointed shall be liable to retire by rotation. A Managing Director or Whole-time Director who is appointed as Director immediately on the retirement by rotation shall continue to hold his office as Managing Director or Whole-time Director and such re-appointment as such Director shall not be deemed to constitute a break in his appointment as Managing Director or Whole-time Director.</p>	Powers to appoint Managing/ Whole-time Directors.
146.	The remuneration of a Managing Director or a Whole-time Director (subject to the provisions of the Act and of these Articles and of any contract between him and the Company) shall from time to time be fixed by the Directors, and may be, by way of fixed salary, or commission on profits of the Company, or by participation in any such profits, or by any, or all of these modes.	Remuneration of Managing or Whole-time Director.
147.	<p>(1) Subject to control, direction and supervision of the Board of Directors, the day-today management of the company will be in the hands of the Managing Director or Whole-time Director appointed in accordance with regulations of these Articles of Association with powers to the Directors to distribute such day-to-day management functions among such Directors and in any manner as may be directed by the Board.</p> <p>(2) The Directors may from time to time entrust to and confer upon the Managing Director or Whole-time Director for the time being save as prohibited in the Act, such of the powers exercisable under these presents by the Directors as they may think fit, and may confer such objects and purposes, and upon such terms and conditions, and with such restrictions as they think expedient; and they may subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles confer such powers, either collaterally with or to the exclusion of, and in substitution for, all or any of the powers of the Directors in that behalf, and may from time to time revoke, withdraw, alter or vary all or any such powers.</p> <p>(3) The Company's General Meeting may also from time to time appoint any Managing Director or Managing Directors or Wholetime Director or Wholetime Directors of the Company and may exercise all the powers referred to in these Articles.</p> <p>(4) The Managing Director shall be entitled to sub-delegate (with the sanction of the Directors where necessary) all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in him in particular from time to time by the appointment of any attorney or attorneys for the management and transaction of the affairs of the Company in any specified locality in such manner as they may think fit.</p> <p>(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, the Managing Director is expressly allowed generally to work for and contract with the Company and especially to do the work of Managing Director and also to do any work for the Company upon such terms and conditions and for such remuneration (subject to the provisions of the Act) as may from time to time be agreed between him and the Directors of the Company.</p>	Powers and duties of Managing Director or Whole-time Director.
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, MANAGER, COMPANY SECRETARY OR CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER		

148.	<p>a) Subject to the provisions of the Act,—</p> <p>i. A chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer may be appointed by the Board for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as it may think fit; and any chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer so appointed may be removed by means of a resolution of the Board;</p> <p>ii. A director may be appointed as chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer.</p> <p>b) A provision of the Act or these regulations requiring or authorising a thing to be done by or to a director and chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer shall not be satisfied by its being done by or to the same person acting both as director and as, or in place of, chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer.</p>	Board to appoint Chief Executive Officer/ Manager/ Company Secretary/ Chief Financial Officer
THE SEAL		
149.	<p>(a) The Board shall provide a Common Seal for the purposes of the Company, and shall have power from time to time to destroy the same and substitute a new Seal in lieu thereof, and the Board shall provide for the safe custody of the Seal for the time being, and the Seal shall never be used except by the authority of the Board or a Committee of the Board previously given.</p> <p>(b) The Company shall also be at liberty to have an Official Seal in accordance with of the Act, for use in any territory, district or place outside India.</p>	The seal, its custody and use.
150.	The seal of the company shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Board or of a committee of the Board authorized by it in that behalf, and except in the presence of at least two directors and of the secretary or such other person as the Board may appoint for the purpose; and those two directors and the secretary or other person aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the seal of the company is so affixed in their presence.	Deeds how executed.
DIVIDEND AND RESERVES		
151.	<p>(1) Subject to the rights of persons, if any, entitled to shares with special rights as to dividends, all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares in respect whereof the dividend is paid, but if and so long as nothing is paid upon any of the shares in the Company, dividends may be declared and paid according to the amounts of the shares.</p> <p>(2) No amount paid or credited as paid on a share in advance of calls shall be treated for the purposes of this regulation as paid on the share.</p> <p>(3) All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionately to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid; but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividend as from a particular date such share shall rank for dividend accordingly.</p>	Division of profits.
152.	The Company in General Meeting may declare dividends, to be paid to members according to their respective rights and interests in the profits and may fix the time for payment and the Company shall comply with the provisions of Section 127 of the Act, but no dividends shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board of Directors, but the Company may declare a smaller dividend in general meeting.	The company in General Meeting may declare Dividends.
153.	<p>a) The Board may, before recommending any dividend, set aside out of the profits of the company such sums as it thinks fit as a reserve or reserves which shall, at the discretion of the Board, be applicable for any purpose to which the profits of the company may be properly applied, including provision for meeting contingencies or for equalizing dividends; and pending such application, may, at the like discretion, either be employed in the business of the company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of the company) as the Board may, from time to time, think fit.</p> <p>b) The Board may also carry forward any profits which it may consider necessary not to divide, without setting them aside as a reserve.</p>	Transfer to reserves
154.	Subject to the provisions of section 123, the Board may from time to time pay to the members such interim dividends as appear to it to be justified by the profits of the company.	Interim Dividend.
155.	The Directors may retain any dividends on which the Company has a lien and may apply the same in or towards the satisfaction of the debts, liabilities or engagements in respect of which the lien exists.	Debts may be deducted.
156.	No amount paid or credited as paid on a share in advance of calls shall be treated for the purposes of this articles as paid on the share.	Capital paid up in advance not to earn dividend.

157.	All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionately to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividends as from a particular date such share shall rank for dividend accordingly.	Dividends in proportion to amount paid-up.
158.	The Board of Directors may retain the dividend payable upon shares in respect of which any person under Articles has become entitled to be a member, or any person under that Article is entitled to transfer, until such person becomes a member, in respect of such shares or shall duly transfer the same.	Retention of dividends until completion of transfer under Articles.
159.	No member shall be entitled to receive payment of any interest or dividend or bonus in respect of his share or shares, whilst any money may be due or owing from him to the Company in respect of such share or shares (or otherwise however, either alone or jointly with any other person or persons) and the Board of Directors may deduct from the interest or dividend payable to any member all such sums of money so due from him to the Company.	No Member to receive dividend whilst indebted to the company and the Company's right of reimbursement thereof.
160.	A transfer of shares does not pass the right to any dividend declared thereon before the registration of the transfer.	Effect of transfer of shares.
161.	Any one of several persons who are registered as joint holders of any share may give effectual receipts for all dividends or bonus and payments on account of dividends in respect of such share.	Dividend to joint holders.
162.	a) Any dividend, interest or other monies payable in cash in respect of shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post directed to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of that one of the joint holders who is first named on the register of members, or to such person and to such address as the holder or joint holders may in writing direct. b) Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent.	Dividends how remitted.
163.	Notice of any dividend that may have been declared shall be given to the persons entitled to share therein in the manner mentioned in the Act.	Notice of dividend.
164.	No unclaimed dividend shall be forfeited before the claim becomes barred by law and no unpaid dividend shall bear interest as against the Company.	No interest on Dividends.
CAPITALIZATION		
165.	(1) The Company in General Meeting may, upon the recommendation of the Board, resolve: (a) that it is desirable to capitalize any part of the amount for the time being standing to the credit of any of the Company's reserve accounts, or to the credit of the Profit and Loss account, or otherwise available for distribution; and (b) that such sum be accordingly set free for distribution in the manner specified in clause (2) amongst the members who would have been entitled thereto, if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportions. (2) The sums aforesaid shall not be paid in cash but shall be applied subject to the provisions contained in clause (3) either in or towards: (i) paying up any amounts for the time being unpaid on any shares held by such members respectively; (ii) paying up in full, unissued shares of the Company to be allotted and distributed, credited as fully paid up, to and amongst such members in the proportions aforesaid; or (iii) partly in the way specified in sub-clause (i) and partly in that specified in sub-clause (ii). (3) A Securities Premium Account and Capital Redemption Reserve Account may, for the purposes of this regulation, only be applied in the paying up of unissued shares to be issued to members of the Company and fully paid bonus shares. (4) The Board shall give effect to the resolution passed by the Company in pursuance of this regulation.	Capitalization.

166.	<p>(1) Whenever such a resolution as aforesaid shall have been passed, the Board shall —</p> <p>(a) make all appropriations and applications of the undivided profits resolved to be capitalized thereby and all allotments and issues of fully paid shares, if any, and</p> <p>(b) generally, to do all acts and things required to give effect thereto.</p> <p>(2) The Board shall have full power -</p> <p>(a) to make such provision, by the issue of fractional certificates or by payment in cash or otherwise as it thinks fit, in case of shares becoming distributable in fractions; and also</p> <p>(b) to authorise any person to enter, on behalf of all the members entitled thereto, into an agreement with the Company providing for the allotment to them respectively, credited as fully paid up, of any further shares to which they may be entitled upon such capitalization, or (as the case may require) for the payment by the Company on their behalf, by the application thereto of their respective proportions, of the profits resolved to be capitalized, of the amounts or any part of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing shares.</p> <p>(3) Any agreement made under such authority shall be effective and binding on all such members.</p> <p>(4) That for the purpose of giving effect to any resolution, under the preceding paragraph of this Article, the Directors may give such directions as may be necessary and settle any questions or difficulties that may arise in regard to any issue including distribution of new equity shares and fractional certificates as they think fit.</p>	Fractional Certificates.
167.	<p>(1) The books containing the minutes of the proceedings of any General Meetings of the Company shall be open to inspection of members without charge on such days and during such business hours as may consistently with the provisions of Section 119 of the Act be determined by the Company in General Meeting and the members will also be entitled to be furnished with copies thereof on payment of regulated charges.</p> <p>(2) Any member of the Company shall be entitled to be furnished within seven days after he has made a request in that behalf to the Company with a copy of any minutes referred to in sub-clause (1) hereof on payment of Rs. 10.00 per page or any part thereof.</p>	Inspection of Minutes Books of General Meetings.
168.	<p>a) The Board shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations, the accounts and books of the company, or any of them, shall be open to the inspection of members not being directors.</p> <p>b) No member (not being a director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the company except as conferred by law or authorised by the Board or by the company in general meeting.</p>	Inspection of Accounts
FOREIGN REGISTER		
169.	The Company may exercise the powers conferred on it by the provisions of the Act with regard to the keeping of Foreign Register of its Members or Debenture holders, and the Board may, subject to the provisions of the Act, make and vary such regulations as it may think fit in regard to the keeping of any such Registers.	Foreign Register.
DOCUMENTS AND SERVICE OF NOTICES		
170.	Any document or notice to be served or given by the Company be signed by a Director or such person duly authorised by the Board for such purpose and the signature may be written or printed or lithographed.	Signing of documents & notices to be served or given.
171.	Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, a document or proceeding requiring authentication by the company may be signed by a Director, the Manager, or Secretary or other Authorised Officer of the Company and need not be under the Common Seal of the Company.	Authentication of documents and proceedings.
WINDING UP		
172.	<p>Subject to the provisions of Chapter XX of the Act and rules made thereunder—</p> <p>(i) If the company shall be wound up, the liquidator may, with the sanction of a special resolution of the company and any other sanction required by the Act, divide amongst the members, in specie or kind, the whole or any part of the assets of the company, whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not.</p> <p>(ii) For the purpose aforesaid, the liquidator may set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the members or different classes of members.</p> <p>(iii) The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories if he considers necessary, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other securities whereon there is any liability.</p>	
INDEMNITY		

173.	Subject to provisions of the Act, every Director, or Officer or Servant of the Company or any person (whether an Officer of the Company or not) employed by the Company as Auditor, shall be indemnified by the Company against and it shall be the duty of the Directors to pay, out of the funds of the Company, all costs, charges, losses and damages which any such person may incur or become liable to, by reason of any contract entered into or act or thing done, concurred in or omitted to be done by him in any way in or about the execution or discharge of his duties or supposed duties (except such if any as he shall incur or sustain through or by his own wrongful act neglect or default) including expenses, and in particular and so as not to limit the generality of the foregoing provisions, against all liabilities incurred by him as such Director, Officer or Auditor or other officer of the Company in defending any proceedings whether civil or criminal in which judgment is given in his favor, or in which he is acquitted or in connection with any application under Section 463 of the Act on which relief is granted to him by the Court.	Directors' and others right to indemnity.
174.	Subject to the provisions of the Act, no Director, Managing Director or other officer of the Company shall be liable for the acts, receipts, neglects or defaults of any other Directors or Officer, or for joining in any receipt or other act for conformity, or for any loss or expense happening to the Company through insufficiency or deficiency of title to any property acquired by order of the Directors for or on behalf of the Company or for the insufficiency or deficiency of any security in or upon which any of the moneys of the Company shall be invested, or for any loss or damage arising from the bankruptcy, insolvency or tortuous act of any person, company or corporation, with whom any moneys, securities or effects shall be entrusted or deposited, or for any loss occasioned by any error of judgment or oversight on his part, or for any other loss or damage or misfortune whatever which shall happen in the execution of the duties of his office or in relation thereto, unless the same happens through his own dishonesty.	Not responsible for acts of others
SECRECY		
175.	(a) Every Director, Manager, Auditor, Treasurer, Trustee, Member of a Committee, Officer, Servant, Agent, Accountant or other person employed in the business of the company shall, if so required by the Directors, before entering upon his duties, sign a declaration pleading himself to observe strict secrecy respecting all transactions and affairs of the Company with the customers and the state of the accounts with individuals and in matters relating thereto, and shall by such declaration pledge himself not to reveal any of the matter which may come to his knowledge in the discharge of his duties except when required so to do by the Directors or by any meeting or by a Court of Law and except so far as may be necessary in order to comply with any of the provisions in these presents contained.	Secrecy
	(b) No member or other person (other than a Director) shall be entitled to enter the property of the Company or to inspect or examine the Company's premises or properties or the books of accounts of the Company without the permission of the Board of Directors of the Company for the time being or to require discovery of or any information in respect of any detail of the Company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature of trade secret, mystery of trade or secret process or of any matter whatsoever which may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company and which in the opinion of the Board it will be inexpedient in the interest of the Company to disclose or to communicate.	Access to property information etc.

SECTION XIII: OTHER INFORMATION

MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The following contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or contracts entered into more than two (2) months years before the date of filing of the Draft Prospectus) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. These contracts, copies of which will be attached to the copy of the Draft Prospectus will be delivered to the ROC for filing and also the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, may be inspected at the Registered Office of our Company located at Unit- 204, Options Primo, Plot No. X-2, Next to Akruti Software Park, Andheri East, Mumbai- 400093, Maharashtra, India from date of filing the Draft Prospectus with ROC to Issue Closing Date on working days from 10.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. and also on the website of the Company at www.retaggioindustries.com

A. MATERIAL CONTRACTS

1. Issuer Agreement dated May 12, 2023 between our Company and the Lead Manager.
2. Registrar to the Issue Agreement dated May 12, 2023 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue.
3. Underwriting Agreement dated May 12, 2023 between our Company, the Lead Manager and Underwriters.
4. Market Making Agreement dated May 12, 2023 between our Company, Lead Manager and Market Maker.
5. Bankers to the Issue Agreement dated [●] between our Company, the Lead Manager, Banker to the Issue / Sponsor Bank and Registrar to the Issue.
6. Tripartite agreement among the National Securities Depository Limited, our Company and the Registrar dated March 02, 2022.
7. Tripartite agreement among the Central Depository Services (India) Limited, our Company and the Registrar dated March 04, 2022.

B. MATERIAL DOCUMENTS

1. Certified True Copies of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time.
2. Certificate of Incorporation dated January 17, 2022 issued by Registrar of Companies, Central Registration Centre.
3. Resolution of the Board of Directors of our Company, passed at the Meeting of the Board of Directors held on January 02, 2023 in relation to the Issue.
4. Resolution of the Shareholders of our Company, passed at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held with a shorter notice on January 06, 2023 relation to the Issue.
5. The Statement of Possible Tax Benefits dated December 26, 2023 issued by the Statutory Auditor included in this Draft Prospectus.
6. Statutory Auditor's report for The Restated Financial Information of the Company, which comprises of the Restated Balance Sheet, the Restated Profit and Loss Information and Restated Cash Flow Information for the period ended on October 31, 2023 and the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 and Restated Financial Information of the Proprietorship which comprises of the Restated Balance Sheet, the Restated Profit and Loss Information and Restated Cash Flow Information for the period ended on November 3, 2022 and the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 dated December 26, 2023 included in this Draft Prospectus.
7. Consents of the Directors, Promoters, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Statutory Auditor, Lender, Lead Manager to the Issue, Legal Advisor to the Issue, Registrar to the Issue, Banker to the Company, Underwriters to the Issue and Market Maker to the Issue to include their names in the Draft Prospectus to act in their respective capacities.
8. Due Diligence Certificate dated [●] addressed to SEBI from Lead Manager.

9. Approval from BSE Limited vide letter dated [●] to use the name of BSE in this Offer Document for listing of Equity Shares on SME Platform of BSE Limited.

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in the Draft Prospectus may be amended or modified at any time if so, required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, with the consent of shareholders subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant provisions.

DECLARATION

We hereby declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement made in the Draft Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued there under, as the case may be. We further certify that all statements are true and correct.

SIGNED BY ALL THE DIRECTORS OF OUR COMPANY

NAME AND DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
MR. SAVINAY LODHA <i>Managing Director</i> <i>DIN: 02634124</i>	Sd/-
MS. NIDHI LODHA <i>Non- Executive Director</i> <i>DIN: 09461614</i>	Sd/-
MR. NORATAN SINGH RAO <i>Executive Director</i> <i>DIN: 09461615</i>	Sd/-
MR. NAVDEEP NIGAM <i>Independent Director</i> <i>DIN: 09525830</i>	Sd/-
MR. MITESH GORDHAN LAL PATNECHA <i>Independent Director</i> <i>DIN: 09854809</i>	Sd/-

SIGNED BY THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER AND COMPANY SECRETARY & COMPLIANCE OFFICER OF OUR COMPANY

Sd/-

Sd/-

MR. NORATAN SINGH RAO
Chief Financial Officer
PAN: ALAPR3431K

MS. RADHIKA AMIT AGARWAL
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
PAN: AIQPT5779H

Place: Mumbai

Date: December 27, 2023

DISCLOSURE OF PRICE INFORMATION OF PAST ISSUES HANDLED BY GRETEX CORPORATE SERVICES LIMITED

Sr. No.	Issuer Name	Issue Size (Cr)	Issue Price (In ₹)	Listing Date	Opening Price on Listing Date	+ / -% change in closing price, [+ / -% change in Closing benchmark] 30th calendar days from listing	+ / -% change in closing price, [+ / -% change in Closing benchmark] 90th calendar days from listing	+ / -% change in closing price, [+ / -% change in Closing benchmark] 180th calendar days from listing
1	Reetech International Cargo and Courier Limited	11.71	105.00	October 10, 2022	82.00	-0.78, [5.25]	-7.89, [3.29]	-14.23, [3.18]
2	ResGen Limited	28.20	47.00	March 13, 2023	49.00	18.10, [3.70]	-2.75, [7.53]	67.49, [14.36]
3	Sudarshan Pharma Industries Limited	50.10	73.00	March 22, 2023	73.00	6.50, [2.47]	-1.23, [8.78]	13.21, [16.12]
4	Retina Paints Limited	11.10	30.00	May 3, 2023	29.05	32.82, [2.21]	55.54, [8.61]	96.72, [7.06]
5	Innokaiz India Limited	21.17	78.00	May 11, 2023	148.20	-21.86, [1.16]	-7.08, [6.61]	-22.88, [4.91]
6	Comrade Appliances Limited	12.30	54.00	June 13, 2023	87.00	15.80, [3.83]	80.62, [6.31]	51.89, [10.58]
7	Shelter Pharma Limited	16.03	42.00	August 23, 2023	39.97	4.62, [0.88]	54.72, [0.76]	N.A.
8	Transteeel Seating Technologies Limited	49.98	70.00	November 6, 2023	88.90	-0.64, [10.53]	N.A.	N.A.
9	Kalyani Cast-Tech Limited	30.11	139.00	November 17, 2023	264.10	44.32, [8.65]	N.A.	N.A.
10	Amic Forging Limited	34.80	126.00	December 6, 2023	239.40	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Sources: All share price data is from www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com.

Note:

- The BSE SENSEX and NSE NIFTY are considered as the Benchmark Index.
- Price on BSE & NSE are considered for all the above calculations.
- In case 30th, 90th and 180th day is not a trading day, the price / index of the immediately preceding working day has been considered.
- In case 30th, 90th and 180th day, scripts are not traded then the share price is taken of the immediately preceding trading day.

As per SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/DIL/7/2015 dated October 30, 2015, the above table should reflect maximum 10 issues (Initial Public Offers) managed by the Lead Manager. Hence, disclosure pertaining to recent 10 issues handled by the Lead Manager are provided.

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE

Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total Funds Raised ('in Cr.)	No. of IPOs trading at Discount-30 th calendar day from listing day			No. of IPOs trading at Premium-30 th calendar day from listing day			No. of IPOs trading at Discount-180 th calendar day from listing day			No. of IPOs trading at Premium-180 th calendar day from listing day		
			Over 50%	Betw een 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Betw een 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Betw een 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Betw een 25-50%	Less than 25%
2021-22	*3	46.39	--	--	--	2	--	1	--	--	--	2	--	1
2022-23	**9	179.70	--	--	3	2	1	3	--	2	1	5	--	1
2023-24	***7 ^	175.48	--	--	2	--	2	2	--	--	1	2	--	--

Upto December 27, 2023

*The scrip with Listing date PlatinumOne Business Services Limited (September 16, 2021), Markolines Traffic Controls Limited (September 27, 2021) and Clara Industries Limited (December 29, 2021)

**The scrip with Listing date Goel Food Products Limited (June 28, 2022), Sailani Tours N Travels Limited (July 08, 2022), Jayant Infratech Limited (July 13, 2022), B-Right RealEstate Limited (July 13, 2022), Shantidoot Infra Services Limited (September 19, 2022), Steelman Telecom Limited (October 10, 2022), Reetech International Cargo and Courier Limited (October 10, 2022), ResGen Limited (March 13, 2023) and Sudarshan Pharma Industries Limited (March 22, 2023).

*** The scrip with Listing date Retina Paints Limited (May 03, 2023), Innokaiz India Limited (May 11, 2023), Comrade Appliances Limited (June 13, 2023), Shelter Pharma Limited (August 23, 2023), Transteel Seating Technologies Limited (November 06, 2023), Kalyani Cast-Tech Limited (November 17, 2023) and Amic Forging Limited (December 06, 2023)

^ The scrip of Shelter Pharma Limited, Transteel Seating Technologies Limited, Kalyani Cast-Tech Limited & Amic Forging Limited have not completed 180 Days from the date of listing and scrip of Amic Forging Limited have not completed 30 Days from the date of listing